This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

VC
US
HA5
V.2

23 33 - 2270

CONTENTS.

1. Railroads in foreign countries.

2. Primary elections.

3. Impeachment.

4. British tariff movement.

5. Child labor.

6. Anglo-Saxon interests.

7. Fourteenth and fifteenth amendments

U. S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Div. of Bibliography

Bibliography.

SELECT LIST OF BOOKS ON

RAILROADS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES

GOVERNMENT REGULATION

GENERAL; CONTINENTAL EUROPE: INTERNATIONAL FREIGHT AGREEMENT; GREAT BRITAIN; FRANCE; GERMANY; BELGIUM; SWITZERLAND; ITALY; AUSTRIA-HUNGARY; RUSSIA

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN

CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

LIBRARY
LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR
UNIVERSITY

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1905

96158

L. C. card, 5—20008

LIBRARY
LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR
UNIVERSITY

PREFATORY NOTE

The purpose of this List is to provide means of ascertaining the main provisions of the systems of railroad administration in the several countries of Europe. The List is restricted to works already in the Library or that have been ordered for the Library.

Condensed statements from the annual reports of foreign railways are printed from time to time in the Railway news, London.

Fuller abstracts of these reports appear regularly in the "Revue générale des chemins de fer" and also in the "Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen." The latest of these reports found in the files of the above journals are noted in the accompanying list under the respective countries. Annual surveys of railroad affairs in Europe by Léon Clément Colson are published in the Bulletin of the International railway congress. These appear under the author's name in the accompanying List.

Tabulated statistics of the railroads of the several countries are given in "Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries in each year from 1892–3 to 1903," London, 1905.

The following administrative reports not at present in the Library have been ordered: Germany. Statistik der Güterbewegung auf deutschen Eisenbahnen, 1903; and Prussia. Statistik der im Betriebs befindlichen Eisenbahnen Deutschlands, 1902.

The following foreign railroad periodicals are received currently by the Library:

Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, Berlin; Bulletin des transports internationaux par chemins de fer, Berne; Bulletin of the International railway congress, Brussels; Mitteilungen aus der Tagesliteratur des Eisenbahnwesens, Berlin; The Railway engineer, London; The Railway magazine, London; The Railway news, London; Recueil des pièces officielles relatives aux chemins de fer suisses, Berne; Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, Paris; Revue pratique des chemins de fer, tramways & automobiles, Paris; La Revue technique [et les] Annales des travaux publics et des chemins de fer, Paris; Verhandlungen des Vereins für Eisenbahnkunde in Berlin, Berlin; Zeitung des Vereins deutscher Eisenbahnverwaltung, Berlin.

A. P. C. Griffin
Chief Bibliographer

Herbert Putnam
Librarian of Congress

Washington, D. C., July 1, 1905

SELECT LIST OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS ON RAILROADS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES: GOVERNMENT REGULATION

GENERAL

Aucoc, Léon. Conférences sur l'administration et le droit administratif, faites à l'École des ponts et chaussées. 2. éd. rev. et augmentée. Vol. 3. Des routes et des ponts; Des chemins de fer d'intérêt général et d'intérêt local; Des tramways.
Paris: Dunod, 1882. (*2*), *967*, (*1*) *pp.* *8°.*

"Résumé et comparaison de la constitution du réseau français avec celle des réseaux des pays étrangers," pp. 336–381.

Cauwès, Paul. Cours d'économie politique, contenant avec l'exposé des principes l'analyse des questions de législation économique. 3. éd. Tome 4.
Paris: L. Larose, 1893. (*2*), *672 pp.* *8°.*

"Chemins de fer: 1. Établissement des chemins de fer; Systèmes suivis; Grandes et petites compagnies; Concours financier de l'état. II. De l'exploitation des chemins de fer; Monopole; Tarifs; Conséquences de l'exploitation industrielle par les compagnies; Rachat; Exploitation par l'état, ou, par des compagnies fermières; Constitution définitive du réseau d'intérêt général," etc., pp. 65–231.

Colson, [Léon] Clément. Review of traffic questions. Railways in 1900 and 1901. Railway returns for 1900 in France, Germany, and England. The results of working the main railways in France during 1901.

(*In* Bulletin of the International railway congress, vol. 17, Jan., 1903, pp. 73–84. Brussels, 1903. 8°.)

——— Review of traffic questions. Railways in 1901 and 1902; Proposals for purchase by the state. Railway returns for 1901 in France, England, Germany, and the United States of America. The results of working the main railways in France during 1902. Proposed state purchase of the Western and Midi railways.

(*In* Bulletin of the International railway congress, vol. 17, Oct., 1903, pp. 961–973. Brussels, 1903. 8°.)

Colson, [Léon] Clément. Review of traffic questions. The railways in 1902 and 1903. Railway returns for 1902 in France, England, and Germany. The results of working the main railways in France during 1903.

(*In* Bulletin of the International railway congress, vol. 18, Dec., 1904, pp. 1885–1901. Brussels, 1904. 8°.)

Deligny, Paul. Étude comparée du droit de rachat dans les concessions de chemins de fer d'intérêt général et de son rôle dans la politique des états.

Paris: Guillaumin & cie, 1904. 232 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—1. partie. Étude du droit de rachat et de son rôle dans la politique des pays étrangers. Préliminaires.—Pays anglo-américains. Compagnies libres, pp. 13–21; Allemagne, pp. 22–62; Autriche, pp. 63–74; Hongrie, pp. 75–77; La Suisse, pp. 78–94. 2. partie. Du droit de rachat dans les concessions de chemins de fer en France et de son rôle dans la politique française: Notions historiques.—Des idées et des opinions successivement émises relativement au régime des chemins de fer et introductions successives des clauses relatives au droit de rachat dans les actes de concessions, pp. 97–107; Du rôle historique de la clause de rachat dans la politique française en matière de chemins de fer, pp. 108–176; De la clause de rachat dans les concessions de chemins de fer en France. De son principe et de son application, pp. 177–232.

"Si l'on envisage l'opération du rachat au point de vue économique, il est impossible à un esprit non prévenu de ne pas reconnaître que l'État a su tout aussi bien et dans certain cas mieux que l'industrie privée donner satisfaction aux besoins des contrées qu'il était appelé à desservir; l'examen que nous avons fait de l'exploitation par l'État dans les pays étrangers ne présente rien qui permette d'affirmer que les Compagnies privées se fussent montrées plus habiles à gérer leur exploitation ni surtout plus soucieuses des intérêts généraux. L'expérience du réseau d'État français, quelqu'incomplète, quelle ait été nous a fourni sur ce point des indications suffisamment explicites pour que nous n'ayons pas à y revenir."

Edwards, Clement. Railway nationalization. With a preface by the Rt. Hon. Sir Charles W. Dilke.

London: Methuen and co., 1898. xii, 233 pp. 12°. (Social questions of to-day.)

This is a presentation of statistics and arguments in favor of government ownership. The operations of state railways in Europe are summarized from official reports and from other treatises.

Die **Eisenbahnen** der Erde 1898–1902.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, May–June, 1904, pp. 551–561. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

Encyklopädie des gesamten Eisenbahnwesens in alphabetischer Anordnung. Hrsg. von Victor Röll.
Wien: Carl Gerold's Sohn, 1890–1895. 7 vols. Illustrations. Folded plates. Folded maps. 8°.

Great Britain. *Foreign office. Commercial. No. 18 (1891).* Correspondence respecting tariffs for goods and passengers on Belgian state railways, and returns for 1888, showing the working of Belgian and of Austrian and Hungarian railways. July 1891. 27 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1890–91, vol. 83. C. 6423.*)

——— ——— *Commercial. No. 2 (1898).* Further reports by Her Majesty's representatives abroad on bounties on the construction and running of ships paid by the state in the countries in which they reside, and particulars with regard to the granting of preferential railway rates. July 1898. 116 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1898, vol. 92. C. 8720.*)

——— *Parliament. Select committee on railways.* Report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. 4 August 1881. 2 pts. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1881, vols. 13 and 14.*)

Incorporates evidence in regard to the traffic rates on the French, Belgian, German, Swedish, Russian, Finnish, and Dutch railways.

——— ——— *Select committee on railways (rates and fares).* Report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. 27 July 1882. lxxxviii, 545 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1882, vol. 13.*)

Incorporates evidence in regard to the traffic rates on the railways in France, Holland, Switzerland, Canada, Belgium, Italy, and Germany.

Hadley, Arthur T. Railroad transportation: its history and its laws.
New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1885. v, (1), 269 pp. 12°.

Jeans, James Stephen. Railway problems: an inquiry into the economic conditions of railway working in different countries.
London: Longmans, Green and co., 1887. xxviii, 560 pp. 8°.

Johnson, Emory Richard. American railway transportation. Revised ed.

New York: D. Appleton and company, 1904. xvi, 434 pp. Illustrations. Maps. Folded chart. 12°. (Appletons' business series.)

"Railway charges in the United States and other countries," pp. 293–304.

Passenger fares and freight rates are given for the following countries: England, Prussia, Austria, and Hungary.

Kaufmann, Wilhelm. Die mitteleuropaeischen Eisenbahnen und das internationale öffentliche Recht. International-rechtliche Studien und Beiträge.

Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1893. xiv, 289 pp. 8°.

"In einem ersten allgemeinen Theil wird die Entwicklung und Bedeutung des internationalen Verkehrs und der Einfluss der Eisenbahnen auf diese Entwicklung unter wirthschaftlichen Gesichtspunkten dargestellt. Es folgt ein Versuch, ein internationales, öffentliches Eisenbahnrecht systematisch aufzubauen und nach verschiedenen Seiten hin auszugestalten . . . Recht verdienstlich ist dagegen der zweite (Schluss-) Theil, eine Darstellung der Entstehung, Entwicklung und gegenwärtigen Verfassung des Vereins der deutschen Eisenbahnverwaltung." *Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, v. 17, p. 414.*

Le Chevalier, Roger. Du caractère juridique de l'administration des chemins de fer de l'état.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1902. (4), 139 pp. 4°.

"Bibliographie," pp. 133–135.

CONTENTS.—Introduction: Le rôle des chemins de fer et la nécessité d'une intervention de l'état; L'organisation des chemins de fer de l'état; Les caractères juridiques du réseau de l'état; L'administration des chemins de fer de l'état dans ses rapports avec ses agents; L'administration des chemins de l'état dans ses rapports avec les tiers.

Argues that exploitation of the railroads is a legal attribute of the state and is not necessarily socialistic.

Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre Paul. L'état moderne et ses fonctions. 3. éd., revue et augmentée.

Paris: Guillaumin & cie, 1900. xii, 487 pp. 8°.

"De l'exploitation des chemins de fer par l'état," pp. 204–229.

——— Traité de la science des finances. 6. éd., refondue et augmentée.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1899. 2 vols. 8°. (Économistes & publicistes contemporains)

"États qui sont propriétaires de chemin de fer," vol. 1, pp. 25–27; "Arguments pour et contre l'exploitation des chemins de fer par l'état," vol. 1, p. 100; "Les résultats de l'exploitation des chemins de fer par l'état et les compagnies dans les différents pays," vol. 1, pp. 103–105.

Leyen, Alfred von der. Eisenbahnpolitik.

(*In* Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften, 2. Auflage, vol. 3, pp. 526–557. Jena, 1900. 4°.)

CONTENTS.—I. Begriff und Entwickelung der Eisenbahnpolitik. 1. Begriff. 2. Entwickelung. II. Grundsätze der Eisenbahnpolitik. 3. Allgemeines. Die Systemfrage. 4. Die Anlage der Eisenbahnen. 5. Die Eisenbahnverwaltung. III. Die Eisenbahnpolitik der hauptsächlichsten Staaten der Erde. 6. Das Deutsche Reich. 7. Die deutschen Mittelstaaten. 8. Das Königreich Preussen. 9. Oesterreich und Ungarn. 10. Die Länder des Orients. 11. Russland. 12. Skandinavien. 13. Die Schweiz. 14. Belgien. 15. Niederlande. 16. Italien. 17. Frankreich. 18. Spanien und Portugal. 19. Grossbritannien und seine Kolonieen. 20. Asien und Afrika. 21. Amerika.

Mathieson, *firm, publishers, London.* Twenty years' railway statistics. 1885–1905.

[*London: F. C. Mathieson & sons*], *1905. 201 pp. 16°.*

Meili, Friedrich. Das Recht der modernen Verkehrs- und Transportsanstalten.

Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1888. xi, 130 pp. 8°.

Meyer, Balthasar Henry. Foreign railway events in 1902–03.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 23, Jan., 1904, pp. 121–140.)

——— Railway regulation under foreign and domestic laws. Prepared under the direction of the Industrial commission.

(*In* U. S. Industrial commission. Reports, vol. 9, pp. 897–1004. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

Foreign railway charters and important laws, pp. 943–961; Prussian railways, pp. 962–983.

Meyer, Hugo Richard. Government ownership of railways.

(*In* Railway age, vol. 36, July 10, 1903–Oct. 9, 1903, pp. 32–468.)

——— Government regulation of railway rates; a study of the experience of the United States, Germany, France, Austria-Hungary, Russia, and Australia.

New York: The Macmillan company, 1905. xxvii, 486 pp. Folded map. 8°.

The chapters dealing with the experience of Austria-Hungary, Russia, and Australia are reprinted from the "Railway age," July 10–Oct. 9, 1903. The chapters on German railroads have been rewritten from those contributed to the "Railway age." The author writes in the preface that the net result of his study "has been the disclosure of such overwhelming proofs of the evils of State direction of industry, or interference with its natural course, that he has become firmly convinced of the unwisdon of government regulation of railways or their rates."

Milhaud, Edgard. Le rachat des chemins de fer.

Paris: Édouard Cornély et cie, 1904. xiii, (1), 315 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.—Comment les grandes compagnies travaillent l'opinion publique; L'exploitation des chemins de fer par l'état et par les compagnies; L'exemple de la Suisse; L'exemple de la Belgique; L'exemple de l'Italie; L'exemple de l'Allemagne; Résultats financiers de l'exploitation des chemins de fer en Prusse; Le réseau d'état en France; L'opinion des chambres de commerce; Les conventions "libératrices;" Le rachat de l'Ouest.

Favors government ownership.

Newcomb, Harry Turner. Railway rate regulation in foreign countries.

Press of George H. Howard, Washington, D. C., 1905. 33 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—United Kingdom; On the Continent; France; Austria-Hungary; Italy; Germany; Conclusions.

Philippovich, Eugen von. Die wissenschaftliche Behandlung des Transportwesens.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Sozialpolitik und Verwaltung, vol. 14, pp. 1-28. Wien und Leipzig, 1905. 4°.)

Picard, Alfred. Traité des chemins de fer; économie politique—commerce—finances—administration—droit—études comparées sur les chemins de fer étrangers.

Paris: J. Rothschild, 1887. 5 vols. Diagrams. 8°.

Deals with political economy of railroads, commerce, finances, administration, law, and comparative studies of foreign railroads. State exploitation is considered in vol. 1 in regard to Germany, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Italy, Denmark, Netherlands, Portugal, Roumania, Russia, Sweden and Norway, and Switzerland. Finances, including subventions, are discussed in vol. 2, organization and administration in vol. 3, while vol. 4 deals with commercial exploitation and is largely concerned with matters of tariffs.

Pret, C. A. L'exploitation des voies ferrées par l'état dans les pays étrangers et ses résultats.

(*In* Monde économique, 15. année, Jan. 28, 1905, pp. 99-100.)

Roussel, Félix. Le rachat des chemins de fer et l'exploitation par l'état.

(*In* Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 22, Dec. 10, 1899, pp. 487-514; vol. 23, Mar. 10, 1900, pp. 510-532.)

The first article is devoted to an exposition of the French railroad régime; the second makes a comparison with the results of the systems in force in Belgium, Switzerland, Germany, and Austria. The outcome is, according to the author, unfavorable to government ownership.

Sarlat, Joseph. Du rôle économique de l'état en matière d'exploitation de chemins de fer.
Sarlat: Michelet, 1903. (*2*), *157 pp.* 8°.

Gives a brief exposition of the principles of railroad administration in England, the United States, Holland, Italy, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Belgium. Devotes a chapter to the French system. The larger part of the work is devoted to a discussion of the rôle of the state in railroad exploitation.

Sax, Emil. Die Eisenbahnen.
Wien: Alfred Hölder, 1879. viii, 552 pp. 8°. (*Sax, E. Die Verkehrsmittel in Volks- und Staatswirthschaft, vol. 2.*)

"Die Verwaltung des Eisenbahnwesens:" 1. "Die Eisenbahnen als Object der Gemeinwirthschaft im Allgemeinen," pp. 82–138; 2. "Die Controverse über Staats- und Privatbahnen," pp. 139–193; 3. "Die obersten Gesichtspunkte der gemeinwirthschaftlichen Verwaltung des Bahnwesens," pp. 194–264; "Uebersicht der Entwicklungsgeschichte des Bahnwesens: Die Entwicklung in den wichtigsten Ländern—England, Frankreich, Belgien, Holland, Preussen, Die übrigen deutschen Staaten, Oesterreich-Ungarn, Italien, Schweiz, Russland, Die übrigen europäischen Staaten, Aussereuropäische Staaten," pp. 465–552.

Seidler, Ernst, *and* Alexander **Freud**. Die Eisenbahntarife in ihren beziehungen zur Handelspolitik.
Leipzig: Verlag von Duncker & Humblot, 1904. 189 pp. 8°.

Ulrich, Franz. Traité général des tarifs de chemins de fer, contenant une étude spéciale des tarifs appliqués en Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie, Suisse, Italie, France, Belgique, Hollande, Angleterre et Russie. Éd. française revue par l'auteur.
Paris: Baudry et cie, 1890. (*2*), *x, 555 pp.* 4°.

United States. *Congress. Senate. Committee on interstate commerce.* Regulation of railway rates. Hearings, December 16, 1904, to [May 23, 1905].
Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 5 vols. Folded map. 8°.

Contains report of the testimony taken regarding government regulation of railroads in Great Britain, France, and Germany.

United States. *Department of state.* Report on the relations of the Governments of the nations of Western Europe to the railways, prepared by Simon Sterne. Feb. 17, 1887. 45 pp. 8°. (*49th Congress, 2d session. Senate miscellaneous document no. 66.*)

CONTENTS.—England; France; Prussia; Italy, and Austria.

United States. *Interstate commerce commission.* Collection of statements from the chairman of the Interstate commerce commission relative to foreign railway ownership and operation. August 27, 1894. 16 pp. 8°. (*53d Congress, 2d session. Senate miscellaneous document no. 276.*)

The subject is treated under the following heads: 1. Relations of governments to the railroads of the world. 2. The foregoing data tabulated. 3. Comparison of freight and passenger rates on government-owned railroads and on roads within the United States. 4. Views of various writers on the subject.

——— ——— *Same.*

(*In* U. S. Interstate commerce commission. 8th annual report, December 1, 1894, pp. 221–236. Washington, 1894. 8°.)

——— ——— *Same.*

(*In* Michigan. Bureau of labor and industrial statistics. 13th annual report, 1896, pp. 296–313. Lansing, 1896. 8°.)

——— ——— Railroad regulation in foreign countries.

(*In* U. S. Interstate commerce commission. 4th annual report, December 1, 1890, pp. 303–362. Washington, 1890. 8°.)

CONTENTS.—Mexico, Central and South America; Great Britain and Ireland and provinces; Canada; Australasian railways; France; Germany; Austria-Hungary; Spain and Portugal; Russia; Belgium; The Netherlands; Swiss Confederation; Norway; Sweden and Denmark; Japan; Egyptian railways.

Weyl, Walter E. The passenger traffic of railways. *Published for the University, Philadelphia, 1901. 249 pp. 8°. (Publications of the University of Pennsylvania. Series in political economy and public law, no. 16.)*

CONTENTS.—Introduction, summary, and conclusions; The effect of improved travel upon society; The transportation of persons; The genesis of railway travel; Incentives to travel and the theory of passenger fares; The passenger tariff policy of European railways; Present railway passenger statistics; Development of passenger traffic in Great Britain; Passenger traffic on Continental railways; The profitableness of the passenger traffic; Elements in the cost of operation of passenger traffic; Length of the average railroad trip; The growth of third-class travel and the decline in fares; The taxation of passenger traffic; The legal relation of carrier to passenger; The probable future of the passenger traffic; Appendix of miscellaneous statistics upon passenger railway traffic.

CONTINENTAL EUROPE

INTERNATIONAL FREIGHT AGREEMENT

The official organ entitled "Bulletin des transports internationaux par chemins de fer" is currently received by the Library.

Buschman, Maximilian *Freiherr* von, *and* Carl *Ritter* **Rumler von Aichenwehr.** Das neue Eisenbahn-Betriebsreglement in Gegenüberstellung zum internationalen Uebereinkommen über den Eisenbahnfrachtverkehr unter Beifügung der auf den Inhalt des Betriebsreglements Bezug nehmenden noch in Geltung verbleibenden früheren Gesetze, Verordnungen, Kundmachungen, Erlässe, Judicate u. s. w. 2. Ausgabe mit Supplement.

Wien: Manz'sche k. u. k. Hof-Verlags- und Universitäts-Buchhandlung, 1894. xvi, 310, 31 pp. 8°.

Cahen, Édouard. L'influence du dol et de la faute grave sur la responsabilité des chemins de fer dans le transport international des marchandises (contribution à l'étude de la Convention du 14. octobre, 1890).

Paris: L. Larose, 1903. (4), 211 pp. 8°.

"Bibliographie," pp. 195–205.

Convention internationale sur le transport de marchandises par chemins de fer. Procès-verbal final de la troisième conférence. (Berne, 5 au 17 juillet, 1886.)

(*In* Bulletin de la Commission internationale du Congrès des chemins de fer, vol. 1, Jan., 1887, pp. 10–20; Feb., 1887, pp. 61–70.)

Droz, Numa. L'union internationale des chemins de fer.

(*In* Revue générale de droit international public, vol. 2, Mar.–Apr., 1895, pp. 169–184.)

***Eger,** Georg. Das internationale Uebereinkommen über den Eisenbahnfrachtverkehr. Vom 14. Oktober 1890. Erläutert mit eingehender Berücksichtigung der Materialien, insbesondere des schweizerischen und deutschen Entwurfs nebst Motiven, sowie der Protokolle der internationalen Konferenzen zu Bern.

Berlin: C. Heymanns Verlag, 1893–1894. 4 parts. 8°.

---

*Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

Eger, Georg. Das internationale Uebereinkommen über den Eisenbahnfrachtverkehr, nebst Ausführungsbestimmungen, Anlagen und Formularen in der Fassung des Zusatz-Uebereinkommens vom 16. Juni 1898 und in Verbindung mit dem neuen Betriebs-Reglement des Vereins deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen gültig von 10. Oktober, 1901. Erläutert von Georg Eger. 2. Auflage.

Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1901. x, 269, (1) pp. Folded table. 8°.

Hilscher, Franz. Das österreichisch-ungarische und internationale Eisenbahn-Transportrecht.

Wien: A. Hölder, 1902. xx, (2), 316 pp. 8°. (Schriften über Verkehrswesen. Hrsg. vom Club österreichischer Eisenbahnbeamten. II. Reihe, Bd. 1.)

CONTENTS.—Einleitung; Der Eisenbahnfrachtvertrag; Die Markengüter; Der Personenbeförderungsvertrag; Der Gepäckbeförderungsvertrag.

"Im folgenden ist der Versuch gemacht, das gegenwärtig geltende Eisenbahnfrachtrecht auf Grund der Bestimmungen des österreichisch-ungarischen Rechtes und des Berner internationalen Übereinkommens über den Eisenbahnfrachtverkehr systematisch darzustellen."

Leyen, Alfred von der. Das Berner internationale Uebereinkommen über den Eisenbahnfrachtverkehr.

(*In* Zeitschrift für das gesammte Handelsrecht, vol. 39, pp. 1–125. Stuttgart, 1891. 8°.)

Continued by his "Die Fortbildung des Eisenbahnfrachtrechts seit dem Berner internationalen Uebereinkommen über den Eisenbahnfrachtverkehr."

——— Die Fortbildung des Eisenbahnfrachtrechts seit dem Berner internationalen Uebereinkommen über den Eisenbahnfrachtverkehr.

(*In* Zeitschrift für das gesammte Handelsrecht, vol. 49, pp. 381–523. Stuttgart, 1900. 8°.)

Continuation of his "Das Berner internationale Uebereinkommen über den Eisenbahnfrachtverkehr."

Lyon-Caen, Charles Léon. La convention du 14 octobre 1890 sur le transport international des marchandises par chemins de fer.

(*In* Journal du droit international privé, vol. 20, pp. 465–476; vol. 21, pp. 435–471; 641–676. Paris, 1893–1894. 8°.)

Noël, Octave. Un projet de Convention internationale sur les transports par chemins de fer.

(*In* L'Économiste français, vol. 6, May 4, 1878, pp. 554–556.)

*__Pietsch__, W. Der Eisenbahn-Güterverkehr (deutsch und international).
Berlin: Max Pasch, 1901. vi, 160 pp. 8°.

__Poinsard__, Léon. Des transports internationaux par chemins de fer.
(*In* Journal du droit international privé, vol. 19, pp. 33–55. Paris, 1892. 8°.)

*__Rosenthal__, E. Internationales Eisenbahn-frachtrecht, auf Grund des internationalen Uebereinkommens über den Eisenbahnfrachtverkehr vom 14. Oktober 1890, und der Konferenzbeschlüsse vom Juni und September 1893 dargestellt.
Jena: G. Fischer, 1894. xxii, 398 pp. 8°.

*__Schwab__, Josef. Die Neuerungen im Eisenbahn-Betriebsreglement. Im Vergleich zum Betriebs-Reglement vom J. 1874 und unter Berücksichtigung des internationalen Uebereinkommens über den Eisenbahnfrachtverkehr. 2. Aufl.
Wien: R. v. Waldheim, 1892. iii, 97 pp. 8°.

__Van Eyser__, ——— Note sur la Convention internationale pour le transport de marchandises par chemins de fer.
(*In* Bulletin de la Commission internationale du Congrès des chemins de fer, vol. 1, Jan. 1887, pp. 5–10.)

__Zeitschrift für den internationalen Eisenbahntransport__, hrsg. von dem Central-Amt in Bern.
Bern: 1893–1896. 4 vols. 4°.
Published also in French with the title, "Bulletin des transports internationaux par chemins de fer."

---

*Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

OFFICIAL REPORTS

Great Britain. *Parliament.* The railway and canal traffic acts. 1854, 1873, 1888, and 1894, and other statutes; with the general rules of the railway and canal commission.
London: Darling & son, 1899. 91 pp. 8°.

——— ——— *Same.*
London: Darling & son, 1903. 94 pp. 8°.

——— ——— *Select committee on railway communication.* 1st–5th reports; together with the minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 6 February, 2 March, 14 May, 2 July, 10 July, 1840. 5 pts. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1840, vol. 13.*)

——— ——— *Select committee on railways.* 1st–6th reports of the select committee appointed to consider whether any and what new provisions ought to be introduced into such railway bills as may come before this House during the present or future sessions, for the advantage of the public and the improvement of the railway system [etc.]; together with the minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 16 February, 1 March, 1 April, 15 May, 24 May, 22 July, 1844. 6 pts. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1844, vol. 2.*)

——— ——— *Select committee of the House of Lords.* Report from the committee appointed to take into consideration the best means of enforcing one uniform system of management on railroads in operation or to be constructed, and to secure the due fulfilment of the provisions of the acts of Parliament under which the companies have obtained their powers, whereby greater accommodation and safety may be ensured to the public; together with the minutes of evidence taken before the said committee. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 15 July, 1846. (9), (1), 113, (1), 101–170 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1846, vol. 13.*)

Great Britain. *Parliament. Select committee of the House of Lords.* Appendix to report, and general index to the principal matters contained in the evidence taken before the Select committee of the House of Lords on railways. Session 1846. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 15 July, 1846. 173–186 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1846, vol. 13.*)

——— ——— *Select committee on railway acts enactments.* 1st and 2d reports from the Select committee appointed to inquire whether, without discouraging legitimate enterprise, conditions may not be embodied in railway acts better fitted than those hitherto inserted in them to promote and secure the interests of the public; together with minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 7 August, 25 August, 1846. 2 pts. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1846, vol. 14.*)

——— ——— *Select committee on railway and canal bills.* 1st–5th reports. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 28 February, 18 March, 8 April, 8 July, 1853. 5 pts. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1852–53, vol. 38.*)

——— ——— *Royal commission on railways.* Report of the commissioners. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. May 7, 1867. 2 vols. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1867, vol. 38, pts. 1 and 2.*)

——— ——— *Joint select committee of the House of Lords and the House of Commons on railway companies amalgamation.* Report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 2 August, 1872. 2 pts. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1872, vol. 13, pts. 1 and 2.*)

——— ——— *Select committee of the House of Lords on the regulation of railways (prevention of accidents) bill [H. L.].* Report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Session 1873. Ordered to be printed, 27th March–7 April, 1873. 2 pts. Folded plates. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1873, vol. 14.*)

Great Britain. *Parliament. Select committee on railways.* Report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 4 August, 1881. 2 pts. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1881, vols. 13 and 14.*)

Incorporates evidence in regard to traffic rates on the French, Belgian, German, Danish, Swedish, Russian, Finnish, and Dutch railways.

——— ——— *Select committee on railways (rates and fares).* Report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 27 July, 1882. lxxxviii, 545 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1882, vol. 13.*)

Incorporates evidence in regard to traffic rates on the railways in France, Holland, Switzerland, Canada, Belgium, Italy, and Germany.

——— ——— *Select committee on industries (Ireland).* Report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 24 July, 1885. xviii, 1119 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1884–85, vol. 9.*)

With evidence, etc., on rates on railroads in Ireland.

——— ——— *Royal commission appointed to inquire into the depression of trade and industry.* 1st–3d and final reports. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 4 pts. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1886, vols. 21–23.*)

"Out of fifteen separate reports presented by the members of the Commission on Trade Depression in 1886, fourteen of them, while disagreeing on most things, are unanimous in citing high and preferential railway rates as one chief cause of the depression." *Edwards, C. "Railway nationalization," p. 52.*

——— ——— *Joint select committee on the railway rates and charges provisional order bills.* Report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and index. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 1 August, 1891. 2 vols. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1890–1891, vols. 14 and 15.*)

Great Britain. *Parliament. Joint select committee on the railway rates and charges provisional order bills.* Report, with the proceedings of the committee and minutes of evidence. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 16 May, 1892. lvi, 715 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1892, vol. 15.*)

——— ——— *Select committee on railway rates and charges.* First report, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 22 August, 1893. xii, 522 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893–94, vol. 14.*)

——— ——— ——— *Same.* Second report. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 14 December, 1893. xxxii, 99 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893–94, vol. 14.*)

——— *Board of agriculture and fisheries.* Railway rates and facilities. Copy of correspondence between the Board of agriculture and fisheries and the railway companies in Great Britain as to the carriage of agricultural produce and requisites, with appendices. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1904. 102 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. Cd. 2045.*)

Investigates alleged discriminations in freight rates.

——— *Board of trade.* Railway and canal traffic act, 1888. Report by the Board of trade in accordance with section 24, subsection (6) of above act, on the classification of merchandise traffic and schedule of maximum rates applicable thereto, determined in respect of the Great Eastern railway company and certain other companies connected therewith. (Presented pursuant to act of Parliament.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 18 August, 1890. 73 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1890, vol. 64.*)

This volume also contains similar reports of the Great Northern Railway; Great Western Railway; London, Brighton and South Coast Railway; London, Chatham and Dover Railway; London and North Western Railway; London and South Western Railway; Midland Railway, and the South Eastern Railway.

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* **The railway and canal traffic act, 1888. (Section 31.) Report by the Board of trade, laid before both Houses of Parliament, under section 31 of the railway and canal traffic act, 1888. (Presented pursuant to act of Parliament.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 16 May, 1890. 16 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1890, vol. 64.*)**

Reports made annually.

——— ——— **Railway and canal traffic act, 1888. Returns made to the Board of trade, in pursuance of sec. 39, subsec. 2, of the railway and canal traffic act, 1888, in respect of the canals and navigations in the United Kingdom for the year 1888. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. [June, 1890.] 177 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1890, vol. 64.*)**

Returns made annually.

——— ——— Railway and canal traffic act, 1888. Report by the Board of trade, in accordance with section 24, subsection (6) of above act, on the classification of merchandise traffic and schedule of maximum rates applicable thereto, determined in respect of the Abbotsbury railway company and certain other companies. (Presented pursuant to act of Parliament.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 5 August, 1891. 4 pts. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1890–1891, vols. 70–73.*)

——— ——— Railway servants (hours of labour). Report by the Board of trade respecting their proceedings under the railway regulation act, 1893, 56 & 57 Vict., c. 29, during the year ended 27th July, 1902. (Presented pursuant to section 2 of the railway regulation act, 1893, 56 & 57 Vict., c. 29.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 1 August, 1902. 23 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1902. 319.*)

——— ——— Seventh report by the Board of trade of proceedings under section 31 of the railway and canal traffic act, 1888, including proceedings upon complaints made under section I of the railway and canal traffic act, 1894. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1902. (2), 58 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1902. Cd. 1174.*)

Deals with the question of rates. Section 31 imposes upon the department the duty of endeavoring to arrange the differences between traders and railway companies.

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* Railway returns. Returns of the capital, traffic, receipts, and working expenditure of the railway companies of the United Kingdom for the year 1902. (Pursuant to the act 34 & 35 Vict. cap. 78), with a general report thereon and summary tables for a series of years. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1903. xlix, (1), 98 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903. Cd. 1709.*)

——— ——— The railway and canal traffic act, 1888 (section 31). Eighth report by the Board of trade of proceedings under section 31 of the railway and canal traffic act, 1888, including proceedings upon complaints made under section I of the railway and canal traffic act, 1894. 11th August, 1904. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 11th August, 1904. 41 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. 346.*)

——— ——— Railway accidents. Returns of accidents and casualties as reported to the Board of trade by the several railway companies in the United Kingdom, during the year ending 31st December, 1903. Part 1. Accident returns. Part 2. Reports on accidents. 1904. 2 vols. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. Cd. 1999, 2067.*)

——— ——— Railway returns. (Preliminary statement.) Return relating to the railways of the United Kingdom for the year 1903. (Preliminary statement.) Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1904. 3 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. Cd. 2060.*)

——— ——— General report to the Board of trade upon the accidents that have occurred on the railways of the United Kingdom during the year 1903. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1904. 86 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. Cd. 2085.*)

——— ——— *Same.* During the three months ending 31st March, 1904. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1904. 145 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. Cd. 2231.*)

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* Railway returns. Returns of the capital, traffic, receipts, and working expenditure of the railway companies of the United Kingdom for the year 1903 (pursuant to the act 34 & 35 Vict. cap. 78), with a general report thereon and summary tables for a series of years. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1904. liii, (1), 98 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. Cd. 2193.*)

Returns made annually.

——— ——— British railway laws and regulations.

(*In* U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on interstate commerce. Regulation of railway rates. Hearings, April 20–May 23, 1905, vol. 5, pp. 131–264. Washington, 1905. 8°.)

——— *Railway and canal commission.* Railway and canal traffic acts, 1854–1894. (1902.) Fourteenth annual report of the Railway and canal commission. With appendix. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1903. 44 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers. Cd. 1589.*)

The earlier reports are to be found in the Parliamentary sessional papers.

——— ——— Reports of cases decided by the railway and canal commissioners. By J. H. Balfour Browne, Walter H. Macnamara, and Ralph Neville.

London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1874–1903. 11 vols. 8°.

BOOKS

Acworth, William Mitchell. The elements of railway economics. *Oxford: The Clarendon press, 1905. 159, (1) pp. 12°.*

"Chapters are devoted to railway capital, expenditure and income, 'charging what the traffic will bear,' the method of charging, and classification and rates." Argues that "equal rates for transportation are impossible."

——— English and American railways—A comparison and a contrast.

(*In* Compendium of transportation theories, pp. 139–147. Washington, D. C., 1893. 8°.)

——— Government interference in English railway management.

(*In* Compendium of transportation theories, pp. 267–276. Washington, D. C., 1893. 8°.)

Acworth, William Mitchell. The new railway rates.

(*In* Economic journal, vol. 3, March, 1893, pp. 134–138.)

A criticism of the rate legislation of 1893, which is termed a "lamentable and ludicrous fiasco." Thinks a step in the right direction would be a recasting of railroad statistics and a strengthening of the personnel of the Board of trade.

——— Passenger fares—An international comparison.

(*In* Railway age, vol. 38, Dec. 2, 1904, pp. 778–779.)

——— The railways and the traders; a sketch of the railway rates question in theory and practice.

London: J. Murray, 1891. 14, 378 pp. 12°.

Criticises adversely the railway legislation giving control of rates to the British Board of Trade.

——— The railways of England. 3d ed.

London: John Murray, 1889. xvi, 427 pp. Illustrations. Plates. 8°.

——— *Same.* 5th ed. With 67 illustrations.

London: John Murray, 1900. xxiv, 480 pp. 8°.

——— "The railways of Germany" and England. A reply.

(*In* Contemporary review, vol. 87, April, 1905, pp. 570–576.)

Defends the English system in answer to Eltzbacher, in the Contemporary for Feb., 1905.

——— The railways of Scotland: their present position. With a glance at their past and a forecast of their future. With a map of the Scottish railway system.

London: John Murray, 1890. viii, 199 pp. Folded map. 12°.

——— The state in relation to railways.

(*In* Mackay, Thomas, *ed.* A policy of free exchange, pp. 163–210. London, 1894. 8°.)

——— [Testimony regarding government regulation of English railways.]

(*In* U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on interstate commerce. Regulation of railway rates. Hearings, May 8, 1905, to May 17, 1905, vol. 3, pp. 1843–1870. Washington, 1905. 8°.)

The **Board of trade** and railway rates.

(*In* Railway news, vol. 82, Oct. 1, 1904, pp. 501–502.)

Boyle, Edward, *and* Thomas **Waghorn**. The law relating to traffic on railways and canals.

London: W. Clowes and sons, 1901. 3 vols. 4°.

CONTENTS.—Vol. 1. Commentary on the statutes decided 1831–1901. Forms of pleading. Conditions, regulations, and notices relating to passenger, goods, live-stock, and parcels traffic. Bye-laws of railway and canal companies. Tables of maximum charges.—Vol. 2. Reports of the parliamentary committees on which the current legislation relating to traffic is based, and which are not elsewhere obtainable. General statutes relating to railway and canal traffic. Rules of the Railway and canal commission. Regulations of the railway and canal rates and charges. Confirmation acts, 1891–4. Special powers of canal companies as revised in 1893–4.—Vol. 3. An epitome of the facts, arguments, and decisions of all the principal cases relating to the conveyance of traffic by railway and canal, and decided previously to September, 1901. General index to volumes 1, 2, and 3.

British and American railway rates.

(*In* Railway news, vol. 82, Sept. 10, 1904, pp. 419–420.)

"A fairer test is to compare corresponding rates for corresponding distances, . . . Such a comparison has, in fact, been drawn up on an exhaustive scale by the officials of the Caledonian Railway Company, the tables compiled by them (in order to contrast Caledonian rates with those in operation on certain leading American lines) occupying no fewer than forty pages of printed foolscap."

The **British railway court**.

(*In* The Outlook, vol. 79, Feb. 11, 1905, pp. 355–356.)

Argues that rate regulation does not necessarily mean "rate reduction," as shown by the experience of the British railway court.

British railways and their critics: dividend results; coal prices—1896 and 1901; dividends of individual companies; capital expended and progress; returns for capital expended; increase in mileage, vehicles, work done, and revenue; ten years' improvements in railway facilities; the facts as to large locomotives; high-capacity wagons for merchandise and mineral traffic.

(*In* Railway news, finance, and joint-stock companies' journal, vol. 79, March 28, 1903, page 523; April 4, 1903, pp. 562–563; April 18, 1903, page 635; May 2, 1903, page 711; May 16, 1903, pp. 776–777; May 23, 1903, pp. 812–813.)

Browne, John Hutton Balfour, *and* H. S. **Theobald**. The law of railway companies: being a collection of the acts and orders relating to railway companies in Great Britain and Ireland, with notes of all the cases decided thereon. 3d ed. by J. H. Balfour Browne and Frank Balfour Browne.

London: Stevens and sons, 1899. lxi, 1036 pp. 4°.

Butterworth, A. Kaye. The law relating to maximum rates and charges on railways, being a treatise on the railway rates and charges order confirmation acts, 1891 to 1896, and the railway and canal traffic act, 1894. By A. K. Butterworth, assisted by A. R. Butterworth and F. H. Cripps-Day.
London: Butterworth & co., 1897. xi, (1), 232 pp. 8°.

Chapman, Sydney J. Work and wages in continuation of Lord Brassey's "Work and wages" and "Foreign work and English wages." Part 1. Foreign competition. With an introduction by Lord Brassey.
London: Longmans, Green and co., 1904. xxxv, (1), 301 pp. 8°.
"Railways," pp. 257–296.

Cohn, Gustav. Untersuchungen über die englische Eisenbahnpolitik.
Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1874–1883. 3 vols. 8°.
CONTENTS.—Vol. 1. Die Entwickelung der Eisenbahngesetzgebung in England. Vol. 2. Zur Beurtheilung der englischen Eisenbahnpolitik. [Vol. 3.] Neue Folge. Die englische Eisenbahnpolitik der letzten zehn Jahre (1873–1883).

Cotsworth, Moses Bruine. Railway maximum rates and charges, . . . assimilating, comparing, and explaining the numerous railway (rates & charges) order confirmation acts of 1891 and 1892 for all the railway companies and traders in the United Kingdom, with the parliamentary (or maximum) classification, alphabetically arranged for comparison with the railway clearing house (or working) classification; together with comparative scales of maximum rates and charges worked out to 600 miles in convenient form; also indexed details of all exceptions and reservations. Together with the whole of the six railway traffic, &c., acts, governing railway rates. 3d ed. rev.
London: Bemrose & sons, 1904. (2), 191, xvi, (1) pp. Tables. 16°.

Darlington, H. R. The railway rates and the carriage of merchandise by railway.
London: Stevens and sons, 1893. xxxvi, 581 pp. 8°.

Eltzbacher, O. The agricultural prosperity of Germany.
(*In* Contemporary review, vol. 87, Apr., 1905, pp. 457–478.)
"Only in that country [England] which was the pioneer in railway transport, the railways are allowed to extort from the countrymen freight charges which even now make the mediæval form of transport the cheaper one."

Eltzbacher, O. The railways of Germany.
(*In* Contemporary review, vol. 87, Feb., 1905, pp. 174–192.)
Compares the railway systems of Great Britain and Germany, to the disadvantage of the former. Quotes statistics in support of this argument. "The foregoing facts and figures clearly prove the wisdom of Bismarck's policy and the immense superiority of the German State-owned railways over the British private railways."

Evans, A. Dudley. British railways and goods traffic.—Is preference given to foreign produce?
(*In* Economic journal, vol. 15, Mar., 1905, pp. 37–43.)
"Eight alleged cases of preference examined. In no case is preference by British railways found in favor of imported goods. Lower rates for export, among the Continental railways, explain the lower through rates." *Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 19: 518.*

Grierson, J. Railway rates. English and foreign.
London: Edward Stanford, 1886. viii, 208, lxxii pp. 8°.
Contains comparison of English rates with those of Holland, Belgium, Germany, and France. Argues against proposed (1886) railway legislation.

Grinling, Charles H. British railways as business enterprises.
(*In* Ashley, W. J., *ed.* British industries, pp. 150–172. London, 1903. 8°.)

——— The history of the Great northern railway, 1845–1902. A new issue, with an introduction and an additional chapter.
London: Methuen & co., 1903. xviii, 463 pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Portraits. Map. 8°.

Jeans, James Stephen. The new railway rates.
(*In* Fortnightly review, vol. 59, Feb., 1893, pp. 223–236.)
An exposition of the provisions of the railway rate law of 1893, with some discussion from the standpoint of a critic of the railway companies.

Johnson, Emory Richard. American railway transportation. Revised ed.
New York: D. Appleton & co., 1904. xvi, 434 pp. Illustrations. Maps. Folded chart. 8°. (Appletons' business series.)
"Relation of the railways to the state in the United Kingdom and France," pp. 322–334.

Laing, S. Our railway system. I.—State control.
(*In* The Fortnightly review, vol. 45, April, 1886, pp. 449–461.)
Considers "a control of railways in the public interest to be essential" and points out "some of the leading principles which must be kept in view in any legislation on the subject."

McDermott, E. R. Railways.
London: Methuen & co., 1904. vii, (1), 197 pp. 12°.
"Railways and the public," pp. 25–64.
Contains brief survey of legislation regulating railway rates.

Mange, Alfred. Les tarifs anglais et l'application du railway and canal traffic act de 1888.
(*In* Journal des économistes, 5. sér., t. 24, May, 1893, pp. 233–244.)

Martin, R. Biddulph. Notes on the purchase of the railways by the state. [With discussion.]
(*In* Royal statistical society. Journal, vol. 36, June, 1873, pp. 177–255.)

Paish, George. The British railway position. Reprinted from the Statist; with an introduction by George S. Gibb.
London: The Statist, 1902. xiv, 322 pp. 8°.
Exposition of the economical operations of the British railroads with statistical tables. Compares the earnings and expenses of British and American railways.

Parsloe, Joseph. Our railway system. II.—The railway problem.
(*In* The Fortnightly review, vol. 45, April, 1886, pp. 462–471.)
Expresses dissatisfaction with present system and sees no alternative to state acquisition.

Pendleton, John. Our railways, their origin, development, incident, and romance.
London, [etc.]: Cassell and co., 1896. 2 vols. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Maps. Plans. Facsimilies. 8°.
Contains a chapter on rate agitation.

Pratt, Edwin A. The organization of agriculture.
London: John Murray, 1904. xi, (1), 403 pp. 8°.
"The railways and agriculture," pp. 1–11; "Do the railways help the farmers?" pp. 327–363.

——— Railways and their rates; with an appendix on the British canal problem.
London: John Murray, 1905. ix, (1), 361 pp. Plates. 8°.
CONTENTS.—Introductory; Railway rates legislation; Railway finance; Taxation of railways; Classification and leading principles; Equal mileage rates; Preferential and differential rates; General British conditions; The Southampton case; Sundry services; The carriage of dead meat; The fish traffic; Fruit and vegetables; General continental conditions; The railways of France; The railways of Germany; The railways of Holland; The railways of Belgium; The railways of Denmark; Conclusion; Appendix: The British canal problem.

Pratt, Edwin A.—*Continued.*

"Portions of some of the chapters are reproduced from a series of articles in *The Times.* The book is on the side of the railway companies, and an unsuccessful attempt is made to show that such of them as have bought up many of the canals of this country have done their duty to the public with regard to the waterways." *Athenaeum, June 3, 1905.*

Principles of freight rate-making on British railways.
(*In* Railway age, vol. 38, Oct. 7, 1904, pp. 504–505.)

The **Railway** year book for 1904. (Seventh year of publication.) Compiled and edited by G. A. Sekon [*pseud.*], G. A. Nokes. *Published at the office of the "Railway magazine,"* [*London, 1904*]. *348 pp. 8°.*

Railways and finance in 1904.
(*In* Railway news. Statistical supplement, Jan. 7, 1905, pp. 33–48.)
"Railways and the people," pp. 36–37; "Railway law," p. 37; "Indian railways," p. 39; "Colonial railways," p. 40.

Rate-making in Great Britain.
(*In* Railway age, vol. 38, Oct. 7, 1904, p. 491.)

Ross, Hugh Monro. British railways; their organisation and management.
London: E. Arnold, 1904. vii, 245, (1) pp. Illustrations. 12°.

***Samuelson**, *Sir* B. Railway goods tariffs of Germany, Belgium, and Holland compared with those of this country.
London: Harris, 1886. 36 pp. 8°.

Schooling, John Holt. Lessons from railway statistics.
(*In* Railway magazine, vol. 12, May, 1903, pp. 424–431; June, 1903, pp. 450–457.)

Smart, Harry. British slow freight rates: their origin and present basis.
(*In* Railway news, vol. 82, Sept. 3, 1904, pp. 373–374.)
Reprint of an article in the July number of the Bulletin of the international railway congress.

State railways for Ireland.
London: The Fabian society, 1899. 15 pp. 8°. (Fabian tract no. 98.)

---

* Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

Stevens, William J. British railway fares and their influence on traffic.

(*In* Engineering magazine, vol. 14, Mar., 1898, pp. 964–972.)

"Gives a careful comparison between English and American passenger fares. The very low excursion rates in England are compared with the higher American rates and the tendency of competition to provide extended facilities is noted." *Engineering index, vol. 3:760.*

Thwaite, B. H. Home and foreign rates for goods traffic.

(*In* Practical engineer, vol. 17, Apr. 28, 1898, pp. 399–400.)

"Summary of an address delivered before the London Chamber of Commerce. Advocating the low freight policy." *Engineering index, vol. 3:759.*

Ulrich, Franz. Traité général des tarifs de chemins de fer, contenant une étude spéciale des tarifs appliqués en Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie, Suisse, Italie, France, Belgique, Hollande, Angleterre et Russie. Éd. française, revue par l'auteur.

Paris: Baudry et cie, 1890. (*2*), *x, 555 pp.* *4°.*

"Angleterre," pp. 488–514.

Waghorn, Thomas. Railway competition and dividends.

(*In* Railway news, vol. 82, July 23, 1904, p. 139; July 30, 1904, pp. 182–183; Aug. 6, 1904, p. 224; Aug. 13, 1904, pp. 268–269; Aug. 20, 1904, pp. 312–313.)

Wall, Walter W. British railway finance; a guide to investors.

London: G. Richards, 1902. xii, 410 pp. *12°.*

Whelpley, James Davenport. Why English railroads are safe.

(*In* World's work, vol. 9, Mar., 1905, pp. 5933–5938.)

FRANCE

OFFICIAL REPORTS

France. *Ministère des travaux publics. Direction des chemins de fer.* Chemins de fer français. Situation au 31 décembre 1870–1881.
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1871–1882. 11 vols in 9. Folded maps. F°.

——— ——— ——— Chemins de fer français. France européenne et Algérie. Documents statistiques relatifs à l'année 1882–1885.
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1884–1887. 8 vols. in 4. F°.

——— ——— ——— Statistique des chemins de fer français au 31 décembre 1887–1898. Documents principaux et documents divers.
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1889–1899. 32 vols. in 22. Folded maps. F°.

——— L'exploitation des chemins de fer français en 1902 et 1903.
(*In* Revue de science et de législation financières, vol. 2, Oct.–Dec., 1904, pp. 725–726.)

——— Résultats de l'exploitation des chemins de fer d'intérêt general en France, en 1904.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 28, Sept., 1905, pp. 224–229.)

——— Résultats obtenus en 1903, sur le réseau des chemins de fer de l'état français, d'après le compte d'administration publié, de ladite année.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 27, Aug., 1904, pp. 206–211.)

——— Résultats obtenus en 1903, sur les réseaux des six compagnies principales des chemins de fer français.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 27, Aug., 1904, pp. 111–123.)

BOOKS

Aucoc, Léon. Conférences sur l'administration et le droit administratif, faites à l'École des ponts et chaussées. 2. éd., rev. et augmentée. Tome 3. Des routes et des ponts; Des chemins de fer d'intérêt général et d'intérêt local; Des tramways.
Paris: Dunod, 1882. (*2*), *967*, (*1*) *pp.* *8°*.
"Des chemins de fer," pp. 240–932.
CONTENTS.—Chap. I. Des chemins de fer d'intérêt général: Sect. 1. Notions historiques et documents statistiques sur la constitution du réseau; 2. Des concessions de chemins de fer et des conventions financières passées entre l'état et les concessionnaires; 3. De l'administration du réseau d'état; 4. Des chemins de fer considérés comme propriétés publiques; 5. Règles relatives à l'exécution des travaux; 6. Règles relatives à l'exploitation; 7. Régime des propriétés riveraines des chemins de fer; 8. De la police des chemins de fer. Chap. II. Des chemins de fer d'intérêt local. Chap. III. Des chemins de fer industriels. Chap. IV. Des tramways.

Bailleu, G. Les compagnies de chemins de fer et les droits de l'état.
(*In* Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 3, Mar., 1895, pp. 507–517.)

Baum, Charles. Les chemins de fer de l'état et les chemins de fer concédés à des compagnies privées. Étude économique. 2. éd.
Lille: Impr. de Lefebvre-Ducrocq, 1877. *50 pp.* *8°*.

——— Résultats de l'exploitation des chemins de fer français. Étude économique. 2. éd.
Lille: Impr. de Lefebvre-Ducrocq, 1877. *57 pp.* *8°*.

Benoît, Félix. Les chemins de fer français et leur rachat par l'état.
Paris: Baudry et cie, 1896. *36 pp., incl. table.* *8°*.

Bordeaux, Georges. Notes sur les chemins de fer. La question du rachat.
Paris: Aux bureaux de "L'Information financière," [*1904*]. *157*, (*2*) *pp.* *8°*.

Les **Chemins** de fer et l'état. xxx.
(*In* Renaissance latine, 3. année, vol. 1, Mar. 15, 1904, pp. 467–491; vol. 2, April 15, 1904, pp. 93–114.)
Gives a résumé of the history of the relations between the state and the great companies, then examines particularly the situation of the "Compagnie de l'Ouest," and finally passes in review the arguments for and against the repurchase of this company. The writer thinks the state should make new agreements with the company with certain provisions which he names; but in the event of their nonacceptance by the company the state should take over the road.

Colson, [Léon] Clément. Les chemins de fer et le budget de la France.

(*In* Bulletin de la Commission internationale du Congrès des chemins de fer, vol. 10, Apr., 1896, pp. 348–415; May, 1896, pp. 516–550.)

——— French railways—how their operation is controlled by government regulations.

(*In* U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on interstate commerce. Regulations of railway rates. Hearings, April 20–May 23, 1905, vol. 5, pp. 265–295. Washington, 1905. 8°.)

Translation of a chapter of his "Abrégé de la legislation des chemins de fer et tramways."

——— Review of traffic questions. The French railways and tramways in 1902.

(*In* Bulletin of the International railway congress, vol. 18, Feb., 1904, pp. 167–172.)

——— Review of traffic questions. Railways of local interest and rural tramways in France during 1901. Urban railways and tramways in France during 1901.

(*In* Bulletin of the International railway congress, vol. 17, Mar., 1903, pp. 251–259.)

——— Revue des questions de transports.

(*In* Revue politique et parlementaire, 12e année, vol. 64, May 10, 1905, pp. 381–400.)

Contains "Les résultats de l'exploitation des chemins de fer français d'intérêt général en 1904."

——— Transports & tarifs; régime administratif des voies de communication, conditions techniques et commerciales des transports, lois économiques de la détermination des prix, tarifs des chemins de fer, statistique du trafic en France et à l'étranger. 3. éd., rev. et augm.

Paris: J. Rothschild, 1896. (*4*), *682*, (*1*) *pp. Illustrations. Map. Diagrams. 8°.*

"Dans cette nouvelle rédaction, comme dans la première, j'ai pensé qu'il importait de dégager les règles générales relatives au régime des voies de communication et aux lois économiques qui dominent les questions de transport, plutôt que d'accumuler des notions particulières, nécessairement très incomplètes, sur les prix applicables aujourd'hui à des expéditions déterminées." *Introduction, p. 2.*

——— Transports et tarifs; supplément à la deuxième édition. Lois, règlements et actes administratifs postérieurs au 30 juin 1898; statistiques mises à jour d'après les dernières publications françaises, rapprochées des statistiques étrangères et des relevés historiques.

Paris: J. Rothschild, 1903. 44 pp. 8°.

Deligny, Paul. Du droit de rachat dans les concessions de chemins de fer en France et de son rôle dans la politique française.

(*In his* Étude comparée du droit de rachat dans les concessions de chemins de fer d'intérêt général, pp. 97-232. Paris, 1904. 8°.)

CONTENTS.—1. Notions historiques.—Des idées et des opinions successivement émises relativement au régime des chemins de fer et introductions successives des clauses relatives au droit de rachat dans les actes de concessions; 2. Du rôle historique de la clause de rachat dans la politique française en matière de chemins de fer; 3. De la clause de rachat dans les concessions de chemins de fer en France.—De son principe et de son application.

Deubel, Robert. Du rachat des chemins de fer et de ses conséquences.

Paris: Ch. Béranger, 1903. 147, (2) pp. 8°.

Considers the arguments which have been advanced for and against government exploitation, with conclusions that the state and public interests will gain by the undertaking.

Filippini, Antoine. Contrôle de l'état sur la gestion financière des compagnies de chemins de fer.

Lille: Imprimerie L. Danel, 1903. (6), 130 pp. 4°.

Godet, Adrien. Recueil de la législation des chemins de fer d'intérêt général.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1903. (4), 391 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Travaux publics; Services financiers; Police des chemins de fer; Police sanitaire des animaux; Cahier des charges; Frais accessoires; Transports; Douanes; Contributions indirectes; Timbre et enregistrement; Octrois; Personnel des compagnies; Accidents du travail; Réglementation du travail. Appendice: Chemins de fer d'intérêt local et tramways; Voies ferrées des quais maritimes.

Gomel, Charles. Les chemins de fer français en 1904.

(*In* L'Économiste français, 33. année, July 1, 1905, pp. 5-7; July 15, 1905, pp. 83-85.)

Great Britain. *Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, no. 3172.* French budget for 1904.

London, 1904. 29 pp. 8°.

Relation of state to railways, pp. 16-19.

Guène, E., *and* F. **Goujet**. Question d'actualité: nos voies ferrées; constitution du réseau, son développement, les compagnies ou l'état, conventions, rachat. Avec une préface de Edgard Milhaud.

Paris: Ch. Béranger, 1905. xii, 276 pp. 12°.

Guillaumot, Georges. L'organisation des chemins de fer en France. Construction des chemins de fer, exploitation technique et commerciale, constitution et fonctionnement des grandes compagnies.

Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1899. (*4*), *416 pp.* *8°*.

Reprinted from La Quinzaine, vols. 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 24, 26, 27.

CONTENTS.—Histoire des chemins de fer, 1823–1899; Construction des voies ferrées; Les six grandes compagnies et l'administration du réseau d'état; Leur organisation financière; Constitution et fonctionnement des grandes compagnies et du réseau d'état; Exploitation des voies ferrées; Exploitation technique des chemins de fer; Exploitation commerciale des voies ferrées; Du transport des marchandises; Du transport des marchandises en petite vitesse; Conclusion.

Guyot, Yves. Notes sur les chemins de fer (comptes de 1903).

(*In* Revue internationale du commerce, 6. année, June 30, 1904, pp. 267–294.)

Résultats de l'exploitation en 1903, pp. 267–269; Les compagnies des chemins de fer contre le public, pp. 276–278; Les erreurs de l'état et les conventions de 1883, pp. 285–288; Les aléas du rachat, pp. 288–290; La Confedération suisse et les actionnaires des chemins de fer, pp. 290–292; L'exploitation par l'état, pp. 292–294.

Hamon, Frantz. L'avenir de la politique française en matière de chemins de fer; complément à l'ouvrage de M. R. de Kaufmann.

Paris: C. Béranger, 1900. (*4*), *351 pp.* *8°*.

"Dans ce volume, M. Hamon a exposé les conventions conclues en 1894; donné des statistiques plus nouvelles sur le matériel de nos chemins de fer; montré les mesures prises en faveur de leur personnel. par les compagnies, telles que caisses de retraites, etc. Enfin il a su grouper contre le rachat proposé au Parlement dans différentes propositions de loi, les plus importants arguments. Il a fait là une œuvre utile et qui mérite d'être louée et recommandée." *Journal des économistes, 5. sér., t. 45, p. 297.*

Jaray, Gabriel Louis. La question du rachat et la gestion financière des chemins de fer de l'état français.

(*In* Annales des sciences politiques, vol. 17, Nov. 15, 1902, pp. 683–708.)

Comparison of the financial results of government operation and private companies in France, and accessorily of the Belgian state roads. Is unfavorable to state operation.

Johnson, Emory Richard. American railway transportation. Revised ed.

New York: D. Appleton and company, 1904. *xvi, 434 pp. Illustrations. Maps. Folded chart.* *8°*. (*Appletons' business series.*)

"Relation of the railways to the state in the United Kingdom and France," pp. 322–334.

Jourdain, R. L'exploitation des chemins de fer de l'état français.
(*In* Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 19, Feb., 1899, pp. 267–287.)

Kaufmann, Richard von. La politique française en matière de chemins de fer, traduit, mis à jour et précédé d'une étude complémentaire par Frantz Hamon.
Paris: Ch. Béranger, 1900. (2), *xi*, (1), *999 pp.* 8°.

A favorable review of the administration and operation of French railroads. Makes a comparison with Prussian railroads, conceding superiority to the French. A criticism of the work by a German authority takes issue with his conclusions. *See Preussische Jahrbücher, vol. 87, 1897, p. 379.*

Lamé-Fleury, E., *and* Louis **Sarrut**. Code annoté des chemins de fer en exploitation, ou recueil méthodique et chronologique des lois, décrets, ordonnances, arrêtés, circulaires, etc., concernant l'exploitation technique et commerciale des chemins de fer. 4. éd.
Paris: Librairie Chaix, Librairie Larose, 1905. *x*, *1211 pp.* 4°.

La Ruelle, Jean de. Contrôle des chemins de fer et des tramways.
Paris: Vve. C. Dunod, 1903. (4), *745 pp.* 8°.

CONTENTS.—Caractères généraux du droit de contrôle de l'état; Organisation du contrôle de l'état sur les chemins de fer; Rôle et attributions des différents fonctionnaires du contrôle; Utilité du contrôle financier; Conseils, comités et commissions institués auprès du Ministère des travaux publics et ayant des attributions en matière de chemins de fer; Chemins de fer de l'état; Chemins de fer d'intérêt local et tramways lignes diverses; Réseaux algériens et tunisiens; Personnel du contrôle; Annexes; Appendice.

Le Chevalier, Roger. Du caractère juridique de l'administration des chemins de fer de l'état.
Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1902. (4), *139 pp.* 8°.

Bibliographie, pp. 133–135.

CONTENTS.—Introduction: Le rôle des chemins de fer et la nécessité d'une intervention de l'état; L'organisation des chemins de fer de l'état; Les caractères juridiques du réseau de l'état; L'administration des chemins de fer de l'état dans ses rapports avec ses agents; L'administration des chemins de l'état dans ses rapports avec les tiers.

Argues that exploitation of the railroads is a legal attribute of the state and is not necessarily socialistic.

Lejeune, Charles. La question des chemins de fer devant le Parlement en 1882. Le rachat et les tarifs.
Paris: J. Baudry, 1882. *32 pp.* 8°.

"Extrait des Mémoires de la Société des ingénieurs civils."

Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul. Le débat à la Chambre sur le rachat des chemins de fer.

(*In* L'Économiste français, 32. année, Jan. 30, 1904, pp. 137–139.)

Leyen, Alfred von der. Zur Eisenbahnfrage in Frankreich.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 35, Nov.–Dec., 1902, pp. 1229–1243. Berlin, 1902. 8°.)

Maclère, Charles. Les chemins de fer de l'état français; leurs résultats financiers.

(*In* La Nouvelle revue, n. s., vol. 25, Dec. 1, 1903, pp. 375–384.)

A criticism of the French budget for state railways in 1904. The writer compares the financial results of the state and private roads, with conclusions favorable to the latter.

Mangin, Arthur. The French railway régime compared with the systems established in other countries.

(*In* Royal statistical society. Journal, vol. 45, Sept., 1882, pp. 489–504. London, 1882. 8°.)

"From the Économiste français, Apr. 1, 8, 1882."

Maruéjouls, Émile. [Discussion des propositions de loi tendant au rachat des réseaux de l'Ouest et du Midi.]

(*In* Journal officiel de la République française, 36. année, Jan. 22, 1904, pp. 82–89.)

Milhaud, Edgard. Le rachat des chemins de fer.

Paris: Édouard Cornely et cie, 1904. xiii, (1), 315 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.—Comment les grandes compagnies travaillent l'opinion publique; L'exploitation des chemins de fer par l'état et par les compagnies; L'exemple de la Suisse; L'exemple de la Belgique; L'exemple de l'Italie; L'exemple de l'Allemagne—Résultats financiers de l'exploitation des chemins de fer en Prusse; Le réseau d'état en France; L'opinion des chambres de commerce; Les conventions "libératrices;" Le rachat de l'Ouest.

Favors government ownership.

Plichon, ——, *and others*. Le rachat des chemins de fer et ses conséquences.

(*In* La Réforme sociale, vol. 49, May 1, 1905, pp. 704–732.)

"Nous avons, en France, au point de vue des chemins de fer, un régime qui est mixte. Ce n'est pas, à proprement parler, une exploitation privée; ce n'est pas non plus une exploitation par l'état, c'est un régime intermédiare: . . . C'est bien dire qu'en ce qui me concerne, je ne suis pas de ceux qui pensent qu'il faudrait modifier ce qui existe."

Report of a discussion at a meeting of the Société d'économie sociale. M. Plichon made the opening speech in opposition to government ownership.

Porte, Marcel. Chronique des transports et travaux publics: Les chemins de fer en 1904.
(*In* Revue d'économie politique, vol. 19, Jan., 1905, pp. 68–82.)

Pratt, Edwin A. Railways and their rates; with an appendix on the British canal problem.
London: John Murray, 1905. ix, (1), 361 pp. Plates. 8°.
"The railways of France," pp. 205–240.

Roussel, Félix. Le rachat des chemins de fer et l'exploitation par l'état.
(*In* Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 22, Dec. 10, 1899, pp. 487–514; vol. 23, Mar. 10, 1900, pp. 510–532.)
The first article is devoted to an exposition of the French railroad régime; the second makes a comparison with the results of the systems in force in Belgium, Switzerland, Germany, and Austria. The outcome is, according to the author, unfavorable to government ownership.

Rouvier, Maurice. [Discussion des propositions de loi tendant au rachat des réseaux de l'Ouest et du Midi.]
(*In* Journal officiel de la République française, 36. année, Jan. 27, 1904, pp. 135–142.)
An analysis of the situation by the Minister of finance.
"La conception du rachat et de l'exploitation par l'État ne se relèvera pas promptement des coups terribles que lui a assénés M. Rouvier." *Leroy-Beaulieu, P. L'Économiste français, Jan. 30, 1904, p. 137.*

Sarlat, Joseph. Du rôle économique de l'état en matière d'exploitation de chemins de fer.
Sarlat: Michelet, 1903. (2), 157 pp. 8°.
Gives a brief exposition of the principles of railroad administration in England, the United States, Holland, Italy, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Belgium. Devotes a chapter to the French system.

Say, Léon. Le rachat des chemins de fer.
(*In* Journal des économistes, 4 sér., t. 16, Dec. 15, 1881, pp. 329–351.)

Schlemmer, G., *and* Henry **Bonneau**. Recueil de documents relatifs à l'histoire parlementaire des chemins de fer français. Principaux discours aux chambres, exposés des motifs des projets de lois, rapports, etc.
Paris: Vve. C. Dunod, 1898. (4), 685, iv pp. 4°.
Covers the period 1833–1896. The documents are connected by historical notes.

Sciama, G. Propositions de rachat des chemins de fer par l'état. Rapport présenté au nom de la deuxième commission.
(*In* Paris. Chambre de commerce. Travaux pendant l'année 1900, pp. 194–219. Paris, 1901. 8°.)
Opposed to state ownership.

Théry, Edmond. Histoire des grandes compagnies de chemins de fer français dans leurs rapports financiers avec l'état. [5. éd.]
Paris: Économiste européen, 1894. 234 pp. Tables. 12°. (Études économiques et financières.)

Ulrich, Franz. Traité général des tarifs de chemins de fer, contenant une étude spéciale des tarifs appliqués en Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie, Suisse, Italie, France, Belgique, Hollande, Angleterre et Russie. Éd. française, revue par l'auteur.
Paris: Baudry et cie, 1890. (2), x, 555 pp. 4°.
"France," pp. 402–448.

Whiley, Charles W. Railways in Europe: France.
(*In* U. S. Consular reports, vol. 46, no. 170, Nov., 1894, pp. 309–326.)

Wickersheimer, Charles Émile. Étude sur le rachat des chemins de fer d'Orléans, de l'Ouest, de l'Est et du Midi. Construction de 20.000 kilomètres de chemins de fer économiques. Préface de Camille Pelletan.
Paris: Imprimerie Chaix, 1892. xiii, 213, (2) pp. 4°.
Examination of the financial operations of the railroads proposed to be purchased and exploited by the government. The work constitutes an argument for government ownership.

GERMANY

OFFICIAL REPORTS

Alsace-Lorraine. Die Reichseisenbahnen in Elsass-Lothringen und die Wilhelm-Luxemburg-Bahnen im Rechnungsjahr 1903. (1. April, 1903 bis 31. März 1904.)

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 28, Mar.–Apr., 1905, pp. 400–407. Berlin, 1905. 8°.)

Baden. Jahresbericht über die Staatseisenbahnen und die Bodensee-Dampfschifffahrt im Grossherzogtum Baden für das Jahr 1902.

Karlsruhe: Chr. Fr. Müller'sche Hofbuchhandlung, 1903. 75 pp. 35 tables (partly folded). 4°.

The Library has also the volumes for 1895–1898.

——— Die Eisenbahnen im Grossherzogtum Baden im Jahre 1902.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, May–June, 1904, pp. 670–678. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

Bavaria. Die bayerischen Staatseisenbahnen und Schiffahrtsbetriebe im Jahre 1902.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, May–June, 1904, pp. 638–650. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

Prussia. Bericht über die Ergebnisse des Betriebes der preussischen Staatseisenbahnen im Etatsjahr 1878 79–1902.

Berlin, 1879–1903. 25 vols. in 13. F°.

——— Eisenbahn-Verordnungsblatt. Hrsg. vom königlich preussischen Ministerium der öffentlichen Arbeiten. 1.–25. Jahrg. 1878–1902.

Berlin, [1879–1903]. 25 vols. Illustrations. Folded tables. 4°.

——— Die Entwicklung der Gütertarife der preussisch-hessischen Staatseisenbahnen.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 28, Jan.–Feb., 1905, pp. 80–104. Berlin, 1905. 8°.)

——— Erweiterung und Vervollständigung des preussischen Eisenbahnnetzes im Jahre 1904.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, July–Aug., 1904, pp. 807–853. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

Prussia. Der Etat der preussisch-hessischen Eisenbahnverwaltung für das Etatsjahr 1904.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, July–Aug., 1904, pp. 927–939. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

——— Die vereinigten preussischen und hessischen Staatseisenbahnen im Rechnungsjahr 1903.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 28, Mar.–Apr., 1905, pp. 408–449. Berlin, 1905. 8°.)

Saxony. Statistischer Bericht über den Betrieb der unter königlich sächsischer Staatsverwaltung stehenden Staats- und Privat-Eisenbahnen mit Nachrichten über Eisenbahn-Neubau im Jahre 1903.

Dresden: C. Heinrich, [*1903*]. *iv, 171 pp. Map. F°.*

——— Die unter königlich sächsischer Staatsverwaltung stehenden Staats- und Privateisenbahnen im Jahre 1903.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 28, Jan.–Feb., 1905, pp. 199–216. Berlin, 1905. 8°.)

Württemberg. Amts-Blatt der königlich-württembergischen Verkehrsanstalten. Jahrg. 1872–1900.

Stuttgart, Druck der Stuttgarter Buchdruckerei-Gesellschaft, [*etc., 1872–1900*]. *29 vols. 8°.*

——— Verwaltungs-Bericht der königlich-württembergischen Verkehrsanstalten im Rechnungsjahre 1879/80–1902/3.

Stuttgart: Verlag der J. B. Metzlerschen Buchhandlung [*etc.*], *1881–1904. 22 vols. Folded maps. Folded tables. Folded diagrams. 4°.*

——— Die königlich württembergischen Staatseisenbahnen und die Bodenseedampfschifffahrt im Etatsjahr 1902.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, May–June, 1904, pp. 660–669. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

Verein deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen. Festschrift über die Thätigkeit des Vereins deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen in den ersten 50 Jahren seines Bestehens. 1846–1896.

Berlin: Druck der Nauck'schen Buchdruckerei, 1896. xxxix, 416 pp. Portraits. Tables. Diagrams. F°.

Gives an historical record of the operation of the Verein from 1846 to 1896, textual history of regulations, freight agreements, tariffs, etc., with an account of the various publications issued during the period.

BOOKS

Acworth, William Mitchell. "The railways of Germany" and England. A reply.

(*In* Contemporary review, vol. 87, Apr., 1905, pp. 570–576.)
Defends the English system in answer to Eltzbacher, in the Contemporary for Feb., 1905.

Burmeister, Hans. Geschichtliche Entwickelung des Gütertarifwesens der Eisenbahnen Deutschlands. Ein Beitrag zum Verständniss der Tariffrage der Gegenwart.
Leipzig: Verlag von Duncker & Humblot, 1899. (*4*), *62*, (*1*) *pp.* *8°*.

Cauer, Wilhelm. Betrieb und Verkehr der preussischen Staatsbahnen. Ein Handbuch für Behörden und Beamte.
Berlin: Verlag von Julius Springer, 1897–1903. *2 vols.* *8°*.

CONTENTS.—I. Theil. Organisation und Stellung der preussischen Staatsbahnen; Der Zugdienst; Die Lokomotiven und Eisenbahnwagen. 1897. xxiii, (1), 471 pp. Mit 67 Abbildungen im Text und auf 4 Tafeln. II. Theil. Personen-und Güterverkehr der vereinigten preussischen und hessischen Staatsbahnen. 1903. xxxvi, 848 pp. Mit 46 Abbildungen im Text und auf 3 farbigen Tafeln.

Deligny, Paul. Étude du droit de rachat et de son rôle dans la politique des pays étrangers. Allemagne.

(*In his* Étude comparée du droit de rachat dans les concessions de chemins de fer d'intérêt général, pp. 24–62. Paris, 1904. 8°.)
CONTENTS.—Section 1. Généralités; 2. Intervention de l'état, à l'origine, dans le régime des voies ferrées; ses causes; 2. Acheminement de la politique prussienne vers la reprise des voies ferrées; première période, jusqu'en 1869; 4. Politique de la Prusse après la guerre 1870; 5. Résultats comparées de la nationalisation des voies ferrées en Allemagne avec ceux de l'exploitation privée en France; Conditions économiques et financières des voies ferrées dans les deux pays et leur action comparée sur les abaissements possibles de tarifs; 6. Causes qui maintiennent l'élévation relative aux tarifs en Allemagne; 7. De l'amortissement.

Eger, Georg. Das deutsche Frachtrecht mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Eisenbahn Frachtrechts. Ein Kommentar zu Titel 5, Buch 4 des Deutschen Handelsgesetzbuchs und zu dem Deutschen, Oesterreich-Ungarischen und Vereins-Eisenbahn-Betriebs-Reglement. 2. vermehrte Aufl.
Berlin: Carl Heymanns Verlag, 1888–1891. *3 vols.* *8°*.

Eger, Georg. Die Eisenbahn-Verkehrsordnung vom 26. Oktober 1899, nebst den allgemeinen Zusatzbestimmungen und Abfertigungsvorschriften auf Grundlage des deutschen Handelsgesetzbuchs vom 10. Mai 1897. 2. Aufl.
Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1901. xlviii, 713 pp. 8°.
"Literatur," pp. ix-xvi.

*——— Eisenbahnrechtliche Entscheidungen deutscher und österreichischer Gerichte. Bd. 1-10.
Berlin: C. Heymanns Verlag, 1885-1894. 10 vols. 8°.
In 1894 enlarged in scope to cover French, Belgian, Italian, and Swiss railway laws, etc., under the title "Eisenbahnrechtliche Entscheidungen und Abhandlungen."

*——— Das Gesetz über die Bahneinheiten vom 19. August 1895 in der Fassung des Gesetzes vom 11. Juni 1902.
Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1905. xii, 508 pp. 8°.

——— Das Gesetz über Kleinbahnen und Privatanschlussbahnen. Vom 28. Juli 1892. Kommentar. Nebst einem chronologischen Verzeichnisse aller bezüglichen Gesetze, Ausführungsanweisungen, Betriebsvorschriften, Verordnungen und Erlasse. 2. Aufl.
Berlin, 1904. J. Guttentag. xxxx, 534 pp. Folded plans. 8°.

——— Handbuch des preussischen Eisenbahnrechts.
Breslau: J. U. Kern's Verlag, 1889-1896. 2 vols. 8°.

Eltzbacher, O. The agricultural prosperity of Germany.
(*In* Contemporary review, vol. 87, Apr., 1905, pp. 457-478.)
"Only in that country [England] which was the pioneer in railway transport, the railways are allowed to extort from the countrymen freight charges which even now make the mediæval form of transport the cheaper one."

——— The railways of Germany.
(*In* Contemporary review, vol. 87, Feb., 1905, pp. 174-192.)
Compares the railway systems of Great Britain and Germany to the disadvantage of the former. Quotes statistics in support of this argument. "The foregoing facts and figures clearly prove the wisdom of Bismarck's policy and the immense superiority of the German State-owned railways over the British private railways."

Fleck, G. Studien zur Geschichte des preussischen Eisenbahnwesens.
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, Mar.-Apr., 1904, pp. 359-373; May-June, 1904, pp. 587-597; July-Aug., 1904, pp. 854-870. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

* Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

Fochier, Emmanuel. L'exploitation des chemins de fer par l'état en Allemagne.
Paris: L. Larose, 1901. (2), *204*, (*1*) *pp.* 8°.

***Föhlinger**, Otto. Geschichte der Eisenbahnen in Elsass-Lothringen und ihres Transport-Verkehres.
Strassburg: Heitz & Mündel, 1897. viii, 182 pp. 8°.

Great Britain. *Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. Miscellaneous series, 1902, no. 574.* Germany. Report on Prussian railways. Presented to both Houses of Parliament, by command of His Majesty, February, 1902.
London: Harrison & sons, 1902. 56 pp. 8°.

An historical survey of the operation and administration of Prussian railroads from 1850, the beginning of State ownership, down to 1901.

Heckel, M. von. Eisenbahnverwaltung und Finanzpolitik in Preussen.
(*In* Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik, 3. Folge, Bd. 24, pp. 75–86. Jena, 1902. 8°.)

Herr, Fritz. Railways.
(*In* International exposition, St. Louis, 1904. Official catalogue. Exhibition of the German empire, pp. 267–279. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

Hoff, W. Zur Wiederkehr des zehnten Jahrestages der Neuordnung der preussischen Staatseisenbahnverwaltung. 1. April 1895 bis 1. April 1905.
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 28, Mar.–Apr., 1905, pp. 307–330. Berlin, 1905. 8°.)

Johnson, Emory Richard. American railway transportation. Revised ed.
New York: D. Appleton and company, 1904. xvi, 434 pp. Illustrations. Maps. Folded chart. 12°. (*Appletons' business series.*)

"Relations of the railways and the state in Italy and Germany," pp. 335–348.

Kaufmann, Richard von. La politique française en matière de chemins de fer, traduit, mis à jour et précédé d'une étude complémentaire par Frantz Hamon.
Paris: Ch. Béranger, 1900. (*2*), *xi*, (*1*), *999 pp.* 8°.

A favorable review of the administration and operation of French railroads. Makes a comparison with Prussian railroads conceding superiority to the French. A criticism of the work by a German authority takes issue with his conclusions: *See, "Preussische Jahrbücher," vol. 87, 1897, page 379.*

---

*Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

Kech, Edwin. Die Gründung der grossherzoglich badischen Staatseisenbahnen. Beitrag zur Geschichte der badischen Eisenbahnpolitik.
Karlsruhe: Druck und Verlag der G. Braunschen Hofbuchdruckerei, 1905. (*8*), *131*, (*1*) *pp.* *8°*.

Krönig, Fritz. Die Verwaltung der preussischen Staats-Eisenbahnen.
Breslau: W. G. Korn, 1891-92. 2 vols. in 1. 8°.

Leyen, Alfred von der. Zehn Jahre Staatseisenbahn-Verwaltung in Preussen.
(*In* Deutsche Rundschau, vol. 107, June, 1901, pp. 407–425.)

List, Friedrich. Ueber ein sächsisches Eisenbahnsystem als Grundlage eines allgemeinen deutschen Eisenbahnsystems. Neu hrsg. und eingeleitet von L. O. Brandt. Mit eine Beilage: Das deutsche Eisenbahnsystem.
Leipzig: P. Reclam, 1897. 77 pp. Map. 8°. (Universal-Bibliothek, no. 3669.)

Lüttke, ——. Generaltarife.
(*In* Verein deutscher Eisenbahnverwaltungen. Zeitung, vol. 44, Oct. 15, 1904, pp. 1279–1283. Berlin, 1904. F°.)

This article begins by saying that certain trade journals have been filled during the previous summer with a whole series of complaints as to "the difficulties which traders under the existing system of tariff records have in ascertaining any specific rates with ease and certainty." The writer goes on to point out that it is not easy for the German State railways even to go as far as the French private railways and replace by one single comprehensive publication "the existing welter of tariffs and supplemental tariffs." The French publication known as *Chair* is by no means complete. It only gives the more important rates and conditions, yet it occupies 2,700 quarto pages of small print and weighs 14 lbs. avoirdupois. The Austrian railways, continues Herr Lüttke (Austrian only, not Hungarian), do publish a complete collection of all their tariffs, which may be regarded as the pattern of what such a work should be. It is divided into fourteen parts, occupies 6,000 pages, and weighs 32 lbs. avoirdupois. That no such collection exists for the German railways, Herr Lüttke acknowledges; "that such a collection might be made, is undoubted." But it would need to be vastly bigger than the Austrian. Germany has more than four times as many stations; the tariffs referring to the international traffic between Germany and Austro-Hungary would alone require some 3,000 to 4,000 pages. "In any case, as a glance at the tariff record of the German Imperial Railway Office shows, a compilation of the tariffs in which Germany is interested, even if the transit tariffs were omitted, implies not a book but a library." *Contemporary review, April, 1905, pp. 574–575.*

Mange, Alfred. L'exploitation des chemins de fer de la Prusse depuis leur rachat par l'état.

(*In* Revue des deux mondes, 3. pér., t. 117, May, 1893, pp. 142–168.)

Mason, Frank H. Railways in Europe: Germany.

(*In* U. S. Consular reports, vol. 46, no. 170, Nov., 1894, pp. 327–331.)

Meyer, Balthasar H. Railway regulation under foreign and domestic laws.

(*In* U. S. Industrial commission. Reports, vol. 9, pp. 897–1004. Washington, 1901. 8°.)
"Prussian railways," pp. 962–983.

Meyer, Hugo Richard. Government ownership of railways. Germany.

(*In* Railway age, vol. 36, July 10, 1903, pp. 32–34; July 17, 1903, pp. 62–65; July 24, 1903, pp. 92–95; July 31, 1903, pp. 124–126.)
I. Germany—The conflict of sectional interests; II. Local and personal discrimination; III. Railway revenue and technical efficiency; IV. The Prussian canal bills of 1899 and 1901.
These articles appear revised and rewritten in the author's "Government regulation of railway rates," N. Y., 1905.

Milhaud, Edgard. Le rachat des chemins de fer.

Paris: Édouard Cornély et cie, 1904. xiii, (1), 315 pp. 12°.

Contains a section "L'exemple de l'Allemagne. Résultats financiers de l'exploitation des chemins de fer en Prusse."

***Morlok**, G. von. Die königlichen württembergischen Eisenbahnen. Rückschau auf deren Erbauung während der Jahre 1835–1889, unter Berücksichtigung ihrer geschichtlichen technischen und finanziellen Momente und Ergebnisse dargestellt.

Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1890. viii, 234 pp. Illustrations. Map. 4°.

Müller, Karl. Die badischen Eisenbahnen in historisch-statistischer Darstellung. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Eisenbahnwesens. (Mit 2 Karten und 1 Tafel.)

Heidelberg: Hörning und Berkenbusch, 1904. xvi, 466 pp. Folded sheet. Folded map. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Geschichte der Eisenbahnen und der Eisenbahnpolitik; Statistik der badischen Eisenbahnen.
Pages 403–411 contain "Die badischen Staatseisenbahnen im Vergleiche mit den übrigen deutschen Staatsbahnnetzen." Pages 415–462 contain legislative enactments from 1835 to 1886.

---

*Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

Le **Nouveau règlement** de transport des chemins de fer allemands.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 23, Jan., 1900, pp. 106–109.)

Offenberg, ——. Der wirtschaftliche Charakter des Extraordinariums der preussischen Staats-Eisenbahnverwaltung.
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 26, May–June, 1903, pp. 487–499. Berlin, 1903. 8°.)

Pappenheim, Max. Das Transportgeschäft nach dem Entwurf eines Handels-Gesetzbuchs mit Ausschluss des Seehandelsrechts.
Kiel: Lipsius & Tischer, 1896. 84 pp. 8°.

Pattinson, J. Pearson. Notes on German railroads.
(*In* Railroad gazette, vol. 30, Apr. 15, 1898, pp. 273–274.)
"Some of the salient points of German railroad working, discussing passenger rolling stock, fares, stations, and speed." *Engineering index, vol. 3, p. 731.*

Pratt, Edwin A. Railways and their rates; with an appendix on the British canal problem.
London: John Murray, 1905. ix, (1), 361 pp. Plates. 8°.
"The railways of Germany," pp. 241–266.

Pret, C. A. Les chemins de fer allemands.
(*In* Monde économique, vol. 15, Apr. 8, 1905, pp. 421–422.)
"Bien que les salaires des employés de chemin de fer allemands aient augmenté dans tous les États, en même temps que diminuaient partout les prix de transport des marchandises et des voyageurs, les résultats financiers des chemins de fer d'État sont devenus plus satisfaisants d'année en année, ce qui est dû pour la plus large part à la bonne administration dont ils sont l'objet."

Schipfer, A. Preussisch-deutsche Eisenbahnfragen, insbesondere die Reform des Personenverkehrs.
Berlin: L. Simeon Nachf., 1905. 43 pp. 8°. (Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen, Heft 209.)

Schmidt, W. Einrichtungen für den Eisenbahnverkehr.
(*In* Deutscher Verband für das kaufmännische Unterrichtswesen. Handbuch der Wirtschaftskunde Deutschlands, vol. 4, pp. 695–709. Leipzig, 1904. 4°.)

Schulz, Albert. Ueber die Detarifierung von "Zucker zur Ausfuhr" auf deutschen Eisenbahnen und die Ausnahme-Tarifierung auf den preussischen Staatsbahnen. 2. Aufl.
Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1900. vii, 68 pp. 8°.

Schulze, W. A. Die Fahrgeschwindigkeit der Schnellzüge auf deutschen und amerikanischen Eisenbahnen.
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, July–Aug., 1904, pp. 1109–1132. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

Statistique pour l'exercice 1902, des chemins de fer faisant partie de l'Union Allemande "Verein," divisés en 3 groupes savoir: 1. groupe, Chemins de fer de l'Allemagne; 2. groupe, De l'Autriche-Hongrie; 3. groupe, Du Luxembourg, de la Hollande et divers.

(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 28, Mar., 1905, pp. 194–200.)

"Extrait des Statistische Nachrichten von den Eisenbahnen des Vereins Deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltung für das Rechnungs Jahr 1902."

Strutz, Georg. Die Eisenbahn-Verwaltung.

Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1901. viii, (2), [567]–1056 pp. 8°. (Schwarz, O. und G. Strutz. Der Staatshaushalt und die Finanzen Preussens, Bd. 1, 3. Lief.)

CONTENTS.—Die Eisenbahn-Verwaltung: Entstehungsgeschichte der preussischen Eisenbahnen. Die Einnahmen der Eisenbahnverwaltung. Die Ausgaben der Eisenbahnverwaltung. Die Ueberschüsse der Eisenbahnverwaltung und ihre Verwendung. Die Eisenbahnanleihen.

Taussig, Frank William. Recent discussions on railway management in Prussia.

(*In* Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 9, Oct., 1894, pp. 77–87.)

Thamer, C. Die Güterbewegung auf deutschen Eisenbahnen im Jahre 1903 im Vergleich zu der in den Jahren 1900, 1901 und 1902.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, Sept.–Oct., 1904, pp. 1133–1170. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

Tolsdorff, ——. Die vereinigten preussischen und hessischen Staatseisenbahnen im Rechnungsjahr 1903.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 28, Mar.–Apr., 1905, pp. 408–449. Berlin, 1905. 8°.)

Traffic statistics from Germany and Hungary.

(*In* Railroad gazette, vol. 41, May 21, 1897, pp. 356–357.)

Summarizes the passenger and freight traffic from 1888 to 1895, showing freight tonnage and earnings, number of passengers and earnings, making comparison with American railroads.

Trommer, Ludwig, *ed.* Eisenbahn-Zeitfragen. Folge der grundlegenden Vorarbeiten für eine neue Verkehrsordnung und künftige Verkehrswissenschaft.

Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1902. iv, 119, (1) pp. 8°.

*__Ulrich__, Franz. Les chemins de fer de l'état, les voies navigables d'état et la politique économique de l'Allemagne. Traduit de l'allemand, avec une introduction par Henry Haguet.
Paris: Bureaux du Journal des transports, 1898. 8°.

*——— Staffeltarife und Wasserstrassen.
Berlin: J. Springer, 1894. v, 234 pp. 8°.

——— Traité général des tarifs de chemins de fer, contenant une étude spéciale des tarifs appliqués en Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie, Suisse, Italie, France, Belgique, Hollande, Angleterre et Russie. Éd. française revue par l'auteur.
Paris: Baudry et cie, 1890. (2), x, 555 pp. 4°.

Allemagne: I. Prescriptions relatives aux tarifs émanant de la loi, des actes de concession et du contrôle administratif. 1. Prusse. 2. Autres états allemands. 3. Empire d'Allemagne. II. Développement historique de la tarification des marchandises et systèmes divers de tarifs.

__Vale__, A. The Luebeck-Buecken railway.
(*In* Railway magazine, vol. 9, Dec., 1901, pp. 513–522.)

__Waechter__, Max. Die Kleinbahnen in Preussen.
Berlin: J. Springer, 1902. (6), [v]–vi, 268 pp. Tables. 4°.

"Literaturverzeichniss," pp. 267–268.

__Wathelet__, J. Quelques principes financiers relatifs à l'exploitation des chemins de fer en Prusse.
Paris: Giard et Brière, 1904. 8°.

——— Quelques principes financiers relatifs à l'exploitation des chemins de fer en Prusse.
(*In* Revue de science et de législation financières, vol. 2, July–Sept., 1904, pp. 389–404.)

Examines the financial organization of the Prussian railroads as regards the preparation of the budget and the method of rendering accounts. The French text of the laws of 1882, 1897, and 1903 is given as an appendix to the article.

---

*Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

BELGIUM

OFFICIAL REPORTS

Belgium. *Ministère de l'agriculture, de l'industrie et des travaux publics.* Chemin de fer de l'état. Tarif et conditions réglémentaires pour le transport des marchandises, finances, équipages, chevaux, bestiaux, chiens, etc.
Anvers: Dewever frères, 1848. 8 pp. 8°.

——— *Ministère des chemins de fer, postes et télégraphes.* Chemins de fer, postes, télégraphes, téléphones et marine. Compte-rendu des opérations pendant les années 1840–1903.
Bruxelles, 1840–1904. 61 vols. Folded maps. Folded tables. F°.

——— Statistique des chemins de fer de la Belgique pour l'année 1902.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 27, March, 1904, pp. 220–226.)

BOOKS

Belgian railways and cheap fares.
(*In* Railway news, vol. 80, Sept. 26, 1903, p. 474.)

Great Britain. *Foreign office. Commercial no. 18 (1891).* Correspondence respecting tariffs for goods and passengers on Belgian state railways, and returns for 1888 showing the working of Belgian and of Austrian and Hungarian railways. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. July, 1891.
London, 1891. 27 pp. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1890–91, vol. 83. C. 6423.)

——— ——— *Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series 3116.* Report for the year 1902 on the finances and commerce of Belgium and budget estimate for 1904.
London, 1904. 29 pp. 8°.
State railways, pp. 9, 10.

Laveleye, A. de. Histoire des vingt-cinq premières années des chemins de fer belges.

1862. Bruxelles, A. Decq; Paris, E. Lacroix. (*2*), *ii*, *228 pp.* *8°*.

CONTENTS.—1. Chemins de fer de l'état. II. Chemins de fer concédés. III. Résumé.

Milhaud, Edgard. Le rachat des chemins de fer.

Paris: Édouard Cornély et cie, 1904. *xiii*, (*1*), *315 pp.* *12°*.

Contains a section, "L'exemple de la Belgique."

Pratt, Edwin A. Railways and their rates; with an appendix on the British canal problem.

London: John Murray, 1905. *ix*, (*1*), *361 pp.* *Plates.* *8°*.

"The railways of Belgium," pp. 286–303.

Renkin, J. Les chemins de fer de l'état belge.

(*In* Revue économique internationale, vol. 3, Nov., 1904, pp. 593–632.)

Ulrich, Franz. Traité général des tarifs de chemins de fer, contenant une étude spéciale des tarifs appliqués en Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie, Suisse, Italie, France, Belgique, Hollande, Angleterre et Russie. Éd. française revue par l'auteur.

Paris: Baudry et c^ie^, 1890. (*2*), *x*, *555 pp.* *4°*.

"Belgique," pp. 449–475.

SWITZERLAND

OFFICIAL REPORTS

Switzerland. Le budget des chemins de fer de la Confédération suisse pour 1902.

(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 25, Feb., 1902, pp. 151–152.)

——— Die Eisenbahnen der Schweiz im Jahre 1902.

(*In* Archiv für eisenbahnwesen. vol. 27, Nov.–Dec., 1904, pp. 1405–1414. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

——— Rapport et proposition du Conseil d'administration des chemins de fer fédéraux au Conseil fédéral à l'appui du budget des chemins de fer fédéraux pour 1905, pour être soumis à l'Assemblée fédérale. Du 30 septembre 1904.

(*In* Feuille fédérale de la confédération suisse, 56. année, vol. 5, no. 44, Nov. 2, 1904, pp. 149–271. Berne, 1904. 8°.)

——— Rapport présenté à l'Assemblée fédérale par le Conseil fédéral suisse sur sa gestion pendant l'année 1903.

Berne: Imprimerie C. J. Wyss, 1904. (*2*), *846 pp. Folded tables.* 8°.

"Département fédéral des postes et des chemins de fer," pp. 611–830.

——— Recueil des pièces officielles relatives aux chemins de fer suisses. n. s., vol. 19–20.

Berne: K. J. Wyss, 1903–1904. 3 pts. 8°.

——— Schweizerische Eisenbahn-Statistik. 1868–1900.

Bern: Orell, Fussli & cie [*etc.*], *1877–1902. 23 vols.* F°.

Title-pages and contents also in French.

——— Statistique des chemins de fer suisses pour l'année 1901.

(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 27, Jan., 1904, pp. 20–27.)

BOOKS

Bernhardt, R. Die schweizerische Ostalpenbahn in historischer, technischer, kommerzieller und volkswirthschaftlicher Beleuchtung. Vol. 1.

Zürich: Verlag: Art. institut Orell Füssli, 1903. ix, (*1*), *138,* (*2*) *pp. Maps.* 4°.

Clerget, Pierre. La vie économique. La politique de la Suisse en matière de chemins de fer.

(*In* Revue économique internationale, vol. 2, May 15–20, 1905, pp. 372–385.)

"Quant au rachat lui-même, s'il est en désaccord avec un principe posé *à priori*, il nous a paru ici absolument conforme aux faits géographiques et aux véritable intérêts politiques et économiques du pays."

Deligny, Paul. Étude du droit de rachat et de son rôle dans la politique des pays étrangers. La Suisse.

(*In his* Étude comparée du droit de rachat dans les concessions de chemins de fer d'intérêt général, pp. 78–94. Paris, 1904. 8°.)

CONTENTS.—Section 1. Origine du rachat.—Période du fédéralisme; 2. De la clause de rachat et de son rôle dans la politique fédérale suisse; 3. Motifs politiques et économiques du rachat et premiers résultats de la nationalisation des voies ferrées en Suisse; 4. Du budget des chemins de fer fédéraux et de la tarification.

Dietler, Hans. The regulation and nationalization of the Swiss railways.

Philadelphia: American academy of political and social science, 1899. 62 pp. 8°. (Publications of the American academy of political and social science, no. 250.)

Translated from the German by B. H. Meyer. Gives synopsis of the federal law of Oct. 15, 1897, providing for repurchase of railways.

——— *Same.*

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 13, Mar., 1899, pp. 143–172; May, 1899, pp. 291–322.)

Georg, A. Voies de communications.

(*In* La Suisse au dix-neuvième siècle, vol. 3, pp. 227–289. Lausanne, 1901. 4°.)

"Le rachat des chemins de fer suisses et l'état actuel du réseau ferré," pp. 285–289.

* **Gubler**, Heinrich. Die Kontrolle des Bundes über das Rechnungswesen der Eisenbahnen.

Zürich: J. Rüegg, 1898. 152, (1) pp. 8°.

Haguet, Henry. Le rachat des chemins de fer suisses et ses conséquences.

Paris: C. Béranger [etc.], 1903. 128 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

"Nous livrons au lecteur français, dans les pages qui vont suivre, les résultats d'une enquête que nous venons de terminer en Suisse sur la reprise des chemins de fer par l'état, arrachée au peuple, après de longues luttes, par le parti radical centraliste, qui détient le pouvoir depuis plus de vingt-cinq années.

"La conclusion qui s'en dégage se résume en deux mots: le rachat suisse a été une erreur et sera une déception." *Introduction.*

---

* Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

Henry, L. Paul. Le rachat des chemins de fer en Suisse.
(*In* Annales des sciences politiques, vol. 19, Nov., 1904, pp. 718–740; vol. 20, July-Aug., 1905, pp. 442-464.)

Herold, Robert. Der schweizerische Bund und die Eisenbahnen bis zur Jahrhundertwende. Der allmählige Sieg zentralistischer Tendenzen und die Durchführung der Verstaatlichung. Mit einer kartographischen Beilage.
Stuttgart und Berlin, 1902. J. G. Cotta. viii, 971, (1) pp. Folded map. 8°. (Münchener volkswirtschaftliche Studien. 49. Stück.)

Macdonald, J. R. The referendum and the Swiss railroads.
(*In* American monthly review of reviews, vol. 17, April, 1898, pp. 443–445.)
A review of attempts to nationalize the Swiss railroads, and of the agitation which resulted Feb. 20, 1898, in a vote of 384,148 for nationalization and 177,130 against.

Micheli, Horace. State purchase of railways in Switzerland. Tr. by John Cummings.
New York: Pub. for the American economic association by the Macmillan company; London: S. Sonnenschein & co., 1898. (4), 353–420 pp. 8°. (American economic association. Economic studies, vol. 3, no. 6.)

Milhaud, Edgard. La nationalisation des chemins de fer suisses.
(*In* Revue socialiste, vol. 38, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1903, pp. 434–455, 547–563, 683–711.)
A refutation of the arguments advanced by Haguet against government control. The writer supports his contentions with elaborate statistics.

——— Le rachat des chemins de fer.
Paris: Édouard Cornely et cie, 1904. xiii, (1), 315 pp. 12°.
Contains a section "L'exemple de la Suisse."

Oetiker, J. Législation suisse des chemins de fer. Recueil des lois, ordonnances et arrêtés les plus importants relatifs aux chemins de fer suisses. Élaboré par le Dr. J. Oetiker à la demande du Département fédéral des postes et des chemins de fer.
Berne: Neukomm & Zimmermann, 1903. x, 800 pp. Folded tables. 8°.
Loi fédérale concernant l'acquisition et l'exploitation de chemins de fer pour le compte de la Confédération, ainsi que l'organisation de l'administration des chemins de fer fédéraux (du 15 octobre 1897), pp. 66–88.

Les **Projets** de tarifs pour les chemins de fer suisses repris par l'état.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et les tramways, vol. 23, Mar., 1900, pp. 263–265.)

Racca, Vittorio. A proposito della nazionalizzazione delle ferrovie in Isvizzera.

(*In* Giornale degli economisti, vol. 28, June, 1904, pp. 526–539.)

Rathgeb, J. G. Eisenbahnwesen: Eisenbahnverstaatlichung.

(*In* Handwörterbuch der schweizerischen Volkswirtschaft, Socialpolitik und Verwaltung, vol. 1, pp. 873–888. Bern, 1903. 4°.)

Segesser, Hans A. von. Die Personentarife der schweizerischen Privateisenbahnen und die Tarifreformen der Bundesbahnen.

Zürich: Zürcher & Furrer, 1902. viii, 137 pp. 8°.

Ulrich, Franz. Traité général des tarifs de chemins de fer, contenant une étude spéciale des tarifs appliqués en Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie, Suisse, Italie, France, Belgique, Hollande, Angleterre et Russie. Éd. française revue par l'auteur.

Paris: Baudry et cie, 1890. (2), x, 555 pp. 4°.

"Suisse," pp. 343–364.

Volmar, Fr. Eisenbahnwesen. Geschichte.

(*In* Handwörterbuch der schweizerischen Volkswirtschaft, Socialpolitik und Verwaltung, vol. 1, pp. 864–873. Bern, 1903. 4°.)

Weissenbach, Placid. Die Durchführung der Verstaalichung in der Schweiz.

(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, Nov.-Dec., 1904, pp. 1259–1327; vol. 28, Jan.-Feb., 1905, pp. 105–156. Berlin, 1904–1905. 8°.)

***Wiedemann**, C. P. Die geschichtliche Entwickelung der schweizerischen Eisenbahngesetzgebung.

Zürich: Schultheiss & co., 1905. 116 pp. 8°.

---

*Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

ITALY

OFFICIAL REPORTS

Italy. *Commissione d' inchiesta sull' esercizio delle ferrovie italiane.* Atti della Commissione d' inchiesta sull' esercizio delle ferrovie italiane . . . presentati dal Ministro dei lavori pubblici (Baccarini) nella tornata del 31 marzo 1881.
Roma: Tip. eredi Botta, 1881. 7 vols. Maps. Folded tables. Folded diagrams. 4°. (Atti parlamentari. Legislatura xiv-Prima sessione 1880–81. Camera dei deputati. Doc. n. xxxiv.)

——— *Ministero dei lavori pubblici.* Relazione sulle strade ferrate italiane. 1867–1884.
Firenze, 1869–1886. 14 vols. F°.

*——— *Reale commissione per lo studio di proposte intorno all' ordinamento delle strade ferrate.* Atti.
Roma, 1903–1904. 10 vols. 4°.

——— Rapport de la Commission royale italienne chargée de l'enquête sur l'exploitation des chemins de fer.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 27, Mar., 1904, pp. 236–249.)

——— Statistique des chemins de fer de l'Italie. Pour l'année 1891.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 21, Jan., 1898, pp. 33–42.)

BOOKS

Claus, H. Die Betriebsergebnisse der italienischen Eisenbahnen im Jahre 1901.
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, Mar.–Apr., 1904, pp. 407–420. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

——— Die Eisenbahnfrage in Italien.
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 25, Sept.–Oct., 1902, pp. 1023–1034. Berlin, 1902. 8°.)

Cottreau, Alfredo. Il problema ferroviario e le sue possibili soluzioni.
(*In* Nuova antologia, vol. 137, Sept. 15, 1894, pp. 211–233; Oct. 15, 1894, pp. 633–675.)

Cucheval-Clarigny, ——— Les chemins de fer italiens.
(*In* Revue des deux mondes, vol. 276, July 1, 1884, pp. 72–105; July 15, 1884, pp. 373–417.)

---

* Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

Doucet, Robert. Les chemins de fer italiens.
(*In* Monde économique, 13e année, Dec. 5, 1903, pp. 712–713.)

Fazio, Achille. Il problema ferroviario in Italia.
Roma: Cromo-tip. C. Colombo, 1903. 74 pp. 4°.
A vigorous defense of private control of railroads.

Ferraris, Maggiorino. L'anarchia ferroviaria in Italia.
(*In* Nuova antologia, vol. 115, Jan. 16, 1905, pp. 278–318.)

——— Come si viaggia in Italia ed all'estero.
(*In* Nuova antologia, vol. 115, Jan. 1, 1905, pp. 144–168.)

——— L' isolamento ferroviario di Napoli e del Mezzo-giorno.
(*In* Nuova antologia, vol. 115, Feb. 1, 1905, pp. 503–542.)

——— Progressi ferroviarii.
(*In* Nuova antologia, vol. 116, Mar. 16, 1905, pp. 342–345.)

Fischer, P. D. Italien und die Italiener. Betrachtungen und Studien über die politischen, wirthschaftlichen und sozialen Zustände Italiens. 2. Aufl.
Berlin: Verlag von Julius Springer, 1901. v, (3), 455 pp. 8°.
"Das Verkehrswesen, pp. 268–292.

Giorgio, Antonino di. La rete ferroviaria della Sicilia nei riguardi della difesa.
(*In* Nuova antologia, vol. 116, Mar. 16, 1905, pp. 300–307.)

Jaray, Gabriel Louis, *and* François J. **Pietri**. Le régime des chemins de fer en Italie.
(*In* Revue de science et de législation financières, vol. 3, Jan.–Mar., 1905, pp. 69–108.)
CONTENTS.—1. Évolution historique du régime des chemins de fer. 2. Rapports de l'état et des compagnies. 3. Rapport des compagnies et des employés de chemin de fer. 4. Rapports des compagnies et du public. 5. Les résultats de l'exploitation des chemins de fer en Italie et leur développement.

Johnson, Emory Richard. American railway transportation. Revised ed.
New York: D. Appleton and company, 1904. xvi, 434 pp. Illustrations. Maps. Folded charts. 12°. (Appletons' business series.)
"Relations of the railways and the state in Italy and Germany," pp. 335–348.

Jones, Wallace S. Railways in Europe: Italy.
(*In* U. S. consular reports, vol. 46, no. 170, Nov., 1894, pp. 331–362.)

Lanino, G. Il problema ferroviario del porto di Genova.
(*In* Nuova antologia, vol. 116, Mar. 1, 1905, pp. 119–125.)

Lavergne, Alexandre de. La question des chemins de fer en Italie.
(*In* Annales des sciences politiques, vol. 20, Mar., 1905, pp. 137–155.)

Lenchantin, Luigi. Regime delle strade ferrate italiane.
(*In his* Vie e mezzi di communicazione, vol. 1, pp. 158–185. Torino, 1902. 12°.)

Lucas, Félix. Les chemins de fer de l'Italie. Leur histoire, leur exploitation et leurs tarifs.
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1883. (*2*), *190 pp.* *8°.*
Ouvrage publié par ordre de M. le ministre des travaux publics. (Mission accomplie en 1882.)

Milhaud, Edgard. Le rachat des chemins de fer.
Paris: Édouard Cornély et cie, 1904. *xiii*, (*1*), *315 pp.* *12°.*
Contains a section "L'exemple de l'Italie."

Pantano, Edoardo. Il problema ferroviario. Esercizio di stato od esercizio privato?
(*In* Nuova antologia, vol. 195, June 16, 1904, pp. 697–704.)
Reply to an article in previous number of Nuova antologia. Controverts the argument that the experiences of France discourage government ownership in Italy.

I **Progetti** ferroviarii.
(*In* Nuova antologia, vol. 116, Mar. 1, 1905, pp. 187–191.)
Concerning the proposed law for government ownership of Italian railroads.

Proposed state control of Italian railways.
(*In* American monthly review of reviews, vol. 31, Apr., 1905, pp. 483–484.)

[Le **Régime** des chemins de fer italiens.]
(*In* Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 44, Apr. 10, 1905, pp. 175–180.)

La **Réorganisation** des chemins de fer en Italie.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 26, Aug., 1903, pp. 135–146.)

* **Rossi**, A. Spesa d'esercizio e quantità di personale delle principali reti ferroviarie italiane e di alcune reti estere: ricerche statistiche.
Roma: Tip. dell' Unione cooperativa editrice, 1897. *261 pp.* *4°.*

---

* Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

Saporito, [Vincenzo]. La question du rachat des chemins de fer en Italie. Extraits du rapport présenté au nom de la Commission royale italienne chargée de l'enquête sur l'exploitation des chemins de fer.

Paris: Charles Béranger, 1903. 158, (2) pp. 8°.

This report was drawn up for the Italian Parliament to provide information to guide its action in regard to the proposed taking over by the Government of the Italian railroads. The original report comprised upward of 600 quarto pages. The translation herewith presented is an abridgment. The report first considers the railroad policies of the countries of Continental Europe, Great Britain, and the United States. It then examines into the causes which brought about State exploitation in the countries where it has been adopted. It then presents alternate plans for railroad organization in Italy. The speech by Zanardelli before the Italian Chamber of Deputies, in opposition to State control, June 3, 1903, is printed in the appendix. Saporito's report is favorable to private management.

Spera, Giuseppe. L'esercizio ferroviario e le possibili riforme ed economie. 2. ed.

Roma: Tipografia cooperativa sociale, 1897. 2 parts in 1 vol. Folded map. F°.

Tajani, Filippo. L'exploitation par l'état des chemins de fer italiens.

(*In* Revue économique internationale, 2e année, vol. 3, Aug. 15–20, 1905, pp. 331–358.)

Reviews the changes in Italian railroad policy from 1863 to the present time, with a study of the causes. The writer considers state exploitation a natural outcome of conditions and takes a favorable view of its adoption.

——— Le strade ferrate in Italia; regime legale, economico ed amministrativo.

Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 1905. vii, (1), 263 pp. 24°. (Manuali Hoepli.)

Ulrich, Franz. Traité général des tarifs de chemins de fer, contenant une étude spéciale des tarifs appliqués en Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie, Suisse, Italie, France, Belgique, Hollande, Angleterre et Russie. Éd. française revue par l'auteur.

Paris: Baudry et cie, 1890. (2), x, 555 pp. 4°.

"Italie," pp. 365–401.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

OFFICIAL REPORTS

Austria-Hungary. Statistik der in den im Reichsrathe vertretenen Königreichen und Ländern im Betriebe gestandenen Locomotiv-Eisenbahnen. Bd. 1. 1898—5. 1902.
Wien, 1900–1903. 5 vols. F°.

——— Statistische Nachrichten von den österreichisch-ungarischen Eisenbahnen. 1870–1890.
Wien, 1873–1894. 15 vols. in 8. F°.

——— Hauptergebnisse der österreichischen Eisenbahnstatistik für das Jahr 1902.
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 28, Jan.-Feb., 1905, pp. 217–234. Berlin, 1905. 8°.)

——— Die k. k. österreichischen Staatsbahnen im Jahre 1903.
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol 28, Jan.-Feb., 1905, pp. 235–246. Berlin, 1905. 8°.)

BOOKS

Austria-Hungary: railway and canal systems.
(*In* Railway news, vol. 83, May 27, 1905, pp. 861-862.)

The **Austrian** government's aid to traders through railway rates.
(*In* Railway news, vol. 83, Apr. 29, 1905, page 679.)

Buschman, Maximilian *Freiherr* von, *and* Carl *Ritter* **Rumler von Aichenwehr.** Das neue Eisenbahn-Betriebsreglement in Gegenüberstellung zum internationalen Uebereinkommen über den Eisenbahnfrachtverkehr unter Beifügung der auf den Inhalt des Betriebsreglements Bezug nehmenden noch in Geltung verbleibenden früheren Gesetze, Verordnungen, Kundmachungen, Erlässe, Judicate u. s. w. 2. Ausgabe mit Supplement.
Wien: Manz'sche k. u. k. Hof-Verlags- und Universitäts-Buchhandlung, 1894. xvi, 310, 31 pp. 8°.

Deligny, Paul. Étude du droit de rachat et de son rôle dans la politique des pays étrangers. Autriche.

(*In his* Étude comparée du droit de rachat dans les concessions de chemins de fer d'intérêt général, pp. 63–74. Paris, 1904. 8°.)

CONTENTS.—Section 1. De la clause de rachat dans les concessions de chemins de fer en Autriche. 2. Du rôle historique du droit de rachat dans la politique autrichienne en matière de chemins de fer. 3. Raisons économiques et politiques qui ont déterminé le rachat en Autriche. 4. Conséquences du rachat et avenir de la politique autrichienne en matière de chemins de fer..

——— Étude du droit de rachat et de son rôle dans la politique des pays étrangers. Hongrie.

(*In his* Étude comparée du droit de rachat dans les concessions de chemins de fer d'intérêt général, pp. 75–77. Paris, 1904. 8°.)

CONTENTS.—Section 1. Dispositions législatives concernant le droit de rachat. 2. Rôle de la clause de rachat dans la politique des chemins de fer hongrois.

Eder, Albert. La nouvelle organisation de l'administration de l'état instituée pour les chemins de fer de l'Autriche.

(*In* Bulletin de la Commission internationale du Congrès des chemins de fer, vol. 10, May, 1896, pp. 551–582. Bruxelles, 1896. 8°.)

Great Britain. *Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. Miscellaneous series, 1899, no. 513.* Austria-Hungary. Report on the working of the railways of Hungary under the zone tariff system, by Gerard Lowther. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, September, 1899.

London: Harrison and sons, 1899. 11 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— *Miscellaneous series, 1899, no. 515.* Austria-Hungary. Report on the financial result of the purchase and working of the Hungarian state railways, by Mr. Acting Consul-General Brüll. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, September, 1899.

London: Harrison and sons, 1899. 7 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— *Annual series, no. 3343.* Finances and general economic conditions of Austria-Hungary for the years 1900–04. Presented to both Houses of Parliament, April, 1905.

London, 1905. 134 pp. 8°.

Contains a survey of the railroad system of Austria-Hungary, with statistical tables showing the operations for a series of years, and an account of the Programme of new state railways for 1900–1904.

Hungarian railroads: Ten-year comparison.

(*In* Railway news, vol. 80, Nov. 14, 1903, page 702.)

Kupka, P. F. Austrian experience with passenger fares.
(*In* Railroad gazette, vol. 30, Oct. 21, 1898, pp. 762–763.)
"From an account by P. F. Kupka, published in the 'Journal of the German railroad union.' Changes made and their effects are discussed." *Engineering index, vol. 3, p. 759.*

Leéder, Oskar, *and* Heinrich **Rosenberg**. Die Umgestaltung der Eisenbahn-Gütertarife Österreichs. Eine Studie zur Frage der Verstaatlichung der Privatbahnen.
Wien: A. Hölder, 1903. (*4*), *51 pp. Folded map. 8°.* (*Schriften über Verkehrswesen. Hrsg. vom Club österreichischer Eisenbahn-Beamten. 1. Reihe, Hft. 3.*)

Meyer, Hugo Richard. Government ownership of railways. Austria-Hungary and the Danubian provinces.
(*In* Railway age, vol. 36, Aug. 7, 1903, pp. 158–160; Aug. 14, 1903, pp. 189–191.)

Nagel, Rudolf. Die Eisenbahnen Ungarns im Jahre 1902.
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, Sept.–Oct., 1904, pp. 1178–1193. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

——— Die königlich ungarischen Staatsbahnen im Jahre 1902.
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, July–Aug., 1904, pp. 956–976. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

Nouvelle modification du tarif par zones des chemins de fer de l'état hongrois.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 25, Dec., 1902, pp. 363–364.)

Oesterreichischer Eisenbahnbeamten-Verein. Geschichte der Eisenbahnen der oesterreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie.
Wien: K. Prochaska, 1898. 4 vols. in 5. Frontispiece. Illustrations. 4°.

CONTENTS

Bauer, F. Verrechnung und Abrechnung der Transport-Einnahmen. 3. Bd.
Birk, A. Unter-und Oberbau. 2. Bd.
Buschman, A. *Freiherr* von. Verwaltung der oesterreichischen Eisenbahnen. 4. Bd.
Buschman, M. *Freiherr* von. Die Entwicklung des Eisenbahn-Transportrechtes. 4. Bd.
Csákány, J. M. von. Entwicklung des Betriebes. 3. Bd.
Dobiecki, A. von. Das Localbahnwesen in Ungarn. 3. Bd.
Eisenbahnbureau des k. u. k. Generalstabes. Unsere Eisenbahnen im Kriege. 2. Bd.
Engel, F. R. Die Kleinbahnen in Oesterreich. 1. Bd., 2. Th.
Engelsberg, E. Wohlfahrts-Einrichtungen. 3. Bd.
Englisch, Th. Personen-Tarife. 3. Bd.
Fischel, H. Hochbau. 2. Bd.

Oesterreichischer Eisenbahnbeamten-Verein—*Continued.*

Forcher, A. Zugförderung. 3. Bd.
Gerstel, G. Mechanik des Zugsverkehrs. 3. Bd.
Gölsdorf, K. Locomotivbau. 2. Bd.
Gonda, J. Geschichte der Eisenbahnen in Ungarn von 1866 bis zur Gegenwart. 3. Bd.
Gostkowski, R. *Freiherr* von. Beheizung und Beleuchtung der Eisenbahnwagen. 2. Bd.
Jellinek, L. Tarifwesen. 3. Bd.
Kazda, O. Zugförderung. 2. Bd.
Kelényi, E. Wagenbau. 3. Bd.
Koestler, H. Die Wiener Stadtbahn. 1. Bd., 2. Th.
Kohlfürst, L. Signal- und Telegraphenwesen. 3. Bd.
Konta, J. Geschichte der Eisenbahnen Oesterreichs von 1867 bis zur Gegenwart. 1. Bd., 2. Th.
Kupka, P. F. Allgemeine Vorgeschichte. 1. Bd., 1. Th.
———. Das Localbahnwesen in Oesterreich. 1. Bd., 2. Th.
Lindheim, A. *Ritter* von. Unsere Eisenbahnen in der Volkswirthschaft. 2. Bd.
Mähling, F. Organe des Betriebes. 3. Bd.
Neumann, K. von. Die Eisenbahn-Gesetzgebung in Ungarn. 3. Bd.
Novelly, E. Werkstättenwesen. 3. Bd.
Ow, J. von. Wagenbau. 2. Bd.
Pauer, A. Frachten-Tarife. 3. Bd.
Peez, A. Die Stellung unserer Eisenbahnen im Welthandel. 2. Bd.
Perner, J. Hochbau. 3. Bd.
Reitler, E. Bahnhofsanlagen. 2. Bd.
Riedl, K. Brückenbau. 3. Bd.
———. Eisenbahnbau im Allgemeinen. 3. Bd.
Röll, V. Die Entwicklung der Eisenbahn-Gesetzgebung in Oesterreich. 4. Bd.
Speidl, F. Oberbau. 3. Bd.
Spitzner, J. Werkstättenwesen. 2. Bd.
Strach, H. Geschichte der Eisenbahnen Oesterreich-Ungarns von den ersten Anfängen bis zum Jahre 1867. 1. Bd., 1. Th.
Szlabey, E. Locomotivbau. 3. Bd.
Weichs-Glon, *Reichsfreiherr* zu. Einwirkung der Eisenbahnen auf das Volksleben und culturelle Entwicklung. 2. Bd.
Werner, K. Tracirung. 2. Bd.
Wittek, H. *Ritter* von. Oesterreichs Eisenbahnen und die Staatswirthschaft. 2. Bd.
Zezula, F. Die Eisenbahnen im Occupations-Gebiete. 3. Bd.
Zuffer, J. Brückenbau. 2. Bd.

Pauer, Albert. Lehrbuch des Eisenbahn-Tarifwesens mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Tarifwesens der österreichisch-ungarischen Eisenbahnen—dargestellt als Unterrichtsbehelf für Eisenbahnbeamte, Eisenbahn- und Handelsakademien, sowie zum Gebrauche für Landwirte, Industrielle, Kaufleute, und Spediteure.

Wien: K. K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1900. x, 401 pp. Map. Diagrams. 4°. (Lehr- und Handbücher für den Eisenbahndienst. 1. Bd.)

Rank, Emil. Das Eisenbahntarifwesen in seiner Beziehung zu Volkswirtschaft und Verwaltung. Mit einem Vorworte von Dr. Emil Sax.
Wien: A. Hölder, 1895. xviii, 779, (1) pp. Folded tables. 8°.

——— Grundzüge des Eisenbahntarifwesens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der verhältnisse Österreichs.
Wien: A. Hölder, 1900. viii, 176 pp. 8°.

* **Röll**, V., *and* ——— von **Marquet**, *eds.* Die österreichischen Eisenbahngesetze. Sammlung der das österreichische Eisenbahnwesen betreffenden Gesetze, Verordnungen und Judikate. 5. vollständig umgearb. u. ergänzte Aufl.
Wien: Manzsche k. und k. hof-Verlags- und Universitäts-Buchhandlung, 1905. xx, 1518 pp. 8°.

Ulrich, Franz. Traité général des tarifs de chemins de fer, contenant une étude spéciale des tarifs appliqués en Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie, Suisse, Italie, France, Belgique, Hollande, Angleterre et Russie. Éd. française revue par l'auteur.
Paris: Baudry et cie, 1890. (2), x, 555 pp. 4°.
"Autriche-Hongrie," pp. 305–342.

* Indicates that the work is not at present in the Library of Congress, but has been ordered.

RUSSIA

OFFICIAL REPORTS

Russia. Aperçu statistique des chemins de fer et des voies navigables de la Russie. Avec annexe de cartes et de tableaux graphiques. Section de statistique et de cartographie du Ministère des voies de communication.
St. Pétersbourg: Impr. du Ministère des voies de communication (J. N. Kouchnereff & cie), 1900. (8), 180 pp. 2 folded maps. 4 folded statistical diagrams. 4°.

——— Aperçu des chemins de fer russes depuis l'origine jusqu'en 1892.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 23, April, 1900, pp. 357–386; June, 1900, pp. 628–642.)

——— Le budget des chemins de fer de l'état Russe en 1902.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 25, Dec., 1902, pp. 364–365.)

——— Les chemins de fer russes en 1898.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 22, Aug., 1899, pp. 106–108.)

——— Les résultats du nouveau tarif pour le transport des voyageurs en Russie.
(*In* Revue générale des chemins de fer et des tramways, vol. 22, Jan., 1899, pp. 58–60.)

BOOKS

Drage, Geoffrey. Russian affairs.
London: J. Murray, 1904. xv, (1), 738 pp. Tables. 9 maps (7 folded). 8°.
State railway system, pp. 286–296.

Jonas, Charles. Railways in Europe: Russia.
(*In* U. S. Consular reports, vol. 46, no. 170, Nov., 1894, pp. 362–364.)

Kovalevskii, Vladimir Ivanovich, *ed.* La Russie à la fin du 19e siècle.
Paris: Paul Dupont, [etc.], 1900. xx, 989, (2) pp. Folded sheets. Folded maps (colored). 4°.
"Chemins de fer," by Th. Lipsky, pp. 852–872.

Matthesius, Oskar. Russische Eisenbahnpolitik im neunzehnten Jahrhundert von 1836 bis 1881; (1881 bis 1903).
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 26, Sept.-Oct., 1903, pp. 933-980; Nov.-Dec., 1903, pp. 1225-1272; vol. 27, Jan.-Feb., 1904, pp. 72-118; vol. 28, Mar.-Apr., 1905, pp. 354-380. Berlin, 1903-1905. 8°.)
To be continued.

Meyer, Hugo Richard. Government ownership of railways. VII-VIII. Russia.
(*In* Railway age, vol. 36, Aug. 21, 1903, pp. 221-223; Aug. 28, 1903, pp. 247-248.)

Ulrich, Franz. Traité général des tarifs de chemins de fer, contenant une étude spéciale des tarifs appliqués en Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie, Suisse, Italie, France, Belgique, Hollande, Angleterre et Russie. Éd. française revue par l'auteur.
Paris: Baudry et cie, 1890. (*2*), *x*, *555 pp.* *4°.*
"Russie," pp. 515-544.

Weryho, Peter. Die Eisenbahntarife Russlands für Getreide und Mehl in dem letzten Dezennium 1889-1899.
(*In* Verein für Sozialpolitik. Schriften, vol. 89, pp. 170-322. Leipzig, 1900. 8°.)

Wittschewsky, V. Die Eisenbahnfinanzen Russlands.
(*In* Archiv für Eisenbahnwesen, vol. 27, May-June, 1904, pp. 562-574. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

TRANS-SIBERIAN RAILROAD

Krahmer, G. Sibirien und die grosse sibirische Eisenbahn.
Leipzig: Zuckschwerdt & co., 1897. *iv*, (*2*), *103 pp.* *Folded map.* *8°.* (*Russland in Asien.* *Bd.* III.)

Russia. Guide to the Great Siberian railway. Published by the Ministry of ways of communication, edited by A. I. Dmitriev-Mámonov and A. F. Zdziárski. English translation by Miss L. Kúkol-Yasnopólsky, rev. by John Marshall.
St. Petersburg: Artistic printing society, 1900. (*2*), *520 pp.* *Illustrations.* *Plates.* *Portraits.* *Folded maps.* *Folded plans.* *8°.*

——— Guide du grand chemin de fer trans-sibérien. Édité par le Ministère des voies de communication, sous la redaction de A. I. Dmitrief-Mamonof et de l'ingénieur A. F. Zdsiarsky, tr. du russe par P. Tacchella.
St. Pétersbourg: Société d'impression artistique, 1900. (*4*), *572 pp.* *Illustrations.* *Plates.* *Portraits.* *Folded maps.* *Folded plans.* *8°.*

Russia. Wegweiser auf der grossen sibirischen Eisenbahn; herausgegeben unter Redaktion von A. I. Dmitrijew Mamonow und des Ingenieurs A. F. Zdziarski. Aus dem Russischen von A. Lütschg.

St. Petersburg: Kunstdruckgesellschaft, 1901. (*4*), *602 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Folded maps. 8°.*

United States. *Bureau of statistics.* The Russian empire and the Trans-Siberian railway.

(*In its* Monthly summary of commerce and finance, n. s., vol. 6, April, 1899, pp. 2501–2599. Folded map. Washington, 1899. 4°.)

Wiedenfeld, Kurt. Die sibirische Bahn in ihrer wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung.

Berlin: Julius Springer, 1900. (*4*), *202 pp. Map. 8°.*

AUTHOR INDEX

Page

Acworth, William Mitchell.... 22–23, 41
Alsace-Lorraine. Official reports. 39
Aucoc, Léon..... 5, 31
Austria-Hungary. Official reports. 59
Baden. Official reports..... 39
Bailleu, G..... 31
Bauer, F..... 61
Baum, Charles..... 31
Bavaria. Official reports 39
Belgium:
Ministère de l'agriculture, de l'industrie, et des travaux publics 49
Ministère des chemins de fer, postes et télégraphes..... 49
Benoît, Félix..... 31
Bernhardt, R..... 51
Birk, A 61
Bonneau, Henry..... 37
Bordeaux, Georges..... 31
Boyle, Edward 24
Brandt, L. O..... 44
Brassey, Thomas, *1st baron*..... 25
Browne, Frank Balfour 24
Browne, John Hutton Balfour.... 22, 24
Brüll, ——..... 60
Burmeister, Hans 41
Buschman, A., *Freiherr* von..... 61
Buschman, Maximilian, *Freiherr* von 13, 59, 61
Butterworth, A. Kaye 25
Butterworth, Arthur Reginald.... 25
Cahen, Édouard..... 13
Cauer, Wilhelm..... 41
Cauwès, Paul 5
Chapman, Sydney J 25
Claus, H..... 55
Clerget, Pierre 52
Cohn, Gustav 25
Colson, Léon Clément 5–6, 32
Cotsworth, Moses Bruine 25
Cottreau, Alfredo..... 55

Page

Cripps-Day, F. H..... 25
Csákány, J. M. von..... 61
Cucheval-Clarigny, ——..... 55
Cummings, John 53
Darlington, H. R..... 25
Day, F. H. Cripps-..... 25
Deligny, Paul 6, 33, 41, 52, 60
Deubel, Robert..... 33
Dietler, Hans 52
Dilke, *Sir* Charles W..... 6
Dobiecki, A. von..... 61
Doucet, Robert..... 56
Drage, Geoffrey 64
Droz, Numa 13
Eder, Albert..... 60
Edwards, Clement 6
Eger, Georg..... 13, 14, 41, 42
Eltzbacher, O 25, 26, 42
Engel, F. R..... 61
Engelsberg, E..... 61
Englisch, Th..... 61
Evans, A. Dudley 26
Fazio, Achille..... 56
Ferraris, Maggiorino..... 56
Filippini, Antoine..... 33
Fischel, H 61
Fischer, P. D..... 56
Fleck, G..... 42
Fochier, Emmanuel 43
Föhlinger, Otto 43
Forcher, A..... 62
France. Ministère des travaux publics 30
Freud, Alexander 11
Georg, A..... 52
Gerstel, G 62
Giorgio, Antonino di..... 56
Godet, Adrien..... 33
Gölsdorf, K..... 62
Gomel, Charles..... 33
Gonda, J..... 62
Gostkowski, R. *Freiherr* von..... 62

Page
Goujet, F 33
Great Britain:
Parliament 16
Joint select committee of the House of Lords and the House of Commons on railway companies' amalgamation 17
Joint select committee on the railway rates and charges provisional order bills 18, 19
Royal commission appointed to inquire into the depression of trade and industry 18
Royal commission on railways 17
Select committee on industries (Ireland) 18
Select committee on railway acts enactments 17
Select committee on railway and canal bills 17
Select committee on railway communication 16
Select committee on railway rates and charges 19
Select committee on railways 7, 16, 18
Select committee on railways (rates and fares) 7, 18
Select committee of the House of Lords 16, 17
Select committee of the House of Lords on the regulation of railways (prevention of accidents) bill 17
Board of agriculture and fisheries 19
Board of trade 19–22
Foreign office 7, 49
Diplomatic and consular reports 33, 43, 49, 60
Railway and canal commission 22
Grierson, J 26
Grinling, Charles H 26
Gubler, Heinrich 52
Guène, E 33
Guillaumot, Georges 34
Guyot, Yves 34

Page
Hadley, Arthur T 7
Haguet, Henry 48, 52
Hamon, Frantz 34, 35
Heckel, M. von 43
Henry, L. Paul 53
Herold, Robert 53
Herr, Fritz 43
Hilscher, Franz 14
Hoff, W 43
Italy:
Commissione d'inchiesta sull' esercizio delle ferrovie italiane 55
Ministero dei lavori pubblici 55
Reale commissione per lo studio di proposte intorno all' ordinamento delle strade ferrate 55
Jaray, Gabriel Louis 34, 56
Jeans, James Stephen 7, 26
Jellinek, L 62
Johnson, Emory Richard 8, 26, 34, 43, 56
Jonas, Charles 64
Jones, Wallace S 56
Jourdain, R 35
Kaufmann, Richard von 35, 43
Kaufmann, Wilhelm 8
Kazda, O 62
Kech, Edwin 44
Kelényi, E 62
Koestler, H 62
Kohlfürst, L 62
Konta, J 62
Kovalevskii, Vladimir Ivanovich 64
Krahmer, G 65
Krönig, Fritz 44
Kupka, P. F 61, 62
Laing, S 26
Lamé-Fleury, E 35
Lanino, G 56
La Ruelle, Jean de 35
Laveleye, A. de 50
Lavergne, Alexandre de 57
Le Chevalier, Roger 8, 35
Leéder, Oskar 61
Lejeune, Charles 35
Lenchantin, Luigi 57
Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre Paul 8, 36
Leyen, Alfred von der 9, 14, 36, 44
Lindheim, A. *Ritter* von 62
Lipsky, Th 64
List, Friedrich 44
Lowther, Gerard 60

Page
Lucas, Félix 57
Lüttke, ——— 44
Lyon-Caen, Charles Léon 14
McDermott, E. R..... 27
Macdonald, J. R 53
Maclère, Charles..... 36
Macnamara, Walter H..... 22
Mähling, F..... 62
Mange, Alfred..... 27, 45
Mangin, Arthur 36
Marquet, ——— von..... 63
Martin, R. Biddulph 27
Maruéjouls, Émile..... 36
Mason, Frank H 45
Matthesius, Oskar 65
Meili, Friedrich 9
Meyer, Balthasar Henry 9, 45, 52
Meyer, Hugo Richard 9, 45, 61, 65
Micheli, Horace 53
Milhaud, Edgard.... 10, 36, 45, 50, 53, 57
Morlok, G. von..... 45
Müller, Karl 45
Nagel, Rudolf 61
Neumann, K. von 62
Neville, Ralph 22
Newcomb, Harry Turner..... 10
Noël, Octave 14
Nokes, G. A..... 28
Novelly, E..... 62
Oesterreichischer Eisenbahnbeamten-Verein 61
Oetiker, J..... 53
Offenberg, ——..... 46
Ow, J. von..... 62
Paish, George 27
Pantano, Edoardo 57
Pappenheim, Max 46
Parsloe, Joseph 27
Pattinson, J. Pearson 46
Pauer, Albert 62
Peez, A..... 62
Pelletan, Camille 38
Pendleton, John 27
Perner, J 62
Philippovich, Eugen von..... 10
Picard, Alfred..... 10
Pietri, François J..... 56
Pietsch, W..... 15
Plichon, ——..... 36
Poinsard, Léon 15
Porte, Marcel 37
Pratt, Edwin A..... 27, 37, 46, 50
Pret, C. A 10, 46

Page
Prussia. Official reports..... 39, 40
Racca, Vittorio..... 54
Rank, Emil 63
Rathgeb, J. G..... 54
Reitler, E..... 62
Renkin, J..... 50
Riedl, K..... 62
Röll, Victor..... 7, 62, 63
Rosenberg, Heinrich..... 61
Rosenthal, E..... 15
Ross, Hugh Monro 28
Rossi, A 57
Roussel, Félix..... 10, 73
Rouvier, Maurice..... 37
Rumler von Aichenwehr, Carl *Ritter* 13, 59
Russia:
Ministry of ways and communication 64, 65, 66
Official reports 64
Samuelson, *Sir* B 28
Saporito, Vincenzo 58
Sarlat, Joseph..... 11, 37
Sarrut, Louis..... 35
Sax, Emil..... 11, 63
Saxony. Official reports..... 40
Say, Léon..... 37
Schipfer, A 46
Schlemmer, G..... 37
Schmidt, W..... 46
Schooling, John Holt..... 28
Schulz, Albert..... 46
Schulze, W. A..... 46
Schwab, Josef..... 15
Sciama, G..... 37
Segesser, Hans A. von 54
Seidler, Ernst 11
Sekon, G. A. [*pseud.*]..... 28
Smart, Harry 28
Speidl, F..... 62
Spera, Giuseppe..... 58
Spitzner, J..... 62
Sterne, Simon..... 11
Stevens, William J 29
Strach, H..... 62
Strutz, Georg..... 47
Switzerland. Official reports..... 51
Szlabey, E 62
Tajani, Filippo 58
Taussig, Frank William..... 47
Thamer, C..... 47
Theobald, H. S..... 24
Théry, Edmond 38

Page

Thwaite, B. H 29
Tolsdorff, ——— 47
Trommer, Ludwig 47
Ulrich, Franz 11, 29, 38, 48, 50, 54, 58, 63, 65
United States:
Bureau of statistics 66
Congress. Senate. Committee on interstate commerce. 11
Department of state 11
Interstate commerce commission 12
Vale, A 48
Van Eyser, ——— 15
Verein deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen 40
Volmar, Fr 54
Waechter, Max 48
Waghorn, Thomas 24, 29
Wall, Walter W 29
Wathelet, J 48
Weichs-Glon, *Reichsfreiherr* zu 62
Weissenbach, Placid 54
Werner, K 62
Weryho, Peter 65
Weyl, Walter E 12
Whelpley, James Davenport 29
Whiley, Charles W 38
Wickersheimer, Charles Émile 38
Wiedemann, C. P 54
Wiedenfeld, Kurt 66
Wittek, H. *Ritter* von 62
Wittschewsky, V 65
Württemberg. Official reports 40
Zezula, F 62
Zuffer, J 62

SUBJECT INDEX

	Page
GENERAL	5-12
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY	59–63
Eger, Georg	41, 42
Great Britain. Foreign office.	7
Hilscher, Franz	14
Johnson, Emory Richard	8
Leyen, Alfred von der	9
Meyer, Hugo Richard	9
Newcomb, Harry Turner	10
Picard, Alfred	10
Roussel, Félix	10
Sarlat, Joseph	11
Sax, Emil	11
Statistique pour l'exercice, 1902	47
Traffic statistics	47
United States—	
Department of state	11
Interstate commerce commission	12
BELGIUM	49–50
Great Britain—	
Foreign office	7
Parliament. Select committee on railways	7
Grierson, J	26
Jaray, Gabriel Louis	34
Leyen, Alfred von der	9
Picard, Alfred	10
Roussel, Félix	10
Samuelson, *Sir* B	28
Sarlat, Joseph	11
Sax, Emil	11
United States. Interstate commerce commission	12
FRANCE	30–38
Colson, Léon Clément	5, 6
Great Britain. Parliament. Select committee on railways	7
Grierson, J	26
FRANCE—Continued.	
Guyot, Yves	7
Leyen, Alfred von der	9
Meyer, Hugo Richard	9
Newcomb, Harry Turner	10
Saporito, Vincenzo	58
Sax, Emil	11
United States—	
Congress. Senate. Committee on interstate commerce	11
Department of state	11
Interstate commerce commission	12
GERMANY	39–48
Colson, Léon Clément	5, 6
Great Britain. Parliament. Select committee on railways	7
Grierson, J	26
Johnson, Emory Richard	8
Kaufmann, Richard von	35
Leyen, Alfred von der	9
Meyer, Hugo Richard	9
Newcomb, Harry Turner	10
Picard, Alfred	10
Roussel, Félix	10
Samuelson, *Sir* B	28
Saporito, Vincenzo	58
Sarlat, Joseph	11
Sax, Emil	11
United States—	
Congress. Senate. Committee on interstate commerce	11
Department of state	11
Interstate commerce commission	12
GREAT BRITAIN	16–29
Colson, Léon Clément	5, 6
Johnson, Emory Richard	8

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued. Page
Leyen, Alfred von der 9
Newcomb, Harry Turner..... 10
Saporito, Vincenzo 58
Sarlat, Joseph..... 11
Sax, Emil..... 11
United States—
Congress. Senate. Committee on interstate commerce 11
Department of state..... 11
Interstate commerce commission 12
INTERNATIONAL FREIGHT AGREEMENT 13–15
ITALY 55–58
Great Britain. Parliament. Select committee on railways 7
Leyen, Alfred von der..... 9
Newcomb, Harry Turner 10
Picard, Alfred..... 10
Sarlat, Joseph..... 11
Sax, Emil..... 11
United States. Department of state..... 11
PRUSSIA..... 39–48
Kaufmann, Richard von 35

PRUSSIA—Continued. Page
Leyen, Alfred von der..... 9
Milhaud, Edgard..... 36
Sax, Emil..... 11
United States. Department of state..... 11
RUSSIA..... 64–66
Great Britain. Parliament. Select committee on railways 7
Leyen, Alfred von der 9
Meyer, Hugo Richard..... 9
Picard, Alfred 10
Sax, Emil 11
United States. Interstate commerce commission..... 12
SWITZERLAND..... 51–54
Great Britain. Parliament. Select committee on railways 7
Guyot, Yves 34
Leyen, Alfred von der..... 9
Picard, Alfred 10
Roussel, Félix 10
Sax, Emil 11
United States. Interstate commerce commission..... 12

O

U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

LIST OF REFERENCES ON

PRIMARY ELECTIONS

PARTICULARLY DIRECT PRIMARIES

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1905

PREFATORY NOTE

Meyer's "Nominating systems: direct primaries *versus* conventions in the United States" gives a historical statement of the movement for direct primaries in the United States and an exposition of the legislation in the various states down to 1902, with numerous references to authorities. It affords a convenient list of much of the material on the subject of primary legislation and has been used here.

In addition to discussions and expositions of primary systems, the present List includes references to statutes and session laws of the various states which have legislated in regard to direct primaries.

The articles in periodicals have been briefly annotated.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN
Chief Bibliographer

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., January 10, 1905

LIST OF BOOKS ON PRIMARY ELECTIONS

Alabama. General laws (and joint resolutions) of the General Assembly of Alabama, passed at the session of 1898–9.

Jacksonville, Fla.: Vance printing co., [1899]. 301 pp. 8°.

Primary election law, pp. 126–128.

Arizona. By authority of the Legislative assembly. The revised statutes of Arizona territory.

Columbia, Missouri: Press of E. W. Stephens, 1901. 1514, (3) pp. 4°.

Primary elections, pp. 652–653.

Arkansas. A digest of the statutes of Arkansas, embracing all laws of a general nature . . . by L. P. Sandels and Joseph M. Hill.

Columbia, Mo.: Press of E. W. Stephens, 1894. xvi, 1851, pp. 4°.

Nomination of candidates for office, pp. 702–703.

——— Public and private acts and joint resolutions and memorials of the General Assembly of the state of Arkansas, passed at the session held at the capitol, in the city of Little Rock, Arkansas, commencing the 14th day of January, 1895, and ending April 10, 1895.

Little Rock, Ark.: Brown printing company, 1895. xxiii, (1), 300 pp. 8°.

"An act to legalize primary elections," pp. 240–241.

——— Public and private acts and joint resolutions and memorials of the General Assembly of the state of Arkansas, passed at the regular session held at the capitol, in the city of Little Rock, Ark., commencing on the eleventh day of January, 1897, and ending on the eleventh day of March, 1897.

[Little Rock]: Little Rock printing co., 1897. x, (2), 138 pp. 8°.

Disorderly conduct during primaries, pp. 44–45.

Bryce, James. The American commonwealth. In two volumes.

London and New York: Macmillan and co., 1893. 2 vols. 8°.

The party system, vol. 2, pp. 1–208.

California. The political code of the state of California, as enacted in 1872, and amended up to and including 1903. Edited by James H. Deering.

San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney co., 1903. 1397 pp. 16°.
Primary elections, pp. 278–296, 1068, 1074.

Clark, Charles C. P. The "machine" abolished and the people restored to power by the organization of all the people on the lines of party organization.

New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1900. (4), 196 pp. 12°.

Clemens, G. C. The general election laws of Kansas, systematized for the convenience of electors and election officers. Rev. ed.

Crane & company, publishers, Topeka, Kansas, 1904. 74 pp. 8°.

Colorado. Mills' annotated statutes of the state of Colorado, edited and annotated by J. Warner Mills.

Chicago: E. B. Myers and company, 1891. 2 vols. 8°.
Primary elections, vol. 1, pp. 1093–1095.

——— Mills' annotated statutes of the state of Colorado (supplement). Vol. 3. By J. Warner Mills.

Denver: The Mills publishing company, 1897. iv, 1385 pp. 8°.
"Corrupt practices act," applies to primary elections, p. 484. Text of corrupt practices act, pp. 479–484.

Dallinger, F. W. Nominations for elective office in the United States.

New York: Longmans, Green & co., 1897. 290 pp. 8°. (Harvard historical studies.)

Delaware. Laws of the state of Delaware passed at a session of the General Assembly commenced and held at Dover, on Tuesday, January 5, A. D. 1897.

Dover: The Delawarean power print, 1897. (2), [313]–798, 73 pp. 8°.
"An act to provide for the purity of primary elections in New Castle County," pp. 375–397.

——— Revised statutes of the state of Delaware.

Wilmington, Del.: Printed by the Mercantile printing company, 1893. xv, (1), xlviii, 1017, (1), 96 pp. 8°.
Primary elections, pp. 150–154.

Eaton, Dorman B. Primary elections.

(*In* Lalor's Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States, vol. 3, pp. 343–350. New York, 1899. 8°.)

Florida. Acts and resolutions adopted by the legislature of Florida at its sixth regular session under the constitution of A. D. 1885.

Tallahassee, Fla.: Floridian printing company, 1897. xxv, (1), 332 pp. 8°.

Primary election, pp. 62–64.

Georgia. Acts and resolutions of the General Assembly of the state of Georgia, 1886–7. Vol. II.

Atlanta, Georgia: G. W. Harrison, 1887. 940 pp. 8°.

"Penalty for furnishing liquor on election days extended to primary elections," p. 42.

——— Acts and resolutions of the General Assembly of the state of Georgia, 1890–91. Vol. I.

Atlanta, Georgia: Geo. W. Harrison, 1891. 604 pp. 8°.

Protecting primary elections, pp. 210–211.

Godkin, E. L. Unforeseen tendencies of democracy.

Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1898. vii, (1), 265 pp. 8°.

The nominating system, pp. 48–95.

Goodnow, F. J. Politics and administration.

New York: Macmillan company, 1900. xiii, (1), 270 pp. 8°.

Hempstead, Ernest A. The Crawford county or direct primary system.

(*In* National municipal league. Seventh annual meeting. Proceedings, pp. 197–217. Philadelphia, 1901. 8°.)

Illinois. The revised statutes of the state of Illinois, 1901. Compiled and edited by Harvey B. Hurd.

Chicago: Chicago Legal news company, 1901. (2), xiv, 2027 pp. 8°.

Primary elections, pp. 846–851; Primary elections of delegates to nominating conventions, etc., pp. 851–873.

Indiana. Burns' annotated Indiana statutes . . . all completely annotated by Harrison Burns.

Indianapolis: The Bowen-Merrill company, 1901. 3 vols. 8°.

Primary elections, vol. 3, pp. 318–325.

——— The revised statutes of the state of Indiana. Compiled by Frank A. Horner.

Lawyers' co-operative publishing company, Chicago [etc.], 1901. 2 vols. 8°.

Primary elections, vol. 2, secs. 4742a–4742y.

Iowa. Acts and resolutions passed at the regular session of the twenty-seventh General Assembly of the state of Iowa. Begun January 10 and ended April 1, 1898.

Des Moines: F. R. Conaway, 1898. 173 pp. 4°.

"An act to prohibit illegal voting at primary elections," pp. 59–60.

Iowa. Supplement to the code of Iowa.
[*Sioux City: B. Murphy, 1902.*] *xxxviii, 874 pp.* 4°.
"Of offenses against the right of suffrage" [at primaries], pp. 537–538.

Kansas. The general election laws of Kansas, systematized for the convenience of electors and election officers. Rev. ed. By G. C. Clemens.
Topeka, Kan., Crane & company, 1904. 74 pp. Illustrations. 8°.
Naming candidates, pp. 10–23; Primary elections, pp. 20–23.

Kentucky. The Kentucky statutes. 3d ed. Prepared by John D. Carroll.
Louisville: The Courier-Journal job printing company, 1903. (6), *1848 pp.* 4°.
Primary elections, pp. 645–652.

Lawton, George W. The American caucus system.
New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1883. (2), *107 pp.* 12°. (*Questions of the day, no. 25.*)

Louisiana. Constitution and revised laws of Louisiana. 2d enlarged and revised editions in two volumes. Compiled and annotated by Solomon Wolff.
New Orleans, La.: F. F. Hansell & bro., [*1904*]. *2 vols.* 8°.
Primary elections, pp. 719–723.

McCrary, George W. A treatise on the American law of elections. 4th ed. Ed. by Henry L. McCune.
Chicago: Callaghan & co., 1897. lxi, (*1*), *608 pp.* 8°.

Macy, Jesse. Party organization and machinery.
New York: The Century co., 1904. xvii, (*1*), *299 pp.* 12°. (*The American state series.*)

Maine. Fifth revision. The revised statutes of the state of Maine, passed September 1, 1903, and taking effect January 1, 1904.
Augusta: Kennebec journal print, 1904. xii, 1020, 489 pp. 4°.
"Political caucuses," pp. 120–122.

Maryland. Laws of the state of Maryland made and passed at a session of the general assembly begun and held at the city of Annapolis on the first day of January, 1902, and ended on the thirty-first day of March, 1902. Published by authority.
Baltimore, Md.: King brothers, state printers, 1902. 1104 pp. 8°.
Primary elections, pp. 405–412.

Maryland. Laws of the state of Maryland made and passed at the session of the General Assembly, made and held at the city of Annapolis, on the sixth day of January, 1904, and ended on the fourth day of April, 1904. Published by authority.
Baltimore: Wm. J. C. Dulany company, 1904. 1420, (1) pp. 8°.

"Chap. 682. An act to repeal and reenact with amendments sections 152 and 153 of article 33 of the public general laws, title 'Elections,' subtitle 'Primary elections,' as enacted by chapter 296 of the Acts of 1902," pp. 1222–1227.

Massachusetts. Laws of Massachusetts relating to listing, registration, primaries, nominations, conventions and elections in Boston. Acts of 1903. Comp. by Richard L. Gay.
[*Boston, 1903*]. *45 pp. 24°.*

——— Laws of the commonwealth of Massachusetts relating to political committees, caucuses, conventions, and the nomination of candidates, with an appendix containing sections relating to corrupt practices, information as to qualification of voters and naturalization, election districts, and a political calendar for 1901. Comp. by R. L. Gay.
Boston, [1901]. (4), 80, 23 pp. 24°.

Meyer, Ernst Christopher. Nominating systems: direct primaries *versus* conventions in the United States.
Madison, Wis.: Published by the author, 1902. xx, (2), 501 pp. 8°.

Michigan. The compiled laws of the state of Michigan, 1897, by Lewis M. Miller.
Lansing, Mich.: Robert Smith printing co., 1899. 4 vols. 4°.
Primary elections, vol. 1, pp. 1091–1096; vol. 3, pp. 3416–3418.

——— Public acts of the legislature of the state of Michigan, passed at the regular session of 1895.
Lansing: Robert Smith & co., 1895. xlii, 836, (1) pp. 8°.
Primaries, pp. 264–269.

——— Public acts of the legislature of the state of Michigan, passed at the regular session of 1899.
Lansing: Robert Smith printing co., 1899. lii, 637, (1) pp. 8°.
Primaries, pp. 31, 308–309.

Minnesota. General laws of the state of Minnesota, passed during the thirty-second session of the state legislature, commencing January eighth, one thousand nine hundred and one.
St. Paul: McGill-Warner co., 1901. v, (1), 812 pp. 8°.

"An act . . . providing for the selection of candidates for election by popular vote, and relating to elections," pp. 297–305.

Mississippi. The annotated code of the general statute laws of the state of Mississippi, prepared by R. H. Thompson, George G. Dillard, and R. B. Campbell.

Nashville, Tenn.: Marshall & Bruce, 1892. iv, 1253 pp. 4°.

Primary meetings and elections, pp. 740–744.

Missouri. The revised statutes of the state of Missouri, 1899.

Jefferson City, Mo.: Tribune printing company, 1899. 2 vols. 8°.

Primaries, vol. 2, pp. 1663–1670.

Montana. The complete codes and statutes of the state of Montana in force July 1, 1895 . . . Edited by Wilbur F. Sanders.

Helena [etc.], Montana, 1895. 2 vols. 4°.

Primary elections, vol. 1, pp. 108–109, 179.

National municipal league. Proceedings of the . . . Conference for good city government and . . the National municipal league.

Philadelphia: National municipal league, 1895–1903. 9 vols. 8°.

Primaries, 1894–95, pp. 48, 49, 52, 57, 61, 76; 1897, pp. 15, 19, 21; 1900, pp. 13, 14, 61, 64, 76, 77, 212–225; 1901, pp. 23–26, 75, 184–196, 233; 1903, pp. 32, 122, 130–131, 234.

Nebraska. The compiled statutes of the state of Nebraska, 1881. (10th ed.) With amendments 1882 to 1901 . . . Published under authority of the legislature by Guy A. Brown and Hiland H. Wheeler.

Lincoln, Nebr.: State journal company, 1901. x, 1612 pp. 8°.

Primary elections, pp. 602–607.

Nevada. The compiled laws of Nevada in force from 1861 to 1900 (inclusive). Compiled and annotated by Henry C. Cutting.

Carson City, Nevada: Andrew Maute, superintendent of state printing, 1900. vi, (2), 1075 pp. 4°.

Primary elections, pp. 386–389.

New Jersey. General statutes of New Jersey.

Jersey City, N. J.: F. D. Linn & co., 1896. 3 vols. 4°.

Primary meetings, etc., vol. 2, pp. 1369–1372.

——— Acts of the one hundred and twenty-seventh legislature of the state of New Jersey and fifty-ninth under the new constitution.

Trenton, N. J.: MacCrellish & Quigley, 1903. 874 pp. 8°.

Primary election law, further supplement to act to regulate elections, pp. 603–629.

New York. Code of election laws of the state of New York, embracing the general election law of 1896; the legislative and congressional apportionment laws of 1892, [etc.]. By William H. Silvernail.

Banks & brothers: New York, Albany, 1898. (2), *252 pp. Folded sheet. 8°.*

"Primaries, conventions and nominations," pp. 35–55.

——— The election code of the state of New York, containing such election laws as are in force in 1898. Compiled under the direction of John Palmer, secretary of state.

Albany, 1898. xii, 462 pp. 8°.

"Primaries, conventions and nominations," pp. 56–85.

——— Jewett's manual for election officers and voters in the state of New York, containing the general election law, town meeting law, provisions relating to school meetings and the primary law of 1899. Complete with amendments to date. 12th ed. By F. G. Jewett.

Albany, N. Y.: M. Bender, 1904. x, 504 (i. e. 554) pp. Illustrations. 8°.

With many extra numbered pages.

——— Jewett's primary election law of the state of New York, complete with amendments to the end of the Legislature of 1904. Including the town enrollment act of 1902; with annotations, forms, and complete index.

Albany, N. Y.: M. Bender, 1904. (2), *ix–x,* [*66*] *pp. 8°.*

From Jewett's Manual for election officers and voters.

——— The primary and general election laws as amended to date. Political manual for Greater New York, including tables of election returns in presidential, state and city elections in all the boroughs for a series of years, boundaries of political divisions, enrollment of political parties for 1903 and tables of representation in conventions, political calendar and general information.

Brooklyn-New York: Eagle building, [*1904*]. *121 pp. 8°.* (*Brooklyn Eagle library, vol. 18, no. 11; serial no. 44.*)

New York state library. Comparative summary and index of state legislation, 1890–1903.

Albany: University of the state of New York, 1891–1903. 8°. (*New York state library bulletin. Legislation, nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 15, 18, and 21.*)

Gives each year a synopsis of the laws passed in the several states.

New York state library. Digest of Governors' messages, 1902, 1903. Ed. by Robert H. Whitten.

Albany: University of the state of New York, 1902–1903. 8°. (New York state library bulletins. Legislation, nos. 17, 20.)

Primary elections, 1902, pp. 267–268; Primary election laws, 1903, pp. 55–61.

——— Review of legislation, 1901, 1902. Ed. by Robert H. Whitten.

Albany: University of the state of New York, 1902. 8°. (New York state library bulletins. Legislation, nos. 16, 19.)

Primary elections, 1901, pp. 50–58; Primary elections, 1902, pp. 725–730.

North Dakota. Laws passed at the first session of the Legislative Assembly of the state of North Dakota. Begun and held at Bismarck, the capital of said state, on Tuesday, the nineteenth day of November, A. D. 1889, and concluded March eighteenth, A. D. 1890.

Bismarck, Dak.: Tribune, printers and binders, 1890. 583 pp. 8°.

"Proxies in conventions," p. 330.

——— Laws passed at the sixth session of the Legislative Assembly of the state of North Dakota, begun and held at Bismarck, the capital of said state, on Tuesday, the third day of January, A. D. 1899, and concluded March third, A. D. 1899.

Grand Forks, N. D.: Herald, state printers and binders, 1899. 300 pp. 8°.

"Regulating caucuses," pp. 36–37.

Ohio. The annotated revised statutes of the state of Ohio, including all laws of a general nature in force January 1, 1900. By Clement Bates. 2d ed.

Cincinnati: W. H. Anderson & co., 1898. 3 vols. 4°.

Primary elections, vol. 1, pp. 1616–1626; vol. 2, pp. 3393–3394.

——— General and local acts passed and joint resolutions adopted by the seventy-third General Assembly at its regular session, begun and held in the city of Columbus, January 3, 1898. Volume XCIII.

Columbus, Ohio: J. L. Trauger, 1898. 789 pp. 8°.

Primary elections in Cincinnati and Hamilton county, pp. 652–656.

Oregon. The codes and statutes of Oregon by Charles B. Bellinger and William W. Cotton.

San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney company, 1902. 2 vols. 4°.

Of primary elections in general, vol. 2, pp. 974–987.

Pennsylvania. The ballot law of Pennsylvania. By Paul A. Kunkel, with introduction by John W. Simonton.
Newark, N. J.: Soney & Sage, 1902. xv, (1), 185 pp. 8°.
"Primary election offenses," pp. 147–170.

——— The Pennsylvania voter. A practical guide for voters and election officers in all legal elections. With an appendix, containing acts regulating primary elections, nominating conventions, &c., and punishing fraud thereat, with other relevant matter. By S. M. Raymond.
Pittsburgh, Pa., 1885. (2), 28 pp. 8°.

Ray, F. P. The Crawford county system. Origin of the present method of nominating candidates for political honors.
(*In* Centennial edition of the Daily Tribune-Republican of Saturday morning, May 12th, 1888, containing a history of the founding of the city of Meadville and settlement of Crawford county, pp. 105–106. Meadville, Pennsylvania, 1888. 4°.)

Remsen, Daniel S. Primary elections; a study of methods for improving the basis of party organization.
G. P. Putnam's sons, New York, 1894. 121 pp. 8°. (Questions of the day, 77.)

Rhode Island. January, 1898–September, 1899. Public laws of the state of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations.
Providence: E. L. Freeman & sons, 1899. xx, 313 pp. 8°.
"An act relative to political committees and caucuses," pp. 199–212; Amendment, p. 310.

——— January, 1900–November, 1901. Public laws of the state of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations.
Providence: E. L. Freeman & sons, 1901. xxii, (2), 378 pp. 8°.
Further amendment of caucus law, pp. 263–270.

——— Manual of election laws for the use of moderators, wardens, clerks, and supervisors. Prepared by the state returning board. 1904.
Providence, R. I.: E. L. Freeman & sons, 1904. 53 pp. 8°.

——— Public laws passed at the December session, 1902.
[*Providence, 1902.*] *52, iv pp. 8°.*
"An act in relation to the holding of caucuses in the cities of Providence, Newport, and Pawtucket," pp. 35–45.

Simons, Charles C. Direct primary elections.
(*In* Michigan political science association. Publications, vol. 5. March, 1904, pp. 134–144.)

South Carolina. Code of laws of South Carolina, 1902.
Columbia, S. C.: The State company, state printers, 1902. 2 vols. 8°.
Primary elections, vol. 1, pp. 113–115.

South Dakota. Statutes of the state of South Dakota. (2d rev. ed.) Compiled and annotated by Edwin L. Grantham.
Albany: H. B. Parsons, 1901. 2 vols. 8°.
Conventions or primaries, sec. 2039; Who may vote, sec. 2117.

Spahr, Charles B. Direct primaries.
(*In* National municipal league. Seventh annual meeting. Proceedings, pp. 184–196. Philadelphia, 1901. 8°.)

Steiner, Bernard C. Citizenship and suffrage in Maryland.
Cushing & company, Baltimore, 1895. 95 pp. 8°.
Primary elections, pp. 45, 57, 79.

Tennessee. Acts of the state of Tennessee passed by the fifty-first General Assembly, 1899.
Nashville, Tenn.: Marshall & Bruce co., 1899. 1345, (2) pp. 8°.
Primary elections legalized in certain counties, pp. 963–964.

Texas. Clarke & Courts' revised and complete election laws of the state of Texas, including the laws of the twenty-sixth legislature.
Galveston, Clarke & Courts, [1900]. 70, (2) pp. 4°.
Cover-title.

——— Revised election laws of the state of Texas, embracing the Terrell law, city and town laws, incorporated school district laws, local option, county seat, school election laws, stock laws, drainage, public weigher and prairie dog election laws and penalties. [By Floyd Shock.]
[*Galveston, Texas: Published by Clarke & Courts, 1904.*] *98 pp. 4°.*
"Primary elections and conventions," pp. 20–25.

Union league of Philadelphia. Essays on political organization. Selected from among those submitted in competition for the prizes offered by the Union League of Philadelphia.
Philadelphia: Collins, 1868. 106 pp. 8°.
Barber, W. S. A plan by which political parties in a republic may be legally empowered to select candidates for office, pp. 5–15.
Blodget, L. Practical defects of the existing forms of political action, pp. 89–106.
Came, C. G. Legal nominations, pp. 17–26.
Goepp, C. On the legal organization of the people to select candidates for office, pp. 27–88.

Utah. Laws of the state of Utah, passed at the third regular session of the legislature of the state of Utah, held at Salt Lake City, the state capital, in January, February and March, 1899.
Salt Lake City: Tribune job printing company, 1899. 193 pp. 4°.
Primary elections, pp. 118–119.

Virginia. Code of Virginia as amended to adjournment of General Assembly 1904. Edited by Jno. Garland Pollard.
St. Paul, Minn.: West publishing co., 1904. 2 vols. 4°.
Who may vote at primary elections, sec. 122o; Application of laws, sec. 122o; Regulations for purity of primary elections, sec. 145a.

Washington. Pierce's code; a compilation of all the laws in force in the state of Washington. Compiled by Frank Pierce.
Seattle, Washington: Tribune printing company, 1902. (6), 23–1689 pp. 4°.
Primary elections, pp. 837–845.

West Virginia. The code of West Virginia. (4th ed.). Compiled pursuant to a joint resolution of the legislature by John A. Warth.
Charleston: Mail-Tribune book room, 1900. viii, 1426, (1) pp. 4°.
Conventions, primary elections, etc., pp. 69–73, 1123–1126.

Whitridge, Frederick W. Caucus system.
(*In* Lalor's Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States, vol. 1, pp. 357–364. Chicago, 1899. 8°.)

Wilder, Amos Parker. Primary-election laws.
(*In* National municipal league. Sixth annual meeting. Proceedings, pp. 212–225. Philadelphia, 1900. 8°.)

Wisconsin. Wisconsin statutes of 1898. Edited and annotated by Arthur L. Sanborn and John R. Berryman.
Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1898. 2 vols. 4°.
Of caucuses, vol. 1, pp. 165–170.

——— The laws of Wisconsin, joint resolutions and memorials passed at the biennial session of the Legislature, 1903.
Madison, Wis.: Democrat printing company, 1903. (2), 994 pp. 8°.
"An act to provide for party nominations by direct vote," pp. 754–766.

Woodburn, James Albert. Political parties and party problems in the United States; a sketch of American party history and of the development and operations of party machinery, together with a consideration of certain party problems in their relations to political morality.
G. P. Putnam's sons, New York and London, 1903. ix, (1), 314 pp. 8°.
Primary election reform, pp. 283–294.

Wyoming. Primary, registration and election laws of the state of Wyoming. In force from and after February 24, 1897. Published . . . by Charles W. Burdick.
[*Rawlins*]: *Press of Rawlins Republican, 1898. 92 pp. 8°.*

Wyoming. Revised statutes of Wyoming. In force December 1, 1899. Revised, compiled, edited and published by J. A. Van Orsdel, attorney general, and Fenimore Chatterton, secretary of state.

Laramie, Wyoming: Chaplin, Spafford & Mathison, 1899. 1570 pp. 4°.

Nominations, pp. 144–149.

PRIMARY ELECTIONS: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

1869. Legalization of caucuses. A. G. Sedgwick.
Nation, vol. 8 (Feb. 4, 1869): 86–87.
Editorial criticism on a plan advanced by C. G. Came in an essay published by the Union league of Philadelphia, entitled: "Legal nominations."

1875. The trouble with the caucus.
New Englander, vol. 34 (July, 1875): 473–487.
Advocates smaller election precincts.

1878. The caucus and its consequences. Edward D. J. Wilson.
Nineteenth century, vol. 4 (Oct., 1878): 695–712.
Opposes the introduction of the caucus into English politics.

1881. Reform in primary elections. Edward Fenno Hoffman.
Penn monthly, vol. 12 (Aug., 1881): 602–608.
Argues for direct primaries.

1881. The regeneration of the primary.
Nation, vol. 33 (Dec. 22, 1881): 486–487.
Editorial on the report of the Young Men's Democratic Club favoring direct primaries.

1882. The primary in California. A. B. Nye.
Nation, vol. 34 (Jan. 26, 1882): 74–75.
Letter describing what the writer terms the failure of the California system.

1882. "Government by the caucus," or, the organization of ignorance as a political power. R. S. Moffat.
Time, vol. 7 (Sept., 1882): 707–718.
Discussion of the caucus system after two years' trial in England.

1883. Our nominating machines. George Walton Green.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 52 (July, 1883): 323–329.
An exposition of "the development of the machine system of political nominations in the metropolis of America." Calls for a reform in primaries.

1883. Facts about the caucus and the primary. George Walton Green.
North American review, vol. 137 (Sept., 1883): 257–269.
Dwells on the evils of the caucus system and calls for reform, but formulates no plan.

1887. Substitutes for the caucus. R. H. Dana.
Forum, vol. 2 (Jan., 1887): 491–501.
"The real remedy is to stop the supply of offices and money. This can be done only by Civil Service Reform, and by strict laws as to the expenditure of money in nominations and elections."

1892. The primary the pivot of reform. David Dudley Field.
Forum, vol. 14 (Oct., 1892): 189–193.
"There is little new in what is here written. My aim is to reiterate, and by reiteration enforce, if I may be so fortunate, what has been written many times before. . . . The true reform club is the primary."

1894. Municipal primaries in the South. S. S. P. Patterson.
Sewanee review, vol. 2 (Aug., 1894): 449.

1897. Machine candidates.
Outlook, vol. 55 (Jan. 9, 1897): 155–156.
Editorial on the need of direct primaries.

1897. The menace of the machine. Robert M. La Follette.
University record, vol. 1 (Mar. 5, 1897): 587–593.
Advocates direct primaries.

1897. The nominating system. E. L. Godkin.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 79 (Apr., 1897): 450–467.
An exposition of the evils of the existing nominating systems. Suggests no specific remedy.

1897. Lewis primary election bill.
Outlook, vol. 55 (Apr. 10, 1897): 963.
Editorial note on the Lewis primary election bill introduced in the Wisconsin legislature.

1897. How to reform the primary-election system. (With particular reference to reforms in operation or proposed.) Edward Insley.
Arena, vol. 17 (June, 1897): 1013–1023.
Names various plans of reform; outlines a "practical remedy," giving features embodied in the bill presented to the Illinois legislature in the spring of 1897, and notes "what legislatures are doing for the reform."

1897. Futility of primary reform.
Nation, vol. 65 (Dec. 2, 1897): 431–432.
Editorial declaring the ineffectiveness of the primary laws in force as demonstrated in the results of certain contested election cases, notably the Westchester county case, in New York.

1897. Substitutes for the primary.
Nation, vol. 65 (Dec. 23, 1897): 490–491.
Editorial describing Brooks's plan for the "institution of a nominating ballot system."

1897. Primary elections.
Outlook, vol. 57 (Dec. 4, 1897): 790.
Editorial note on a proposed national conference on direct primaries.

1897. A necessary reform.
Outlook, vol. 57 (Dec. 18, 1897): 943–945.
Editorial note on Mr. Brooks's plan.

1897. The nominating ballot. F. M. Brooks.
Outlook, vol. 57 (Dec. 18, 1897): 950–952.
Plea for a system to take the place of the "primary convention method."

1898. Reform of the party primaries.
Independent, vol. 50 (Jan. 27, 1898): 117.
Editorial on the need of reform in system of making party nominations.

1898. The nominating ballot. L. G. McConachie.
Outlook, vol. 58 (Jan. 15, 1898): 176–177.
Brief description of a plan supplementary to Brooks's scheme.

1898. Hill bill for primary reform.
Outlook, vol. 58 (Jan. 22, 1898): 210.
Brief editorial discussion of the bill introduced by H. W. Hill for primary reform.

1898. An essential reform.
Outlook, vol. 58 (Jan. 29, 1898): 261–262.
Editorial on the primary election reform convention.

1898. Primary election reform. From a staff correspondent.
Outlook, vol 58 (Jan. 29, 1898): 266–268.
Synopsis of proceedings of the Primary elections reform convention held in New York in 1898.

1898. Report of the Buffalo Republican league committee on primary reform.
Public opinion, vol. 24 (Jan. 13, 1898): 40–41.
Editorial.

1898. Reform of the primaries. Carl Schurz.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Feb. 5, 1898): 123–124.
Discussion of the effectiveness of proposed reform, with the conclusion that "the primary reformers who aim at lifting our politics to a higher plane, will finally have to admit that still more important than an improvement of the mechanism of primary elections and caucuses will be the following three things: the restriction of the patronage to the narrowest limits, an amendment to our election laws making independent nominations as easy as possible, and another banishing the party column from our official ballot, arranging the nominees for each office in alphabetical order, and thus obliging the voter individually to identify each candidate he wishes to vote for."

1898. Primary elections.
Outlook, vol. 58 (Feb. 12, 1898): 455–456.
Editorial note on an act for the reform of primary elections passed by the Illinois legislature.

1898. Reform of primaries.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 14 (Mar., 1898): 152–157.
Argument for reform without presenting any plan.

1898. A new kind of primary.
Nation, vol. 66 (Mar. 3, 1898): 161–162.
Editorial regarding a bill.

1898. Primary law in Illinois.
Outlook, vol. 58 (Mar. 26, 1898): 753–754.
Editorial note on the first trial of the Illinois primary election law in Chicago.

1898. The New York primary election law. Walter J. Branson.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 11 (May, 1898): 381–383.
Brief summary of the New York law of 1898.

1898. The movement for better primaries. W. H. Hotchkiss.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 11 (May, 1898): 583–589.
Considers first the caucus, secondly sets forth the action taken in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Ohio, Michigan, Kentucky, Missouri, Massachusetts, California, and Chicago. Describes the New York primary law.

1898. Direct nomination of candidates by the people. John S. Hopkins.
Arena, vol. 19 (June, 1898): 729–739.
Describes the primary system used by the Republicans of Jackson county, Kans., since 1877, which he considers a model.

1898. The reform of the primary. George L. Record.
Municipal affairs, vol. 2 (June, 1898): 176–182.
Presents a plan for "Direct vote at the primary."

1898. Primaries in Georgia.
Outlook, vol. 59 (June 18, 1898): 411.
Editorial note on the operations of the primary election law in Georgia.

1898. Primaries in New York.
Outlook, vol. 59 (June 18, 1898): 411.
Editorial note on the "first Republican primaries held in this city (New York) under the new primary election law."

1898. Proposed reforms in Wisconsin.
Outlook, vol. 59 (July 30, 1898): 759.
Editorial notes on La Follette's letter announcing his candidacy, in which he supports direct primary reforms.

1898. The dark side of direct primaries.
Outlook, vol. 59 (July 30, 1898): 797.
Letter showing the ill results of the direct primaries in Cleveland, Ohio.

1898. The conflict in Wisconsin.
Outlook, vol. 59 (Aug. 27, 1898): 1001.
Editorial note on La Follette's campaign.

1898. Direct primaries in South Carolina. Observer.
Outlook, vol. 60 (Sept. 10, 1898): 146.
Letter from Greenville, S. C., describing the primary laws and criticising their operation.

1898. Gains for direct legislation.
Outlook, vol. 60 (Sept. 17, 1898): 156.
Editorial note on the party platforms which advocate primary reforms.

1898. Direct primaries. F. M. Brooks.
Outlook, vol. 60 (Sept. 24, 1898): 251–252.
Letter in regard to primaries in Cleveland, Ohio.

1899. Tendencies in primary legislation. Walter J. Branson.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 13 (May, 1899): 346–357.
Analyses of the legislative enactments regulating primaries, with a table of primary election laws giving essential features.

1899. The direct primary law in Minnesota.
Outlook, vol. 62 (May 20, 1899): 150–151.
Synopsis of the Minnesota law.

1899. Direct primaries in the South.
Outlook, vol. 62 (June 3, 1899): 243.
Editorial note.

1899. Concurrent primaries.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Sept. 2, 1899): 8–9.
Editorial note on the primary system put into practice in San Francisco.

1899. Direct primaries in Kansas and Missouri.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Oct. 28, 1899): 475.
Editorial note.

1899. When the people nominate. Bird S. Coler.
Independent, vol. 51 (Nov. 30, 1899): 3210–3212.
Suggests the following plan: "Let the Republican voters nominate their candidates for office and let the Democratic voters nominate the candidates of their party by the simple method of casting a secret ballot, the man receiving the largest number of votes in each case to be nominee."

1900. Direct primaries and ward option in Ohio.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Feb. 17, 1900): 378.
Editorial note.

1900. Direct primaries make headway.
Outlook, vol. 65 (Aug. 4, 1900): 761.
Editorial note on the success of La Follette's candidacy.

1900. Direct primaries in Wisconsin.
Outlook, vol. 65 (Aug. 18, 1900): 897–898.
Editorial on the Wisconsin Republican platform.

1900. The growth of machine power. E. P. Clark.
Nation, vol. 71 (Sept. 6, 1900): 183–184.
Editorial discussing the primaries recently held in the boroughs of Manhattan and Brooklyn, showing the ineffectiveness of the new primary law.

1900. Direct and indirect primaries.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Sept. 8, 1900): 91–92.
Editorial note on the effect of indirect primaries as shown in the nomination of Democratic candidate for governor, in contrast with the results of direct primaries in South Carolina.

1900. The dispensary in South Carolina.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Sept. 22, 1900): 193.
Editorial note on the direct primary in South Carolina.

1900. Minnesota's new primary election law. Samuel M. Davis.
Independent, vol. 52 (Oct. 18, 1900): 2495–2497.
Outlines the law of 1899, limited to Hennepin county, in which Minneapolis is situated, and describes the first operation of the law, Sept. 18, 1900.

1900. Direct primaries in Minneapolis.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Oct. 6, 1900): 288–289.
Editorial note.

1900. New primary law.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 16 (Nov., 1900): 490.
Brief note on election in Hennepin county under primary law.

1900. Direct primaries in Pennsylvania.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Dec. 8, 1900): 861–862.
Gives the result of the election in Scranton, Pa., under the Crawford county system.

1901. Minnesota law governing primaries. F. L. McVey.
Yale review, vol. 9 (Feb., 1901): 450.
Brief review of the results of the election in Hennepin county under the primary election law of 1899.

1901. Direct primaries demanded.
Outlook, vol. 67 (Mar. 2, 1901): 477–478.
Editorial note on the movement in Wisconsin.

1901. Direct primaries.
Outlook, vol. 67 (Mar. 23, 1901): 654–655.
Editorial note on the adoption of the system in Minnesota.

1901. Doom of the dictator.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 20 (Apr., 1901): 323–332.
Reform of the primaries to do away with "bossism."

1901. Reforms advanced in Minnesota.
Outlook, vol. 68 (May 4, 1901): 3.
Editorial on Minnesota primary law.

1901. Municipal gains and losses.
Outlook, vol. 68 (May 18, 1901): 139–140.
Editorial note on the measures for reform of primaries.

1901. Direct primaries and uniform accounts.
Outlook, vol. 68 (May 18, 1901): 140–141.
Editorial on the "Crawford county system."

1901. Governor La Follette's ringing message.
Outlook, vol. 68 (May 25, 1901): 199–201.
Editorial on the message of La Follette vetoing the direct primary bill.

1901. The rights of man; a study in twentieth century problems. Lyman Abbott.
Outlook, vol. 68 (June 15, 1901): 396–401.
Commends the direct primary.

1901. The Minnesota primary election law. Experience under it up to date. A. L. Mearkle.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 24 (Oct., 1901): 464–468.
Discussion of the law of 1899 with note of some defects.

1902. Gains and losses for direct primaries.
Outlook, vol. 70 (Mar. 29, 1902): 745.
Editorial note on gains in New York and drawbacks in Indiana.

1902. Direct nomination. J. T. Newcomb.
Nation, vol. 75 (July 31, 1902): 85.
Discusses the Minnesota law, preceded by a statement regarding the movement for primary reform in New York and Massachusetts.

1902. Direct primaries.
Harper's weekly, vol. 46 (Aug. 9, 1902): 1070.
Editorial on the Minnesota law.

1902. Minnesota's experience with direct nominations.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Sept. 27, 1902): 189.
Editorial note on the primary election of September, 1902.

1902. Test of the Minnesota primary election system. F. M. Anderson.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (Nov., 1902): 616–626.
A detailed examination of the workings of the law based upon official election returns, etc., with consideration of defects in the law.

1902. County primary election in Pennsylvania.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (Nov., 1902): 640–643.
A discussion of the Bucks county primary, which is declared to be "altogether vicious."

1902. Results of the Minnesota primary election system. T. M. Knappen.
Independent, vol. 54 (Nov. 13, 1902): 2694–2695.
A favorable view of the working of the Minnesota system.

1902. Direct nominations in Massachusetts.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Nov. 1, 1902): 486.
Editorial note on the application of the law of 1901.

1902. Theory and practice of the new primary law; a plea for compulsory voting. William Hemstreet.
Arena, vol. 28 (Dec., 1902): 585–595.

1903. Needed political reforms. Edward Insley.
Arena, vol. 29 (Jan., 1903): 71–75.
Submits proposition which the writer regards "as essential to any good primary law."

1903. Primary reform in Baltimore.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Feb. 7, 1903): 263–264*.*
Editorial outlining features of law which had its first operation in Baltimore in the spring of 1903.

1903. Joint primary plan in Massachusetts.
Outlook, vol. 74 (July 4, 1903): 537.
Editorial note on the passage of the Luce bill.

1903. Progress of direct primary reform.
World's work, vol. 6 (Aug., 1903): 3715–3716.
Brief survey of recent legislation in Massachusetts and in some western states.

1903. Progress of direct primary reform. C. R. Woodruff.
Chautauquan, vol. 38 (Sept. 9, 1903): 9–10.
Brief notice of movement in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Indiana, New Jersey and Massachusetts.

1903. More victories for direct primaries.
Outlook, vol. 75 (Oct. 3, 1903): 237.
Editorial note on the adoption of a direct primary law in Louisiana, and the workings of the Massachusetts law in the Boston election.

1904. Reform of primaries.
Current literature, vol. 37 (July, 1904): 22–24.
Review of Meyer's "Nominating systems."

1904. Progress of primary reform.
Nation, vol. 79 (Oct. 13, 1904): 290.
Considers the operation of Minnesota law and the provisions of the law proposed in Wisconsin.

1904. The political machine. James R. Trowbridge.
Yale review, vol. 13 (Nov., 1904): 287–295.
Thinks that direct primaries aim to break down the machine, but the latter stands to win if it makes good nominations.

AUTHOR INDEX

	Page
Abbott, Lyman	23
Anderson, F. M	23
Barber, W. S	14
Bates, Clement	12
Bellinger, Charles B	12
Berryman, John R	15
Blodget, L	14
Branson, Walter J	20, 21
Brooks, F. M	19, 21
Brown, Guy A	10
Bryce, James	5
Burdick, Charles W	15
Burns, Harrison	7
Came, C. G	14, 17
Campbell, R. B	10
Carroll, John D	8
Chatterton, Fenimore	16
Clark, Charles C. P	6
Clark, E. P	22
Clemens, G. C	6, 8
Coler, Bird S	21
Cotton, William W	12
Cutting, Henry C	10
Dallinger, F. W	6
Dana, R. H	18
Davis, Samuel M	22
Deering, James H	6
Dillard, George G	10
Eaton, Dorman B	6
Field, David Dudley	18
Gay, Richard L	9
Godkin, E. L	7, 18
Goepp, C	14
Goodnow, F. J	7
Grantham, Edwin L	14
Green, George Walton	17
Hempstead, Ernest A	7
Hemstreet, William	24
Hill, H. W	19
Hill, Joseph M	5
Hoffman, Edward Fenno	17
Hopkins, John S	20
Horner, Frank A	7
Hotchkiss, W. H	20
Hurd, Harvey B	7
Insley, Edward	18, 24
Jewett, F. G	11
Knappen, T. M	24
Kunkel, Paul A	13
La Follette, Robert M	18
Lawton, George W	8
McConachie, L. G	19
McCrary, George W	8
McCune, Henry L	8
McVey, F. L	22
Macy, Jesse	8
Mearkle, A. L	23
Meyer, Ernst Christopher	9
Miller, Lewis M	9
Mills, J. Warner	6
Moffat, R. S	17
Newcomb, J. T	23
Nye, A. B	17
Palmer, John	11
Patterson, S. S. P	18
Pierce, Frank	15
Pollard, John Garland	15
Ray, F. P	13
Raymond, S. M	13
Record, George L	20
Remsen, Daniel S	13
Sanborn, Arthur L	15
Sandels, L. P	5
Sanders, Wilbur F	10
Schurz, Carl	19
Sedgwick, A. G	17
Shock, Floyd	14
Silvernail, William H	11
Simons, Charles C	13
Simonton, John W	13
Spahr, Charles B	14
Steiner, Bernard C	14
Thompson, R. H	10
Trowbridge, James R	24
Van Orsdel, J. A	16
Warth, John A	15
Wheeler, Hiland H	10
Whitridge, Frederick W	15
Whitten, Robert H	12
Wilder, Amos Parker	15
Wilson, Edward D. J	17
Wolff, Solomon	8
Woodburn, James Albert	15
Woodruff, C. R	24

O

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

SELECT LIST OF REFERENCES

ON

IMPEACHMENT

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1905

PREFATORY NOTE

This list was compiled with reference to the impeachment case now before Congress. It includes reports of trials, discussions, constitutional treaties, with some works on impeachment in English law.

It may be said that the best historical statement of impeachment in this country is given in Foster's "Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States." It also gives an exposition of proceedings and an account of State impeachment trials.

Writers on the Constitution noted in the list are Curtis, Hare, Miller, Paschal, Story, and Tucker.

Reports of the trials of the following are noted in the list: William W. Belknap, William Blount, Samuel Chase, West H. Humphreys, Andrew Johnson, James H. Peck, John Pickering, and Charles Swayne.

The historical development of the constitutional provisions for impeachment is set forth in the Federalist and in the Debates of the Federal Convention of 1787, as reported by Madison.

A. P. C. Griffin
Chief Bibliographer

Herbert Putnam
Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., December 29, 1904

SELECT LIST OF REFERENCES ON IMPEACHMENT.

Adams, Henry. John Randolph.
Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1898. (*4*), *326 pp.* 8°. (*American statesmen*)

Impeachment of Judge Pickering, p. 80; Of Judge Chase, pp. 81, 82, 95–101, 130–152; Political theory of impeachment, pp. 131–132; Legal theory of impeachment, pp. 133, 134, 136–138; Criminality necessary to secure impeachment, pp. 133, 136.

Adams, John Quincy. Memoirs. Comprising portions of his diary from 1795 to 1848. Edited by Charles Francis Adams. Vol. 1.
Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & co., 1874. ix, 551 pp. 8°.

Rules of impeachment, pp. 318, 326; Evidence, p. 358; On the nature of impeachment, pp. 321–326, 355; Powers of impeachment, pp. 359, 362; Impeachment of Judge Chase, pp. 319–364; Form of question, pp. 360–362; Payment of witnesses, pp. 361, 367, 368, 372; Argument that the state is not a court, pp. 322, 324; Impeachment impossible to be maintained, pp. 325, 327; Precedent for postponement of impeachment, p. 348; On evidence of an opinion, p. 353.

Anson, *Sir* William R. The law and custom of the constitution. 3d ed.
Oxford: At the Clarendon press, 1897. 2 vols. 8°.

Impeachment, pt. 1, pp. 351 *et seq.*

Barnard, George G. Proceedings in the court of impeachment in the matter of the impeachment of George G. Barnard, Justice of the Supreme court of the State of New York.
Oswego: R. J. Oliphant, 1875. 3 vols. 8°.

Belknap, William W. Proceedings of the Senate sitting for the trial of William W. Belknap, late secretary of war, on the articles of impeachment exhibited by the House of Representatives. Forty-fourth congress, first session.
Washington: Government printing office, 1876. (*2*), *1166 pp.* 8°.

15101—05——2

Blount, William. Proceedings on the impeachment of William Blount, a Senator of the United States from the state of Tennessee, for high crimes and misdemeanors.
Philadelphia: Printed by Joseph Gales, 1799. 102 pp. 8°.

Boutwell, George S. Reminiscences of sixty years in public affairs.
New York: McClure, Phillips & co., 1902. 2 vols. 8°.

Impeachment, vol. 2, p. 10; Law of impeachment, vol. 2, p. 114; Impeachment of President Johnson, vol. 2, pp. 55, 96, 112, 113.

Chase, Samuel. The answer and pleas of Samuel Chase, one of the associate justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, to the articles of impeachment exhibited against him in the said court, by the House of Representatives of the United States, in support of their impeachment against him, for high crimes and misdemeanors, supposed to have been by him committed.
Philadelphia: Published and sold by all the booksellers, 1805. 84 pp. 12°.

Library of Congress copies bound in Duane Pamphlets, vol. 12; Miscellaneous Pamphlets, vol. 329.

——— The answer and pleas of Samuel Chase, one of the associate justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, to the articles of impeachment, exhibited against him in the Senate, by the House of Representatives of the United States.
Newburyport: Published by Angier March, 1805. 72 pp. 8°.

——— (Authentic.) Impeachment of Samuel Chase, esq., one of the associate justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, with the articles exhibited against him by the House of Representatives; in support of their charges for high crimes and misdemeanors: supposed to have been committed by him: with his answer and pleas. Likewise the replication of the House of Representatives.
Baltimore: Printed for Keatinge's book store, 1805. 68 pp. 8°.

Bound with Report of the trial of the Hon. Samuel Chase, Baltimore, 1805. 8°.

——— Exhibits, accompanying the answer and plea of Samuel Chase, one of the associate justices of the Supreme Court of the United States.
[*Philadelphia? 1805.*] *54 pp. 8°.*

Library copy bound in Duane Pamphlets, vol. 114.

Chase, Samuel. Report of the trial of the Hon. Samuel Chase, one of the associate justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, before the high court of impeachment, composed of the Senate of the United States, . . . with the necessary documents and official papers, from his impeachment to final acquittal. Taken in short hand, by Charles Evans.
Baltimore: S. Butler and G. Keatinge, 1805. (*6*), *230, 205–268 pp.* 8°.

——— Trial of Samuel Chase, an associate justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, impeached by the House of Representatives, for high crimes and misdemeanors, before the Senate of the United States. Taken in short-hand, by Samuel H. Smith and Thomas Lloyd.
Washington city: Printed for Samuel H. Smith, 1805. 2 vols. 8°.

Curtis, George Ticknor. Constitutional history of the United States from their declaration of independence to the close of their civil war.
New York: Harper & brothers, 1889–1896. 2 vols. 8°.
Impeachment, vol. 1, pp. 422, 426, 465, 481, 482, 483, 569, 579; vol. 2, p. 696.

Dwight, T. W. Trial by impeachment.
(*In* American law register, vol. 15, Mar., 1867, pp. 257–283.)

The **Federalist**; A commentary on the Constitution of the United States. Reprinted from the original text of Alexander Hamilton, John Jay, and James Madison. Edited by Henry Cabot Lodge.
New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1902. xiv, (*1*), *586 pp.* 12°.
The Senate viewed as a court of Impeachment, pp. 407–412; Objections to the power of the Senate to sit as a court for impeachments further considered, pp. 412–418.

The **Federalist** and other constitutional papers, by Hamilton, Jay, Madison, and other statesmen of their time, with a full index. Edited by E. H. Scott.
Chicago: Albert, Scott & company, 1894. 2 vols. 8°.
Impeachment, pp. 499, 607, 663, 707; Improperly lodged with the Senate, p. 858; In Massachusetts, p. 500; Methods of, p. 491; Powers of Senate in, p. 491.
It has not been thought necessary to note here all the editions of the Federalist. The various additions are described in the introduction to Lodge's edition.
The above noted are convenient and easily accessible editions.

Foster, Roger. Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States, historical and juridical, with observations upon the ordinary provisions of state constitutions and a comparison with the constitutions of other countries. Volume I.

Boston: The Boston book company, 1895. viii, 713 pp. 8°.

Sections 86–111: Provisions of the Constitution concerning impeachment; Origin of impeachments; Proceedings in the Convention as to impeachment; Reasons for the trial of impeachments by the Senate; History of impeachments before the Senate of the United States; Persons subject to impeachment; Impeachment after expiration of official term; Impeachable offences; Convictions upon impeachment in the United States; Causes for which public officers may be removed; Removal of judges; Preliminary proceedings on impeachments; Articles of impeachment; Service of process on impeachment; Managers of impeachment and counsel for prosecution; Swearing of the Senate; Appearance of the accused; Pleadings for the respondent; Replication; Proceedings on the trial of an impeachment; Evidence upon impeachment trials; Arguments of counsel; Decision upon impeachment; Imposition of penalty upon conviction; Pardons to impeachments; Concluding observations on impeachments.

Appendix: State impeachment trials.

Hare, J. I. Clark. American constitutional law.

Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1889. 2 vols. 8°.

Impeachment, pp. 210, 211, 855.

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Salmon Portland Chase.

Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1899. ix, (3), 465 pp. 12°. (American statesmen)

Impeachment of President Johnson, pp. 358–360.

[**Hatsell**, John.] Precedents of proceedings in the House of Commons: under separate titles. With observations. In four volumes. Vol. IV, relating to conference, and impeachment. A new edition, with additions.

London: Printed by Luke Hansard and sons, 1818. x, 512 pp. 4°.

Jefferson, Thomas. Impeachment.

(*In* Jeffersonian cyclopedia, pp. 416–417. New York, 1900. 8°.)

Johnson, Andrew. The great impeachment and trial of Andrew Johnson, President of the United States.

Philadelphia: T. B. Peterson & brothers, [1868]. (2), 11–289 pp. 8°.

——— Proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, before the United States Senate, on articles of impeachment exhibited by the House of Representatives. With an appendix.

Washington: F. & J. Rives & Geo. A. Bailey, 1868. 1090, 50, xxviii pp. 8°.

Johnston, Alexander. Impeachments.

(*In* Lalor, John J., *ed.* Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States, vol. 2, pp. 480–485. Chicago, 1883. 4°.)

McCall, Samuel W. Thaddeus Stevens.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1899. vi, (4), 369 pp. Illustrations. 8°. (American statesmen)

The impeachment of President Johnson, pp. 322–348.

Madison, James. The papers of James Madison, purchased by order of Congress; being his correspondence and reports of debates during the Congress of the Confederation, and his reports of debates in the Federal convention; now published from the original manuscripts . . . under the superintendence of Henry D. Gilpin.

Washington: Langtree & O'Sullivan, 1840. 3 vols. 8°.

Impeachment discussed in the Federal convention:

Power of impeachment to belong to House of Representatives, pp. 737, 1228, 1545, 1606; Trial of impeachment by National Judiciary, pp. 734, 855, 892, 1132, 1137, 1238, 1438; Impeachment under jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, pp. 743, 1238; Impeachment not to be tried by jury, pp. 1239, 1441; Trial of impeachment by the Senate, pp. 1485, 1528, 1531, 1541, 1546, 1607; Impeachment of the President, pp. 743, 779, 860, 872, 1127, 1143, 1151, 1153, 1193, 1204, 1224, 1237, 1434, 1487, 1528; Impeachment of the Supreme Judges, pp. 1369, 1399; Impeachment of the Heads of Departments, p. 1369; Judgment on it, pp. 1239, 1530; Extent of the judgment under it, pp. 1239, 1546, 1607; Pardon not to extend to impeachment, pp. 1433, 1555, 1617; No pardon in impeachment by the President, pp. 743, 1237, 1555, 1617; Conviction under it, pp. 1239, 1486, 1528, 1530, 1531, 1546, 1607; Its inefficacy against the President, pp. 767, 1134.

Miller, Samuel Freeman. Lectures on the Constitution of the United States.

New York and Albany: Banks and brothers, 1893. xx, 765 pp. 8°.

House of Representatives, power of impeachment, p. 201; Proceedings in case of impeachment, p. 202; Impeachment not subject to the operation of the pardoning power, p. 167; Impeachment of President, p. 171; Senate the court in such cases, pp. 213–215; Offences charged may also be prosecuted in the ordinary courts, pp. 501–502.

Paschal, George W. The Constitution of the United States defined and carefully annotated. With an appendix, supplement, and index thereto.

Washington, D. C.: William H. Morrison, 1882. lxxii, 644 pp. 8°.

Impeachment, pp. 24, 72; 25, 81; 25, 82; 35, 170; 36, 185; 37, 209.

Pomeroy, John Norton. An introduction to the constitutional law of the United States. Especially designed for students, general and professional. 9th ed., revised and enlarged, by Edmund H. Bennett.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1886. xxxviii, 709 pp. 8°.

Impeachment, pp. 84, 99, 118, 598–612.

Schurz, Carl. Life of Henry Clay.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1887. 2 vols. 12°. (American statesmen)

Impeachment impracticable as a punishment for corrupt removals, vol. 2, pp. 64–65.

Sherman, John. Recollections of forty years in the House, Senate and Cabinet.

1895, The Werner company, Chicago, [etc.]. 2 vols. 8°.

"Impeachment of Andrew Johnson," pp. 413–432.

Stansbury, Arthur J. Report of the trial of James H. Peck, judge of the United States district court for the district of Missouri, before the Senate of the United States, on an impeachment preferred by the House of Representatives against him for high misdemeanors in office.

Boston: Hilliard, Gray and co., 1833. iv, 592 pp. 8°.

Stephen, *Sir* James Fitzjames. A history of the criminal law of England.

London: Macmillan and co., 1883. 3 vols. 8°.

Impeachment, vol. 1, pp. 146–160.
List of impeachments, p. 159.

Storey, Moorfield. Charles Sumner.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1900. (6), 466 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Impeachment of President Johnson, pp. 332, 347–351.

Story, Joseph. Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States. 5th ed. by Melville M. Bigelow.

Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1891. 2 vols. 8°.

Impeachment by House of Representatives, ¶688, 689, 742; Trial of impeachment by the Senate, ¶742–813; Proceedings on impeachment, ¶781, 806–811; Extent of judgment on impeachment, ¶781–789; Impeachment of President and Vice-president, ¶777, 786–813; Who liable to impeachment, ¶788–795, 813n; For what offences, ¶796–805; Pardon does not extend to impeachment, ¶1490, 1501–1502.

Sumner, Charles. The chief justice, presiding in the Senate, can not rule or vote. Opinion in the case of the impeachment of Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, March 31, 1868.

(*In his* Works, vol. 12, pp. 282–317. Boston, 1877. 8°.)

Sumner, Charles. Constitutional responsibility of Senators for their votes in cases of impeachment. Resolutions in the Senate, June 3, 1868.

(*In his* Works, vol. 12, pp. 411–413. Boston, 1877. 8°.)

——— Expulsion of the President. Opinion in the case of the impeachment of Andrew Johnson, May 26, 1868.

(*In his* Works, vol. 12, pp. 318–410. Boston, 1877. 8°.)

——— The impeachment of the President. The right of the President of the Senate pro tem. to vote. Remarks in the Senate, March 5, 1868.

(*In his* Works, vol. 12, pp. 272–281. Boston, 1877. 8°.)

Sumner, William Graham. Andrew Jackson as a public man; what he was, what chances he had, and what he did with them.

Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1882. vi, 402 pp. 12°. (American statesmen.)

Impeachment, pp. 174, 302, 303, 311.

Sutherland, William A. Notes on the Constitution of the United States, showing the construction and operation of the constitution as determined by the federal Supreme court and containing references to illustrative cases from the inferior federal courts and state courts.

San Francisco, Bancroft-Whitney company, 1904. xv, 973 pp. 8°.

Impeachment, pp. 48, 54, 495, 551.

Tilden, Samuel J. Impeachment, its nature and object.

(*In his* Writings and speeches, vol. 1, pp. 472–482. New York, 1885. 8°.)

Tocqueville, Alexis de. Democracy in America. Translation by Henry Reeve, as revised and annotated from the author's last edition by Francis Bowen. With an introduction by Daniel C. Gilman.

New York: The Century co., 1898. 2 vols. Frontispiece. Folded map. 8°.

Impeachment, England, France, and United States, vol. 1, pp. 134 *et seq.;* A rare resort, vol. 1, p. 131; A state's decline evidenced by impeachment, vol. 1, p. 139; Impeachment in the United States, vol. 1, p. 151; vol. 2, pp. 431, 432; In Federal and state constitutions, vol. 1, p. 138; Offenses subject to impeachment vaguely described, vol. 1, p. 138.

Tucker, St. George. View of the Constitution of the United States.

(*In* Blackstone's commentaries . . . By St. George Tucker, vol. 1, pp. 140–377. Philadelphia, 1803. 8°.)

Impeachment, pp. 200, 331, 335.

United States. *5th Congress, 1st session.* House reports. Report of the Committee of the House of Representatives of the United States, appointed to prepare and report articles of impeachment against William Blount, a senator of the United States, impeached of high crimes and misdemeanors. [July 5, 1797.]
[*Philadelphia*]: *Printed by John Fenno*, [*1798*]. (*2*), *vi*, *16*, *clx pp.* 8°.

——— *5th Congress, 2d session.* House reports. Further report from the committee, appointed on the eighth of July last, to prepare and report articles of impeachment against William Blount, a senator of the United States, impeached by the House of Representatives of high crimes and misdemeanors. [Jan. 22, 1798.] iv, 4 pp. 8°.

——— ——— House reports. Further report of the committee, appointed on the eighth July last, to prepare and report articles of impeachment against William Blount, a Senator of the United States, impeached by the House of Representatives of high crimes and misdemeanors. 25th January, 1798.
[*Philadelphia*]: *Printed by John Fenno*, [*1798*]. *11 pp.* 8°.

——— ——— *House of Representatives.* Deposition of Gen. Elijah Clark, of the state of Georgia, respecting a letter from him to Don Diego Morphy, consul of His Catholic Majesty, at Charleston, South-Carolina, containing the answers of the said deponent to certain interrogatories framed by the committee appointed on the 2d of February last. 27th April, 1798. 8 pp. 8°.

——— *7th Congress, 2d session.* The debates and proceedings in the Congress of the United States.
Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1851. 8°. (*Annals of the Congress of the United States, vol. 12.*)
Impeachment of John Pickering: Action in House, cols. 460, 544, 641, 642, 644, 645; In Senate, cols. 267, 268.

——— *8th Congress.* The debates and proceedings in the Congress of the United States.
Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1852. 2 vols. 8°. (*Annals of the Congress of the United States, vols. 13–14.*)
Impeachment of John Pickering: Action in House, vol. 13, cols. 380, 790, 794, 796, 797, 801, 884, 1087, 1097; In Senate, vol. 13, cols. 27, 76, 224, 225, 268, 270, 271, 275, 298, 315.
Impeachment of Samuel Chase: Action in House, vol. 13, cols. 806, 820, 824, 850, 876, 1093, 1124, 1171, 1182, 1184, 1237; vol. 14, cols. 680, 726, 728, 731, 747, 762, 763, 776, 783, 791, 872, 1175, 1180, 1182, 1183, 1184; In Senate, vol. 13, cols. 272, 274; vol. 14, cols. 50, 52, 81, 89, 92, 93, 98, 100, 101–150, 151, 152, 153, 177–201, 202–669.
Impeachment, rules for cases of, etc., vol. 14, cols. 18, 19, 21, 32, 41, 57, 58, 63, 68.

United States. *8th Congress, 1st session.* House reports. Report with articles of impeachment against John Pickering. Dec. 27, 1803. 9 pp. 8°.

——— ——— Report of "the managers appointed on the part of this House, to appear at the bar of the Senate, for the purpose of supporting the articles of impeachment against John Pickering, district judge of the district of New-Hampshire, for high crimes and misdemeanors." March 6, 1804.

(*In* United States. 8th Congress, 1st session. Journal of the House of Representatives, pp. 524–527. Washington, [1804]. 8°.)

——— ——— House reports. Report on official conduct of Judges Chase and Peters. March 6, 1804. 3 pp. 8°.

——— ——— House reports. Report on the impeachment of Judge Chase. March 26, 1804. 7 pp. 8°.

——— *8th Congress, 2d session.* Articles exhibited by the House of Representatives of the United States, in the name of themselves and of all the people of the United States, against Samuel Chase, one of the associate justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, in maintenance and support of their impeachment against him, for high crimes and misdemeanors. Dec. 4, 1804.

(*In* United States. 8th Congress, 2d session. Journal of the House of Representatives, pp. 31–44. Washington, 1826. 8°.)

——— *21st Congress, 1st session.* House report no. 325. Report from the Committee on the judiciary, to which was referred the memorial of Luke E. Lawless, complaining of the official conduct of James H. Peck, judge of the district court of the United States for the district of Missouri. March 23, 1830. 53 pp. 8°. **201**.

——— ——— House report no. 345. Memorial of James H. Peck, judge of the district court of the United States for the district of Missouri. April 5, 1830. 6 pp. 8°. **201**

——— ——— House report no. 359. Letter from James H. Peck, to the speaker of the House of Representatives of the United States, transmitting an explanation in answer to the charges preferred against him, as judge of the district court of the United States for the district of Missouri, by Luke E. Lawless. April 14, 1830. 53 pp. 8°. **201**

United States. *21st Congress, 1st session.* House report no. 385. Article exhibited by the House of Representatives of the United States, in the name of themselves and of all the people of the United States, against James H. Peck, judge of the district court of the United States for the district of Missouri, in maintenance and support of their impeachment against him for high misdemeanors in office. April 29, 1830. 4 pp. 8°. **201**

——— *21st Congress, 2d session.* Senate doc. no. 11. Case of James H. Peck. Dec. 21, 1830. 4 pp. 8°. **203**

——— ——— Senate doc. no. 12. Case of James H. Peck. Dec. 22, 1830. 30 pp. 8°. **203**

——— ——— Senate doc. no. 27. Opinions of James H. Peck, judge of the district court of the United States for the district of Missouri. [Ordered printed, Jan. 7, 1831.] 52 pp. 8°. **203**

——— *37th Congress, 2d session.* The Congressional Globe: containing the debates and proceedings of the second session of the thirty-seventh Congress.

Washington: Printed at the Congressional Globe office, 1862. 4 pts. 4°.

Impeachment of West H. Humphreys, district judge of the United States court in Tennessee:

Action in House, pp. 1062, 1966, 2134, 2205, 2262, 2271, 2292, 2621, 2954, 2956. Action in Senate, pp. 1991, 2010, 2039, 2247, 2277, 2617, 2942, 2953, 2957.

Select committee, p. 2010; Report, p. 2039; Articles of impeachment, p. 2277; Judgment of court, p. 2953.

——— ——— House report no. 44. Impeachment of West H. Humphreys, judge of the United States district court of Tennessee. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. March 4, 1862. 11 pp. 8°.

——— *40th Congress, 2d session.* Supplement to the Congressional Globe containing the proceedings of the Senate sitting for the trial of Andrew Johnson, President of the United States.

Washington City: Published by F. & J. Rives & George A. Bailey, 1868. xiv, 526 pp. 4°.

——— *44th Congress, 1st session.* Senate misc. doc. no. 84. Articles of impeachment exhibited by the House of Representatives against William W. Belknap, late secretary of war. April 3, 1876. 8 pp. 8°. **1665**

United States. *44th Congress, 1st session.* Senate misc. doc. no. 92. In the Senate of the United States, sitting for the trial of William W. Belknap upon articles of impeachment. Replication of the House of Representatives to the plea of William W. Belknap to articles of impeachment. April 19, 1876, ordered printed. 2 pp. 8°. **1665**

——— ——— House report no. 186. Malfeasance of W. W. Belknap, late secretary of war. Report from the Committee on expenditures in the War Department. March 2, 1876. 11 pp. 8°. **1708**

——— ——— House report no. 222. Impeachment of W. W. Belknap. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. March 8, 1876. 1 page. 8°. **1708**

——— ——— House report no. 345. Impeachment of William W. Belknap. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. March 30, 1876. 8 pp. 8°. **1709**

——— ——— House report no. 791. Report of the House managers on the impeachment of W. W. Belknap, late secretary of war. Aug. 2, 1876. 2 pp. 8°. **1713**

——— *58th Congress, 2d session.* House report no. 1905. Pts. 1 and 2. Judge Charles Swayne. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. March 25, 1904; April 1, 1904. 2 pts. 8°.

Pt. 1, majority report, presented by Mr. Palmer.
Pt. 2, minority report, presented by Mr. Gillett.

——— *58th Congress, 3d session.* Extracts from Journal of the Senate of the United States of America in cases of impeachments. December 16, 1904. Printed conformably to a resolution of the Senate.
Washington: Government printing office, 1904. 499 pp. 8°.

——— ——— Impeachment of Judge Charles Swayne. Evidence before the subcommittee of the Judiciary committee of the House of Representatives. From February 13, 1904, to November 29, 1904.
Washington: Government printing office, 1904. xii, 600 pp. 8°.

Van Nest, G. Willett. Impeachable offenses under the Constitution of the United States.
(*In American law review, vol. 16, Nov., 1882, pp. 798–817.*)

Wharton, Francis. State trials of the United States during the administrations of Washington and Adams. With references, historical and professional, and preliminary notes on the politics of the time.

Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1849. iv, 727, (1) pp. 8°.

"Impeachment of William Blount, a Senator of the United States, for misdemeanour," pp. 200–321.

Williams, Thomas. Argument of Thomas Williams, one of the managers on the part of the House, before the Senate of the United States, sitting for the trial of Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, impeached of high crimes and misdemeanors.

[*Washington: Congressional Globe office, 1868.*] *24 pp. 8°.*

Wright, Marcus J. Some account of the life and services of William Blount, . . . together with a full account of his impeachment and trial in Congress, and his expulsion from the U. S. Senate.

E. J. Gray, Washington, D. C. [*1884*]. *142 pp. 8°.*

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

SELECT LIST OF REFERENCES

ON THE

BRITISH TARIFF MOVEMENT

(CHAMBERLAIN'S PLAN)

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

SECOND ISSUE
WITH ADDITIONS

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1906

1(

V

L. C. card, 6–35016

[illegible] contains an Appendix giving titles of writings added in 1904–1906, with [illegible] references of 1903.

INTRODUCTION TO FIRST ISSUE.*

This List is intended to show what this Library contains relative to the fiscal controversy which has been agitated in Great Britain since the pronouncement of the Honorable Joseph Chamberlain in favor of the preferential treatment of the colonies in trade relations. The authoritative statement of the Chamberlain programme is found in his speeches printed under the title, "Imperial union and tariff reform," London, 1903. S. H. Jeyes's "Mr. Chamberlain, his life and public career," London, 1903, may also be consulted.

An important contribution to the literature on the controversy is "Economic notes on insular free trade," by the Honorable Arthur James Balfour, Prime Minister. The Economic Journal expresses the opinion that "For different reasons these 'notes' which were circulated by the Prime Minister to his colleagues in the Cabinet in the early days of August last, seem not unlikely to take a prominent place among the most remarkable of English State-papers." Mr. Balfour expressed qualified concurrence in the Chamberlain plan. He advocated scrutiny of the free-trade dogma and its effectiveness in present trade conditions.

The Chamberlain programme finds an advocate in Professor W. J. Ashley, a political economist of the historical school, in his work entitled "Tariff problems," London, 1904. Professor J. S. Nicholson, while not approving Ashley's thesis states in a review published in the Economic Journal that the author "seems to deserve the distinction of having produced the best book on the Protectionist side of the controversy now raging."

L. G. Chiozza-Money, in his "Elements of the fiscal problem," undertakes to reply to the arguments of Ashley.

Lord Brassey's "Fifty years of progress and the new fiscal policy" is said to be a "business like, scientific, and common-sense statement of the Free Trade position, based upon official statistics, Blue Books, and speeches of leading statesmen, British and Colonial."

A series of controversial articles by Harold Cox and E. E. Williams have been brought together in a volume entitled "Free trade *v.* protection; a fiscal duel between Harold Cox and Ernest E. Williams, with an introduction by L. G. Chiozza," London, 1903.

*See note on verso of title-page

The work edited by H. W. Massingham, entitled "Labour and protection; a series of studies," is a collection of essays intended "to present a simple but complete *nexus* of argument against Mr. Chamberlain's protectionist policy from the point of view of labor."

The doctrines of the Manchester school are represented in a series of selections from speeches and writings of its founders in a volume edited by Francis W. Hirst, London, 1903.

A free trade argument based on statistical history from 1785 is the work by G. Armitage-Smith, entitled "The free trade movement and its results," London, 1903.

W. H. Mallock, in his work, "The fiscal dispute made easy," London, 1903, passes in review the arguments advanced by either side. He aims to make clear to the ordinary mind the principles which are advanced by the advocates of free trade on the one hand, and protection on the other.

The agitation for a change of fiscal policy has caused the preparation of a number of Parliamentary blue books dealing with the various phases of the trade relations of the Empire. These are noted in the list under Great Britain. In some respects the most important of these documents is what is popularly known as the "Fiscal blue book" published under the title, "British and foreign trade and industry. Memoranda, statistical tables, and charts, prepared in the Board of trade with reference to various matters bearing on British and foreign trade and industrial conditions," London, 1903. It contains a mass of statistical information in regard to the industrial and trade conditions of the Empire. Among the important papers may be mentioned the following:

"Imports and exports of manufactured goods into and from the United Kingdom, with notes of tariff and other important changes and events for a series of years;" "Export trade of the United Kingdom to protected and unprotected foreign countries and colonies for a series of years;" "Value of foodstuffs imported from foreign countries;" "Wheat prices in the United Kingdom, France, Germany, and the United States, from 1840–1902;" "Consumption of food and cost of living in the United Kingdom and foreign countries;" "The export policy of trusts in certain foreign countries;" "Statistics on the industrial condition of the United Kingdom and certain foreign countries;" "Imports from foreign countries into the self-governing colonies."

Sir Robert Giffen's "Economic inquiries and studies," London, Bell, 1904, was published too late to be entered in the body of this list. It is noted here because of the high standing of the author as a writer on economics. The writer claims the distinction of having debated as early as 1871 an imperial tariff of a preferential and of an incidentally protective nature.

Professor William Graham has just published, through Kegan Paul, a work entitled "Free trade and the empire," "a volume in which the author supports certainly a two-shilling, and possibly even a four-shilling, duty on wheat, and some measure (not particularly specified) of retaliation and of opposition to dumping, but in which he opposes what he describes as 'an indiscriminate tax of 10 per cent. on the average on manufactures, as Mr. Chamberlain suggests.'"

In the "Edinburgh review" for January, 1904, there is an article on the tariff controversy, using as a text Chamberlain's "Imperial union and tariff reform," the "Fiscal blue book," Ashley's "Tariff problems," and Pigou's "Riddle of the tariff."

Among the writers of monographs noted in the body of this List who support the Chamberlain policy are Caillard, whose work is said by a critic unfriendly to Caillard's thesis to be "a reasoned statement of the case for the reversal of [the British] fiscal policy," Byng, Dale, Fell, Gaskell, Molesworth, Pope, and Wilson.

Flürscheim in his "Clue to the economic labyrinth" argues for an imperial protective tariff.

"Imperial reciprocity" is a series of articles, grouped under the topics "The retaliation issue," "The inquiry," "Food and transfer of taxation," presented to advance the cause of fiscal reform.

Among the writers in opposition are Chiozza-Money, Cox, McClelland, Perris, and Pigou.

Sir John Barnard Byles's work is "A treatise in favor of protection, published in 1849" which has been reprinted with an introduction and notes by W. S. Lilly and C. S. Devas with regard to the present fiscal controversy.

Agacy, in his work entitled "Free trade, protection, dumping, bounties, and preferential tariffs," discusses in a few chapters the issues of the fiscal policy, and favors modification of the present regulations without destroying the principles of free trade; decides that it is not desirable to abandon free trade for protection; advises countervailing duties to prevent dumping, and a preferential treatment which will steer clear of the evils of protection, with a résumé of the arguments. In the "Economic journal" it is stated that "the chief merit of the book lies in the presentation with a due sense of proportion of the principles, ideas, and ideals of the controversy rather than in a final treatment of any one topic."

The periodical press has teemed with articles on the controversy, and most of them have taken position in accordance with party affiliations. The "Saturday review" has been a consistent supporter of the Chamberlain scheme. It announces in an advertisement that "its policy is the policy of the greatest Secretary of State the Colonies ever had; and is supported by many of the chief daily, weekly, and monthly periodicals."

The other leading weeklies, the Spectator and the Speaker, are ranged with the opposition.

The following monthly magazines contain articles favorable to the Chamberlain policy: "Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine," the "Nineteenth century and after," and the "National review." The "Magazine of Commerce, an illustrated monthly for men of affairs," which is devoted to "the advancement of commerce," contains numerous articles in favor of the Chamberlain plan.

The "Economic review," London, and the "Economic journal, journal of the Royal Economic Society," admit articles on both sides of the question.

The "Economist," "Fortnightly review," "Contemporary review," "Edinburgh review," "Independent review," and the "Westminster review," are on the side of the opposition.

Among Chamberlain's most ardent supporters are Sir Gilbert Parker, C. Arthur Pearson, and W. A. S. Hewins. The present List contains references to magazine articles written by them in advocacy of the fiscal policy. The index will direct to these articles.

Some of the leading magazine writers in opposition are Augustine Birrell, Winston S. Churchill, Leonard Courtney, Sir Robert Giffen, G. Shaw Lefevre, J. A. Spender, and Lucien Wolf.

Statistics of trade are given in the following official publications of the British government:

"Annual statement of the trade of the United Kingdom and British possessions;" "Monthly trade and navigation accounts;" "Monthly trade and navigation accounts of foreign countries and British possessions;" "The Board of trade journal;" "Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom in each of the last fifteen years;" "Statistical abstract for the several colonial and other possessions of the United Kingdom in each year;" "Statistical abstract relating to British India;" "Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries in each year."

Elaborate statistical tables, with special reference to present fiscal conditions in Great Britain, are printed in the Financial Reform Almanack.

A. P. C. Griffin,
Chief Bibliographer.

Herbert Putnam,
Librarian of Congress.

Washington, D. C., *April 23, 1904.*

LIST OF REFERENCES ON THE BRITISH TARIFF MOVEMENT

(CHAMBERLAIN'S PLAN)

Agacy, Henry A. Free trade, protection, dumping, bounties and preferential tariffs.
Longmans, Green, and co., London, [etc.], 1903. (6), *83 pp.* 8°.

Ashley, William James. The tariff problem.
London: P. S. King, 1903. 210 pp. Folded tables. 8°.

"An able defence of Chamberlain's policy chiefly on the following grounds: (1) the efficacy of retaliation; (2) 'anti-dumping;' (3) the slightness of the prospective burden on commerce." *Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 18: 312.*

——— *ed.* British industries. A series of general reviews for business men and students.
Longmans, Green, and co., London, [etc.], 1903. xv, (1), *232 pp.* 12°.

CONTENTS: The British iron and steel industries: their conditions and outlook, by Stephen S. Jeans; The Midland iron and steel wages board, by Daniel Jones; The British cotton industry, by Elijah Helm; The woolen and worsted industries of Yorkshire, by Frederick Hooper; The British linen and flax industry, with special reference to its position in Ireland, by Sir R. Lloyd Patterson; British railways as business enterprises, by Charles H. Grinling; British shipping, and its present position, by Benedict W. Ginsburg; The trust movement in Great Britain, by Henry W. Macrosty.

Balfour, Arthur James. Economic notes on insular free trade.
New York, London, [etc.]: Longmans, Green, and co., 1905. 32 pp. 8°.

Bastable, C. F. The theory of international trade, with some of its applications to economic policy.
London: Macmillan & co., 1903. xvi, 197 pp. 8°.

"Governments in their dealings with foreign trade should be guided by the much-vilified maxim of Laissez faire." *Econ. rev., Jan. 15, 1904: 128.*

Brassey, Thomas, *1st baron.* Fifty years of progress and the new fiscal policy.
London, [etc.]: Longmans, Green, and co., 1904. 110 pp. 8°.

Concludes "that a return to protection would be disastrous."

32536—06——2

Buxton, Sydney. A handbook to political questions of the day and the arguments on either side. With an introduction. 11th ed.
London: John Murray, 1903. xx, 442 pp. 8°.

Contains special chapters on Preference, Retaliation, Protection, etc.

Byles, *Sir* John Barnard. Sophisms of free trade and popular political economy examined. New ed.
London: John Lane, 1903. lxi, 424 pp. 8°.

"A treatise in favor of protection, published in 1849. The editors, W. S. Lilly and C. S. Devas, have added an introduction and notes, which are, in part, concerned with the present British fiscal controversy." *Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 18: 312.*

Byng, G. Protection: the views of a manufacturer.
London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1901. xi, (1), 255 pp. 8°.

Caillard, *Sir* Vincent Henry Penalver. Imperial fiscal reform.
London: Edward Arnold, 1903. xx, 288 pp. Folded table. 12°.

Favors preferential trade with the colonies.

Chamberlain, Joseph. Imperial union and tariff reform. Speeches delivered from May 15 to Nov. 4, 1903.
London: Grant Richards, 1903. xi, 211, (1) pp. 8°.

CONTENTS: Introduction; A demand for injury; The case for tariff reform and Mr. Chamberlain's proposals; Retaliation; An answer to some objections; How the policy affects workingmen; Results of the new policy: What the colonies will do; The policy restated: How it affects trade unionism and shipping; The question of employment; A reply to Lord Goschen; The changed conditions since the repeal of the corn laws.

Chiozza-Money, Leone George. British trade and the Zollverein issue. By Leone George Chiozza.
London: The "Commercial intelligence" publishing co., ltd., 1902. (6), [9]–71 pp. Folded map. Folded diagram. 8°. (Sell's "Commercial intelligence" handbooks. no. 1.)

——— Elements of the fiscal problem.
London: P. S. King & son, 1903. 237 pp. 8°.

"A strikingly successful attempt to set forth the free trade side of the British fiscal controversy." *Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 18: 312.*

——— Through preference to protection. An examination of Mr. Chamberlain's fiscal proposals.
London: Published by the Free trade union, 1903. 80 pp. 8°.

Cobden, Richard. Speeches on questions of public policy. Edited by John Bright and James E. Thorold Rogers.
London: Macmillan and co., limited, 1903. vi, (2), 622 pp. 12°.

Cox, Harold. The policy of free imports.
London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1903. 34 pp. 8°.

"Being a paper read at Liverpool on February 16th, 1903, to the New Century Society."

Cox, Harold, *and* Ernest E. **Williams**. Free trade v. protection; A fiscal duel between Harold Cox and Ernest E. Williams, with an introduction by L. G. Chiozza.
London: The "Commercial intelligence" publishing co., 1903. 99 pp. Portraits. 8°. (Sell's "Commercial intelligence" handbooks. no. 2.)

Dale, Bernard. Free imports; why our present system has resulted in transferring a large portion of the labouring population of the United Kingdom to foreign countries . . .
London: Effingham Wilson, 1903. xi, (1), 19 pp. 8°.

Fell, Arthur. The failure of free trade as proved by the foreign commerce of England.
London: Henry J. Drane, [1903?] 61 pp. 16°.

Flürscheim, Michael. Clue to the economic labyrinth.
London: Swan Sonnenschein & co., [1903]. xvi, 547 pp. 8°.

"Free trade or protection," pp. 257–292.

Free trade union. Handbook to the tariff question. [2d rev. ed.]
London: Published by the Free trade union, 1903. 117, (3) pp. 8°.

——— Leaflets. no. 1–29.
London: Published by the Free trade union, 1903. 29 nos. 8°.

Gaskell, Thomas Penn. Free trade a failure from the first.
London: Macmillan and co., 1903. x, 91 pp. Folded diagrams. 8°.

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* British and foreign trade and industry. Memoranda, statistical tables, and charts, prepared in the Board of trade with reference to various matters bearing on British and foreign trade and industrial conditions. Presented to Parliament.
London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1903. xii, 495 pp. Tables. Diagrams. Charts. F°.

Popularly known as the "Fiscal Blue book."

——— ——— Canada (Preferential tariff for goods from the United Kingdom). Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed. 3 August, 1903. 4 pp.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903. no. 310.)

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* Colonial import duties. 1902. Return relating to the rates of import duties levied upon the principal and other articles imported into the colonies and other possessions of the United Kingdom. Duties in force, so far as notified to the Board of trade, at date of issue of this return, November, 1902. xi, 459 pp. 8°.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1902, vol. 100. Cd. 1356.)

——— ——— Germany. New general customs tariff. Translation of the new general customs tariff of Germany, with comparison as far as possible, of the rates of customs duty contained in the tariff with the rates at present in force on imports with Germany from the United Kingdom. 1903. 102 pp.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903. Cd. 1479.)

——— ——— Preferential trade. Return to an order of the honourable the House of Commons, dated 2 July, 1903; *for*, Return "showing in regard to those countries where we do not enjoy de jure or de facto most-favoured-nation treatment the character and amount of the advantages granted to other countries; showing also the amount of British trade with such countries for the five years preceding and the five years succeeding the date when the differentiation came into force in each case." Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 11 August, 1903. 11 pp.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903. no. 329.)

——— ——— Trade (Colonies and United Kingdom). Return "showing the trade of the various British colonies and possessions, inclusive of bullion and specie, with the United Kingdom, other British possessions, and foreign countries during each of the years 1890–1900." Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 20 July, 1903. 15 pp.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903. no. 262.)

——— ——— Translation of the new general customs tariff for the European frontiers of Russia, with comparison, as far as possible, of the rates of customs duty contained in the tariff, with the rates at present in force on imports into European Russia from the United Kingdom. Presented to both houses of Parliament. 1903. 75 pp.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903. Cd. 1525.)

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* Translation of the proposed new general customs tariff for Austria-Hungary, with comparison, as far as possible, of the rates of customs duty contained in the proposed tariff, with the rates at present in force on the imports into Austria-Hungary from the United Kingdom. Presented to both houses of Parliament. 1903. 95 pp.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903. Cd. 1672.)

——— *Colonial office.* Colonial conference, 1902. Papers relating to a conference between the secretary of state for the colonies and the prime ministers of self-governing colonies; June to August, 1902. Presented to both houses of Parliament, October, 1902. xii, 155 pp.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1902. Cd. 1299.)
"Board of trade memorandum on effect of the Canadian preferential tariff on trade between the United Kingdom and Canada," pp. 83–117; "Canadian memorandum respecting the operation of the preferential tariff," pp. 118–129.

——— ——— Copy of Canadian sessional paper containing correspondence in connection with the German tariff. Presented to both houses of Parliament, August, 1903. 20 pp.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903. Cd. 1781.)

——— *Foreign office. Commercial, no. 5 (1903).* Correspondence with the Governments of Belgium and Germany as to their commercial relations with Great Britain and British colonies. Presented to both houses of Parliament, July, 1903. vi, 45 pp.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903. Cd. 1630.)

——— *Parliament.* Debates on fiscal policy in Parliament, May 28, 1903–March 3, 1904.

(*In* The Parliamentary debates, 4th ser., vols. 123–131.)

Hillier, Alfred. Our fiscal system.

(*In* Royal colonial institute. Proceedings, vol. 35, pp. 79–104. London, 1904. 8°.)

Hirst, Francis W., *ed.* Free trade and other fundamental doctrines of the Manchester school set forth in selections from the speeches and writings of its founders and followers.

London and New York: Harper & brothers, 1903. xxv, (1), 520 pp. 12°.

"Colonial and fiscal policy," pp. 386–475.

Imperial reciprocity: a study of fiscal policy in a series of articles, revised and reprinted from The Daily Telegraph.

London: Office of the Daily Telegraph, [1903]. xx, 113 pp. 4°.

Imperial tariff committee. Trade and the empire.
Birmingham: Published by the Tariff committee, [*1903*]. *29 nos. 2 cartoons. 8°.*

Library has nos. 1, 3–30, incl. B. 28 and B. 29.
A collection of leaflets on the tariff controversy in Great Britain.

The **Imperial tariff** for 1903. Containing the laws and regulations governing the importation and warehousing, as well as the exportation or transhipment of all kinds of merchandise. By T. E. O'Reilly.
London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, [*1903*]. *l, 783, 314 pp. 16°.*

India. *Government.* East India (tariffs). Views of the government of India on the question of preferential tariffs. Presented to both houses of Parliament.
London, 1904. 49 pp. F°.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903. Cd. 1931.)

Jeyes, Samuel Henry. Mr. Chamberlain, his life and public career.
London, [*etc.*]*: Sands & co., 1903.* [*iii*]*–xxxii, 803,* (*1*) *pp. 8°.*

Knight, William. Reciprocity in trade the empire's safeguard. No. 1. Preferential colonial tariffs.
London: W. Heinemann, 1903. 58 pp. 12°.

McClelland, James. The fiscal problem; with diagrams.
London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1903. vii, (*1*)*, 87 pp. 12°.*

Mallock, William Hurrell. The fiscal dispute made easy; or, A key to the principles involved in the opposite policies.
London: Eveleigh Nash, 1903. vi, 102 pp. 12°.

Massingham, H. W., *ed.* Labour and protection; a series of studies.
London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1903. xxiii, (*1*)*, 322,* (*1*) *pp. 12°.*

CONTENTS: Preface; Political dangers of protection, by John Burns; Protection as a working-class policy.—1. The general case, by J. A. Hobson; 2. Protection and wages, by J. A. Hobson; In the days of protection.—1. By George Jacob Holyoake; 2. How the workers lived; The workman's cupboard, by Thomas Lough; The co-operative housewife, by Rosalind Nash; The people on the margin, by B. Seebohm Rowntree; Protection in the staple trades, by George N. Barnes; An object lesson from Germany, by W. Harbutt Dawson.

"The object of the following essays is to present a simple but complete *nexus* of argument against Mr. Chamberlain's Protectionist policy, from the point of view of labour." *Preface.*

Mr. Chamberlain's proposals. The question of preferential tariffs. Protection v. Free trade. Facts, figures, and arguments.
London: Westminster gazette, 1903. 4°.

Molesworth, *Sir* Guilford L. Our empire under protection and free trade. With diagrams.
Ward, Lock & co., limited, London, [etc.], 1902. 125 pp. 16°.

Mongredien, Augustus. History of the free trade movement in England. A new ed., with introductory and supplementary chapters by the Rev. Dr. H. de B. Gibbins.
London, Paris & Melbourne: Cassell & co., limited, 1897. xii, [13]–200 pp. 12°.

Perris, George Herbert. The protectionist peril. An examination of Mr. Chamberlain's proposals.
Methuen & co., London, 1903. vii, (1), 143 pp. 12°.

Pigou, A. C. The riddle of the tariff.
London: Johnson, 1903. 107 pp. 8°.

Pope, J. Buckingham. The curse of Cobden and the worship of Diana. New ed.
London: Duckworth and co., 1903. viii, (4), 77 pp. 12°.

Root, J. W. The trade relations of the British empire.
Liverpool: J. W. Root, 1903. xvi, 431 pp. 8°.

Contains chapters on "The basis of customs union;" "The Canadian preferential tariff."

Smith, George Armitage-. The free trade movement and its results. 2d ed.
London: Blackie & son, 1903. 276 pp. 12°. (The Victorian era series.)

The **Speaker**, the Liberal review. Supplement.
London, 1903–1904.

Began publication July 18, 1903, as The Free trade circular; name changed after the second issue to Supplement to the Speaker. Free trade paper, issued with The Speaker, and given up to the tariff question.

United States. *Bureau of statistics (Treasury department).* Modern tariff systems. The maximum and minimum, conventional, and general tariff systems of the principal countries of the world.
Washington: Government printing office, 1902. iii, 3095–3168 pp. 4°.

"From the Summary of commerce and finance for February, 1902."

Vince, Charles Anthony. Mr. Chamberlain's proposals: what they mean and what we shall gain by them. With a preface by the Right Hon. Joseph Chamberlain, M. P. Third impression.
London: Grant Richards, 1903. viii, 86, (1) pp. 8°.

Willoughby, F. S. Suggestions for securing fair play for British manufactures first, and ultimately securing preferential trade between the various portions of the British empire.
Manchester: Collins & Kingston, 1903. 8°.

Wilson, H. W. Mr. Chamberlain's new policy. Fifty years of free trade and the result.
London: Swan Sonnenschein & co., ltd., 1903. 32 *pp.* 8°.

BRITISH TARIFF MOVEMENT: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

1901. The outlook for British trade. H. E. Roscoe.
Monthly review, vol. 2 (Feb., 1901): 69–81; vol. 3 (May, 1901): 40–53.

1901. The alleged economic decay of Great Britain. W. H. Mallock.
Monthly review, vol. 4 (Sept., 1901): 21–35.

1902. British commerce, 1881–1900. J. Holt Schooling.
Monthly review, vol. 6 (Jan., 1902): 40–57.

1902. Free trade or protection for England? A plea for reconsideration. John Beattie Crozier.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 71 (Mar. 1, 1902): 427–433.

1902. The approaching abandonment of free trade. J. A. Hobson.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 71 (Mar. 1, 1902): 434–444.

1902. Foreign trade and home markets. Vincent Caillard.
National review, vol. 39 (Mar., 1902): 51–77.

1902. The commercial needs of the empire. E. J. Dillon.
Contemporary review, vol. 81 (April, 1902): 457–481.

1902. Some suggestions towards an imperial tariff. Vincent Caillard.
National review, vol. 39 (April, 1902): 209–227.

1902. The dream of a British Zollverein. Sir Robert Giffen.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 51 (May, 1902): 693–705.

1902. The promotion of trade within the empire. John B. C. Kershaw.
Monthly review, vol. 7 (June, 1902): 59–78.

1902. "The dream of a British Zollverein:" a reply to Sir Robert Giffen. Vincent Caillard.
National review, vol. 39 (June, 1902): 597–605.

1902. Preferential tariffs within the empire. A reply to Sir Robert Giffen. Henry Birchenough.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 51 (June, 1902): 891–899.

1902. How to ruin a free-trade nation. John Beattie Crozier.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 72 (July 1, 1902): 32–51.

32536—06——3

1902. The economic taproot of imperialism. J. A. Hobson.
Contemporary review, vol. 82 (Aug., 1902): 219–232.

1902. The promotion of trade within the empire: A reply to Mr. Kershaw. R. H. Brand.
Monthly review, vol. 8 (Aug., 1902): 56–72.

1902. A natural outcome of protection. Walter F. Ford.
Economic review, vol. 12 (Oct. 15, 1902): 385–398.

1902. Free trade in danger. George Martineau.
New liberal review, vol. 4 (Nov., 1902): 496–503.

1902. An imperial Zollverein with preferential tariffs. C. F. Bastable.
Economic journal, vol. 12 (Dec., 1902): 507–513.

1903. The natural outcome of free trade. G. Byng.
Economic review, vol. 13 (Jan., 1903): 45.

Reply to article by W. F. Ford in Economic review for October, 1902. "It is the object of the present article to show that the natural outcome of free trade is the decline of British industries."

1903. Trade relations within the empire. Vincent Caillard.
Empire review, vol. 5 (Feb., 1903): 19–28.

1903. The colonial office conference and preferential trade within the empire. John B. C. Kershaw.
Feilden's magazine, vol. 8 (Feb., 1903): 155–161.

1903. Free trade and its critics. A. C. Pigou.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 73 (Mar., 1903): 542–554.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's new chapter. Edward Salmon.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 73 (Apr., 1903): 638–645.

1903. The demerits of our fiscal policy. G. Byng.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 2 (May, 1903): 273–277.

1903. Free trade and its defenders. Vincent Caillard.
National review, vol. 41 (May, 1903): 420–434.

1903. Free trade or empire?
Saturday review, vol. 95 (May 30, 1903): 672–673.

1903. The new mercantilism, or differential free trade. Scrutator.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 8 (May 30, 1903): 202–203.

1903. Premier Balfour on tariff retaliation.
Commercial and financial chronicle, vol. 76 (June 27, 1903): 1378–1380.

1903. Germany and Canada. E. J. Dillon.
Contemporary review, vol. 83 (June, 1903): 876–884.

1903. The Canadian view of Mr. Chamberlain's preferential tariff suggestions.
Economist (London), vol. 61 (June 20, 1903): 1081–1082.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's new chapter. C. Kinloch-Cooke.
Empire review, vol. 5 (June, 1903): 447–453.

1903. Why Canada should be granted a preference in the markets of Great Britain. Albert Swindlehurst.
Empire review, vol. 5 (June, 1903): 492–499.

1903. The colonies and imperial defence. A. W. A. Pollock.
Macmillan's magazine, vol. 88 (June, 1903): 99–104.

1903. The antidote for Chamberlain.
Nation, vol. 76 (June 4, 1903): 450–451.

1903. The influence of free trade on wages. G. Byng.
National review, vol. 41 (June, 1903): 649–661.

1903. Die britische Zollverein. M. Beer.
Neue Zeit, 21. Jahrg., vol. 2 (June 6, 1903): 293–300.

1903. Imperial reciprocity. I. Herbert Maxwell. II. Sir Gilbert Parker. III. Benjamin Taylor.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 53 (June, 1903): 897–905; 906–910; 911–917.

1903. Imperial and foreign trade: two views.
Public opinion (London), vol. 83 (June 26, 1903): 816–818.

1903. The imperial Zollverein policy.
Review of reviews (London), vol. 27 (June, 1903): 573–575.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's attack upon free trade.
Review of reviews (London), vol. 27 (June, 1903): 631–633.

1903. The position of the government.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 8 (June 13, 1903): 245–246.

1903. The mystery of the corn tax solved.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 8 (June 13, 1903): 246–247.

1903. The new mercantilism or differential free trade. Scrutator.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 8 (June 13, 1903): 247–248.

1903. Protection and the working classes. F. Maddison.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 8 (June 13, 1903): 248–249.

1903. Canadian and German tariff war. Scrutator.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 8 (June 27, 1903): 291–292.

1903. The duty of imperialist free-traders.
Spectator, vol. 90 (June 6, 1903): 884.

1903. "Bleeding to death."
Spectator, vol. 90 (June 27, 1903): 1022–1023.

1903. The new protection.
Spectator, vol. 90 (June 27, 1903): 1028.

1903. Preferential treatment of the colonies.
Statist, vol. 51 (June 6, 1903): 1213–1214.

1903. England's new conditions.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 28 (July, 1903): 18–22.

1903. Britain's imperial Zollverein policy.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 28 (July, 1903): 84–87.

1903. A self-sustaining empire.
Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, vol. 174 (July, 1903): 145–164.

1903. The cabinet and the empire. R. B. Haldane.
British empire review, vol. 5 (July, 1903): 16–19.

1903. Preferential tariffs—some pros and cons.
British empire review, vol. 5 (July, 1903): 33–36.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's proposals and their reception in Great Britain: the European cotton goods markets.
Commercial and financial chronicle, vol. 77 (July 18, 1903): 114–116.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's fiscal policy. Lord Welby.
Contemporary review, vol. 84 (July, 1903): 1–11.

1903. The proposed new fiscal policy. L. R. Phelps.
Economic review, vol. 13 (July 15, 1903): 327.

1903. The Canadian preferential tariff.
Economist (London), vol. 61 (July 4, 1903): 1179–1180.

1903. Our commercial relations and fiscal policy. I. The late Lord Carnarvon's views. Sir Robert G. W. Herbert. II. From the French standpoint. Charles Lyon.
Empire review, vol. 5 (July, 1903): 551–557.

1903. Preferential tariffs and Mr. Chamberlain. I. Mr. Chamberlain's programme in the light of French experience. Yves Guyot. II. Cobdenism and capital. Calchas. III. Setting back the clock of empire. Diplomaticus, [*pseud.* Lucien Wolf]. IV. Free trade or protection? John Beattie Crozier.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (July 1, 1903): 1–66.

1903. The tariff problem in England.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 25 (July, 1903): 8–15.

1903. Representative opinions on preferential tariffs.
Iron age, vol. 72 (July 9, 1903): 33–36.

1903. Le programme de M. Chamberlain. Yves Guyot.
Journal des économistes, 62e année (July 15, 1903): 3–27.

1903. The colonies and imperial defence: a rejoinder. Arthur H. Loring.
Macmillan's magazine, vol. 88 (July, 1903): 213–218.

1903. Our fiscal policy. Francis Franklin.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (July, 1903): 1–2.

1903. A brief review of recent protectionist pleas. Elijah Helm.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (July, 1903): 3–6.

1903. Should free trade be worshipped? Mr. Helm's article replied to, with some further arguments in support of Mr. Chamberlain's proposals. G. Byng.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (July, 1903): 8–12.

1903. "The demerits of our fiscal policy."
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (July, 1903): 13–16.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's proposals. Viscount Goschen.
Monthly review, vol. 12 (July, 1903): 38–55.
Living age, vol. 238 (Aug. 15, 1903): 398–408.

1903. Free trade and preferential tariffs. Ralph Neville.
Monthly review, vol. 12 (July, 1903): 56–63.

1903. British fiscal policy: a plea for inquiry. C. A. Cripps.
National review, vol. 41 (July, 1903): 758–769.

1903. Preferential trade. Alfred Emmott.
New liberal review, vol. 5 (July, 1903): 743–755.

1903. The colonial view. E. T. Cook.
New liberal review, vol. 5 (July, 1903): 756–764.

1903. A colonial point of view. Arthur H. Adams.
New liberal review, vol. 5 (July, 1903): 765–768.

1903. "Ties of interest." L. Chiozza Money.
New liberal review, vol. 5 (July, 1903): 769–775.

1903. The new departure and how to meet it. J. A. Spender.
New liberal review, vol. 5 (July, 1903): 776–781.

1903. The failure of protection in France. A warning to England. Frederic Lees.
New liberal review, vol. 5 (July, 1903): 787–794.

1903. The opposition to the proposals of Mr. Chamberlain.
New liberal review, vol. 5 (July, 1903): 795–818.

I. Ministerialist objections. II. Labour objections. III. Special interviews: Sir Charles Dilke; Henry Broadhurst; Sir John Gorst.

1903. Imperial policy and free trade. I. Sir Robert Giffen. II. Edward Dicey. III. Benjamin Kidd.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 54 (July, 1903): 1–54.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's scheme. Harold Cox.
North American review, vol. 177 (July, 1903): 1–11.

1903. Imperial trade and tariffs. Benjamin Taylor.
Page's magazine, vol. 3 (July, 1903): 65–70.

1903. British foreign trade in 1902. J. W. Root.
Protectionist, vol. 15 (July, 1903): 799–802.

1903. British preferential trade. [Mr. Chamberlain's speech.]
Protectionist, vol. 15 (July, 1903): 807–811.

1903. England's momentous problem. F. C. Chappell.
Protectionist, vol. 15 (July, 1903): 816–817.

1903. The tariff contest in Britain.
Protectionist, vol. 15 (July, 1903): 838–842.

1903. The grand inquest of the nation.
Public opinion (London), vol. 84 (July 3, 1903): 6–9.

1903. Tariffs and parties. Not a "Little England v. imperialist" issue.
Public opinion (London), vol. 84 (July 10, 1903): 41–42.

1903. Fiscal policy and party loyalty.
Saturday review, vol. 96 (July 4, 1903): 6–7.

1903. A word about "dumping."
Speaker, n. s., vol. 8 (July 11, 1903): 335–336.

1903. The colonies and Mr. Chamberlain's proposals.
Spectator, vol. 91 (July 11, 1903): 45–46.

1903. The new protection. [Letters to the editor.]
Spectator, vol. 91 (July 11, 1903): 52–55.

1903. Preferential treatment of the colonies.
Statist, vol. 52 (July 11, 1903): 59–61.

1903. The facts about preferential trade.
World's work (London), vol. 2 (July, 1903): 157–160.

1903. Fiscal policies in 1903.
Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, vol. 174 (Aug., 1903): 277–300.

1903. Imperialists of yesterday and to-morrow. John A. Cooper.
Canadian magazine, vol. 21 (Aug., 1903): 297–306.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's balloon. Leonard Courtney.
Contemporary review, vol. 84 (Aug., 1903): 265–279.

1903. Imperial reciprocity. Herbert Maxwell. Sir Gilbert Parker. Benjamin Taylor.
Eclectic magazine, vol. 141 (Aug., 1903): 141–156.

1903. Preferential tariffs and Mr. Chamberlain. I. Cobdenism and the colonies. Calchas. II. The proposed reversal of English commercial policy. Lujo Brentano. III. Free trade and home rule. Edward Dicey.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Aug. 1, 1903): 193–231.

1903. Imperial policy and free trade. Edward Dicey.
Living age, vol. 238 (Aug. 8, 1903): 345–357.

1903. The colonies and imperial defence. A. W. A. Pollock.
Macmillan's magazine, vol. 88 (Aug., 1903): 286–289.

1903. Protection or free-trade? Percy F. Rowland.
Macmillan's magazine, vol. 88 (Aug., 1903): 255–261.

1903. The fiscal question.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (Aug., 1903): 94–99.

1903. The changing order. S. L. Bensusan.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (Aug., 1903): 107–109.

1903. Mr. Byng's reply to a South Wales critic.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (Aug., 1903): 164–165.

1903. Le protectionnisme impérialiste anglais et les intérêts agricoles de la France. D. Zolla.
Monde économique, 13e année (Aug. 29, 1903): 259–260.

1903. The position of the unionist free traders. Henry Hobhouse.
Monthly review, vol. 12 (Aug., 1903): 55–61.

1903. Imperial trade and tariffs. Hugh Bell.
Monthly review, vol. 12 (Aug., 1903): 62–73.

1903. Free traders at bay. Ernest E. Williams.
National review, vol. 41 (Aug., 1903): 930–940.

1903. The revolt against Cobdenism. H. W. Wilson.
National review, vol. 41 (Aug., 1903): 941–949.

1903. The cabinet empirics. J. H. Yoxall.
New liberal review, vol. 6 (Aug., 1903): 14–22.

1903. Germany and Canada. Andrew Caird.
New liberal review, vol. 6 (Aug., 1903): 23–27.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's proposals. Sir John E. Gorst.
North American review, vol. 177 (Aug., 1903): 161–171.

1903. The proposed British Zollverein. Archibald R. Colquhoun.
North American review, vol. 177 (Aug., 1903): 172–182.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's imperial tariff plan. Henry Loomis Nelson.
North American review, vol. 177 (Aug., 1903): 183–191.

1903. Are the colonies forcing England into a Zollverein? F. C. Chappell.
Protectionist, vol. 15 (Aug., 1903): 862–863.

1903. England's tariff educational campaign.
Protectionist, vol. 15 (Aug., 1903): 864–870.

1903. The passing of free trade. John F. Scanlan.
Protectionist, vol. 15 (Aug., 1903): 890–893.

1903. Preferential trade in its relation to Canada and the empire. George W. Ross.
Canadian magazine, vol. 21 (Sept., 1903): 411–416.

1903. To unionists and imperialists. A. V. Dicey.
Contemporary review, vol. 84 (Sept., 1903): 305–317.

1903. The inner meaning of protectionism. J. A. Hobson.
Contemporary review, vol. 84 (Sept., 1903): 365–374.

1903. The fiscal enquiry. J. W. Root.
Economic journal, vol. 13 (Sept., 1903): 293–302.

1903. Statistical methods and the fiscal controversy. A. L. Bowley.
Economic journal, vol. 13 (Sept., 1903): 303–312.

1903. The effect of export and import duties on price and production examined by the graphic method. H. Cunynghame.
Economic journal, vol. 13 (Sept., 1903): 313–323.

1903. Canada and the German tariff.
Economist (London), vol. 61 (Sept., 1903): 1534–1535.

1903. L'aventure de M. Chamberlain. Paul Leroy-Beaulieu.
Économiste français, 31e année, vol. 2 (Sept. 26, 1903): 429–431.

1903. Free trade and its fruits. J. A. Spender.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Sept., 1903): 391–411.

1903. The eve of the campaign. Calchas.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Sept., 1903): 412–427.

1903. An American view of Mr. Chamberlain's proposals. Robert Ellis Thompson.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Sept., 1903): 466–473.

1903. Canada's second thought on a preference. John Davidson.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Sept., 1903): 474–479.

1903. British comments on Mr. Chamberlain's fiscal policy.
Harper's weekly, vol. 47 (Sept. 12, 1903): 1469–1470.

1903. The future of the British iron trade as affected by pending tariff proposals.
Iron and coal trades review, vol. 67 (Sept. 4, 1903): 727–731.

1903. The fiscal question: history's argument. C. B. Roylance Kent.
Macmillan's magazine, vol. 88 (Sept., 1903): 336–343.

1903. L'Angleterre et l'économie politique. N. C. Frederiksen.
Monde économique, 13e année (Sept. 19, 1903): 353–354.

1903. A view of the fiscal controversy. Sir M. E. Hicks-Beach.
Monthly review, vol. 12 (Sept., 1903): 28–39.

1903. Die Wirkung der canadischen Vorzugszölle. Paul Arndt.
Nation (Berlin), 20. Jahrgang (Sept. 5, 1903): 776–778.

1903. The economics of empire.
National review, vol. 42 (Sept., 1903): Special supplement, 1–106.

1903. London's case against protection. Frederick Dolman.
New liberal review, vol. 6 (Sept., 1903): 174–185.

1903. The great fiscal problem. Avebury [Sir John Lubbock]. Lionel Phillips. W. H. Mallock.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 54 (Sept., 1903): 353–390.

1903. Preferential treatment of the colonies.
Statist, vol. 52 (Sept. 5, 1903): 426.

1903. A free trading imperial Zollverein. Leonard M. Burrell.
Westminster review, vol. 160 (Sept., 1903): 237–245.

1903. The experts and Mr. Chamberlain.
World's work (London), vol. 2 (Sept., 1903): 342–347.

Gives the text of the "pronouncement signed by no fewer than fourteen professors of economics, including, with possibly one exception, all the leading recognised authorities upon political economy, upon Mr. Chamberlain's proposals."

1903. The food tax: how it would affect eggs and poultry. Edward Brown.
World's work (London), vol. 2 (Sept., 1903): 357–358.

1903. The fiscal crisis.
Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, vol. 174 (Oct., 1903): 561–584.

1903. Mr. Balfour and economic fact. J. S. Mann.
Contemporary review, vol. 84 (Oct., 1903): 469–483.

1903. The trade of the empire. Mark Warren.
Contemporary review, vol. 84 (Oct., 1903): 484–497.

1903. Free trade and protection. Jehangir C. Coyaji.
East and west, vol. 2 (Oct., 1903): 1114–1119.

1903. The confessions of an eccentric free trader.
East and west, vol. 2 (Oct., 1903): 1169–1177.

1903. Some advantages of preferential tariffs. I. Increased exports and higher wages. Albert Swindlehurst. II. Commercial prosperity in Ireland. F. St. John Morrow. III. Effect on Canada. Sir Charles Hibbert Tupper.
Empire review, vol. 6 (Oct., 1903): 241–262.

1903. The unionist plunge into protection. Autonomos.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Oct. 1, 1903): 555–561.

1903. The fiscal problem. I. The present state of the case for Mr. Chamberlain's policy. W. A. S. Hewins. II. Sir Robert Peel and Mr. Chamberlain: 1845–1903: a contrast. Harold Spender. III. Will a preferential tariff oppress the poor? David Christie Murray and J. W. Atkinson.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Oct. 1, 1903): 590–626.

1903. Colonial preference. Edwin Cannan.
Independent review, vol. 1 (Oct., 1903): 39–51.

1903. Protection and the steel trade. Hugh Bell.
Independent review, vol. 1 (Oct., 1903): 52–73.

1903. English and American tariff experience.
Institute of social economics. Lecture bulletin, vol. 7 (Oct. 15, 1903): 17–32.

1903. L'impérialisme économique en Angleterre. Paul Beauregard.
Monde économique, 13e année (Oct. 10, 1903): 449–451.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's fiscal policy. Sir Edward Grey.
Monthly review, vol. 13 (Oct., 1903): 11–25.

1903. Preference and retaliation. Lord Hugh Cecil.
Monthly review, vol. 13 (Oct., 1903): 26–37.

1903. Canada, the empire, and Mr. Chamberlain. Goldwin Smith.
Monthly review, vol. 13 (Oct., 1903): 38–54.

1903. Chamberlain's motive. M. J. Bonn.
Nation (Berlin), 21. Jahrgang (Oct. 10, 17, 24, 1903): 22–24; 42–43; 52–55.

1903. Protection and the stock exchange. Walter W. Wall.
New liberal review, vol. 6 (Oct., 1903): 311–319.

1903. Free trade in England. Edwin Maxey.
New liberal review, vol. 6 (Oct., 1903): 320–324.

1903. The fiscal controversy—some noticeable facts and extracts. I. Position of England before free trade. II. Bismarck on the policy of reprisals. O. Eltzbacher.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 54 (Oct., 1903): 538–557.

1903. British professors and fiscal policies.
Protectionist, vol. 15 (Oct., 1903): 1038.

1903. Mr. Balfour's firm stand.
Saturday review, vol. 96 (Oct. 3, 1903): 416–417.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's figures.
Saturday review, vol. 96 (Oct. 31, 1903): 537–538.

1903. The position of the government.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 9 (Oct. 3, 1903): 4.

1903. Prize essay on protection. What is trade? James Caliban.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 9 (Oct. 17, 1903): 62–63.

1903. Lord Rosebery on "tied-house" imperialism.
Spectator, vol. 91 (Oct. 17, 1903): 592–593.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's pledge.
Spectator, vol. 91 (Oct. 31, 1903): 688–689.

1903. The tariff issue in England. Edwin Maxey.
Arena, vol. 30 (Nov., 1903): 483–488.

1903. Pinchbeck protectionism. Autonomos.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Nov. 2, 1903): 719–733.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain: the protagonist and the future. Calchas.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Nov. 2, 1903): 734–746.

1903. The economic prejudice against tariff reform. L. L. Price.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Nov. 2, 1903): 747–760.

1903. The commercial future of England. Leonard Courtney.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 25 (Nov., 1903): 396–400.

1903. The moral issue.
Independent review, vol. 1 (Nov., 1903): 193–207.

1903. Labour and free trade. John Burns.
Independent review, vol. 1 (Nov., 1903): 208–222.

1903. Protection and the cotton industry. Elijah Helm.
Independent review, vol. 1 (Nov., 1903): 239–245.

1903. The trade protection societies. S. W. Beck.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (Nov., 1903): 397–399.

1903. Mr. Balfour's economic notes. Yves Guyot.
Monthly review, vol. 13 (Nov., 1903): 1–8.

1903. La thèse de M. Balfour. Yves Guyot.
Monthly review, vol. 13 (Nov., 1903): 9–16.

1903. Sheffield and its shadow. Winston S. Churchill.
Monthly review, vol. 13 (Nov., 1903): 17–31.

1903. The policy of imperial preference. Joseph Chamberlain.
National review, vol. 42 (Nov., 1903): 351–370.
Living age, vol. 239 (Dec. 12, 1903): 641–655.

1903. The electorate and the tariff tempation. J. Ramsay Macdonald.
New liberal review, vol. 6 (Nov., 1903): 436–448.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's scheme. Benjamin Taylor.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 54 (Nov., 1903): 839–853.

1903. A western Canadian view of the fiscal question. R. P. Roblin.
North American review, vol. 177 (Nov., 1903): 667–677.

1903. Le nuove controversie doganali inglesi e i loro probabili effetti. Luigi Luzzatti.
Nuova antologia, vol. 192 (Nov. 1, 1903): 12–23.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain and his critics.
Public opinion, vol. 84 (Nov. 13, 1903): 607–610.

1903. Nouvel aspect de l'évolution économique de l'Angleterre. P. Sinceny.
Réforme économique, 12e année (Nov. 22, 1903): 1429–1432.

1903. The value of a preferential tariff.
Saturday review, vol. 96 (Nov. 14, 1903): 603–604.

1903 Preferential tariffs or as we are.
Saturday review, vol. 96 (Nov. 21, 1903): 632–633.

1903. Protection and character.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 9 (Nov. 7, 1903): 127–128.

1903. The fiscal campaign.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 9 (Nov. 14, 1903): Supplement.

Contains extracts from speeches by John Morley and Joseph Chamberlain, with a diary of the fiscal campaign, November 4–10.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's fiscal fallacies.
Spectator, vol. 91 (Nov. 28, 1903): 914–916.

1903. A plea for absolute free trade. Leonard M. Burrell.
Westminster review, vol. 160 (Nov., 1903): 477–499.

1903. Commercialism and imperialism: I. External trade. II. Artificial regulation of trade. John George Godard.
Westminster review, vol. 160 (Nov., 1903): 506–521; (Dec., 1903): 621–639.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's scheme. Lucien Wolf.
World to-day, vol. 5 (Nov., 1903): 1415–1420.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's case and the answer.
World's work (London), vol. 2 (Nov., 1903): 576–583.

1903. Canada and Mr. Chamberlain: a symposium. John Charlton, Chancellor Wallace, Professor Shortt, Sir Thomas Shaughnessy, W. C. Nichol, R. P. Roblin.
Canadian magazine, vol. 22 (Dec., 1903): 130–137.

1903. Canada and the new imperialism. E. Farrer.
Contemporary review, vol. 84 (Dec., 1903): 761–774.

1903. Preferential tariffs and Canadian interests. A. W. Flux.
Economic journal, vol. 13 (Dec., 1903): 469–485.

1903. The economic possibilities of an imperial fiscal policy. L. L. Price.
Economic journal, vol. 13 (Dec., 1903): 486–504.

1903. India and preferential tariffs. C. A. Elliott.
Empire review, vol. 6 (Dec., 1903): 465–473.

1903. Imperial fiscal union: trend of colonial opinion. C. Kinloch Cooke.
Empire review, vol. 6 (Dec., 1903): 474–486.

1903. The myth of the big and little loaf. W. H. Mallock.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Dec., 1903): 893–909.

1903. Mr. Balfour and retaliation. G. Shaw Lefevre.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Dec., 1903): 941–955.

1903. The free trade revolt in England. J. R. Bishop.
International quarterly, vol. 8 (Dec., 1903): 405–417.

1903. The daughters of the house. W. P. Reeves.
Monthly review, vol. 13 (Dec., 1903): 33–49.

1903. Authority for a closer union with the colonies. C. A. Whitmore.
National review, vol. 42 (Dec., 1903): 553–562.

1903. The economics of empire. II. Preference and the food supply.
National review, vol. 42 (Dec., 1903): Special supplement, 1–62.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain wins.
Outlook (London), vol. 12 (Dec. 19, 1903): 585–586.

1903. Dulwich and Lewisham.
Public opinion (London), vol. 84 (Dec. 18, 1903): 773–775.

1903. Ireland and the fiscal question.
Saturday review, vol. 96 (Dec. 12, 1903): 724–725.

1903. More fiscal fallacies. H. Quelch.
Social-Democrat, vol. 7 (Dec. 15, 1903): 715–720.

1903. Protection and reform.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 9 (Dec. 19, 1903): 289–290.

1903. Points from speeches. Sir William Harcourt, Lord Rosebery, Sir Edward Grey, Herbert H. Asquith, Edmund Robertson.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 9 (Dec. 19, 1903): Supplement, 3.

1903. How to save the free-trade unionist seats.
Spectator, vol. 91 (Dec. 12, 1903): 1012–1013; (Dec. 19, 1903): 1075–1076.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's speech and the by-elections.
Spectator, vol. 91 (Dec. 19, 1903): 1068.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain and Mr. Balfour.
Spectator, vol. 91 (Dec. 26, 1903): 1116–1117.

1904. The main features of the present foreign trade of the United Kingdom. Solomon Huebner.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 23 (Jan., 1904): 84–104.

1904. The development of Mr. Chamberlain's fiscal policy. Thomas W. Mitchell.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 23 (Jan., 1904): 105–120.

1904. Chamberlain at Cardiff.
American economist, vol. 33 (Jan. 1, 1904): 8–10.

1904. A letter from England: the issue of protection. R. Brimley Johnson.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 93 (Jan., 1904): 141–144.

1904. The fiscal controversy: discussion at the Bankers' institute.
Banker's magazine (London), vol. 77 (Jan., 1904): 49–56.

1904. Richard Cobden.
Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, vol. 175 (Jan., 1904): 140–149.

1904. Mr. Chamberlain's campaign.
Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, vol. 175 (Jan., 1904): 150–154.

1904. Canada and the Chamberlain movement. J. W. Longley.
Canadian magazine, vol. 22 (Jan., 1904): 233–236.

1904. Professor Ashley and the tariff problem. J. M. McEvoy.
Canadian magazine, vol. 22 (Jan., 1904): 237–242.

1904. Is free trade a fallacy? R. E. Macnaghten.
Economic review, vol. 14 (Jan. 15, 1904): 23–38.

1904. The failure of free-traders to attain their ideal. W. Cunningham.
Economic review, vol. 14 (Jan. 15, 1904): 39–53.

1904. Fiscal allusions. Ernest Foxwell.
Empire review, vol. 6 (Jan., 1904): 577–587.

1904. Imperial fiscal union: trend of colonial opinion; the Ottawa conference on preference. C. Kinloch Cooke.
Empire review, vol. 6 (Jan., 1904): 588–600.

1904. The known and the unknown in Mr. Chamberlain's policy. A. C. Pigou.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 75 (Jan., 1904): 36–48.

1904. India and preferential tariffs: from the Indian point of view. Sir Roper Lethbridge.
Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review, 3d ser., vol. 17 (Jan., 1904): 1–16.

1904. Land reform versus protection. Charles Trevelyan.
Independent review, vol. 1 (Jan., 1904): 542–554.

1904. Canada and the Empire. George Peel.
Independent review, vol. 1 (Jan., 1904): 611–628.

1904. Protection and the wool trade. J. H. Clapham.
Independent review, vol. 1 (Jan., 1904): 641–650.

1904. Decisions of chambers of commerce on the question of fiscal reform.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 4 (Jan., 1904): 31–34.

1904. Foreign trade and the money market. Felix Schuster.
Monthly review, vol. 14 (Jan., 1904): 1–33.

1904. Fiscal reform. Charles Booth.
National review, vol. 42 (Jan., 1904): 686–701.

1904. Cotton, Cobden, and Chamberlain. M. W. Ridley.
National review, vol. 42 (Jan., 1904): 799–807.

1904. Ineffectual preferences. Sir Robert Giffen.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 55 (Jan., 1904): 1–11.

1904. The larger basis of colonial preference. Benjamin Kidd.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 55 (Jan., 1904): 12–29.

1904. Why I shall vote for Mr. Chamberlain. Alfred W. Pollard.
Pilot, vol. 9 (Jan. 2, 1904): 7–8.

1904. The tariff tumult.
Saturday review, vol. 97 (Jan. 23, 1904): 100–101.

1904. Mr. Booth, Mr. Chamberlain, and Mr. Peel.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 9 (Jan. 2, 1904): 333–334.

1904. A more than royal commission.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 9 (Jan. 2, 1904): Supplement, 3–4.

1904. The value of the New Zealand preference.
Speaker, n. s., vol. 9 (Jan. 9, 1904): Supplement, 7–8.

1904. Mr. Chamberlain and the city.
Spectator, vol. 92 (Jan. 2, 1904): 5–7.

1904. Free-trade and home-rule.
Spectator, vol. 92 (Jan. 9, 1904): 40–42.

1904. Need for home trade statistics.
Statist, vol. 53 (Jan. 2, 1904): 15–16.

1904. Is Mr. Chamberlain making headway?
Statist, vol. 53 (Jan. 23, 1904): 146–147.

1904. The fantastic fallacy of an empire builder: a challenge to Mr. Chamberlain. Leonard M. Burrell.
Westminster review, vol. 161 (Jan., 1904): 7–20.

1904. The fiscal question and its surroundings. E. B. Husband.
Westminster review, vol. 161 (Jan., 1904): 21–26.

1904. Chamberlain's campaign. E. Morgan.
American economist, vol. 33 (Feb. 5, 1904): 68–69.

1904. The position of railway and shipping companies under "protection." Charles H. Grinling.
Banker's magazine (London), vol. 77 (Feb., 1904): 211–218.

1904. Free trade, New South Wales, and protected Victoria. C. H. Chomley.
Contemporary review, vol. 85 (Feb., 1904): 172–185.

1904. The mystery of dumping. J. A. Hobson.
Contemporary review, vol. 85 (Feb., 1904): 186–197.

1904. Mr. Charles Booth's proposals for fiscal reform. Bertrand Russell.
Contemporary review, vol. 85 (Feb., 1904): 198–206.

1904. The protectionist idea of foreign trade. W. M. Lightbody.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 75 (Feb., 1904): 308–313.

1904. England's tariff education.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 26 (Feb., 1904): 108–117.

1904. La politique de M. Chamberlain. N. C. Frederiksen.
Monde économique, 14e année (Feb. 13, 1904): 193–195.

1904. A national tariff for national defence.
National review, vol. 42 (Feb., 1904): 884–895.

1904. Colonial friends and foreign rivals. R. H. Inglis Palgrave.
National review, vol. 42 (Feb., 1904): 979–1000.

1904. The colonies and Mr. Chamberlain. E. T. Cook.
New liberal review, vol. 7 (Feb., 1904): 20–32.

1904. Behind the fiscal veil. Montague Crackanthorpe.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 55 (Feb., 1904): 255–266.

1904. Free trade and British shipping. W. H. Renwick.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 55 (Feb., 1904): 323–335.

1904. Why I shall not vote for Mr. Chamberlain. R. F. Cholmeley.
Pilot, vol. 9 (Feb. 6, 1904): 137–138.

1904. Le mouvement protectionniste en Angleterre. H. Rhein.
Réforme économique, 13e année (Feb. 28, 1904): 272–274.

1904. The rout of the protectionists: a forecast of the coming general election.
Review of reviews (London), vol. 29 (Feb., 1904): 134–137.

1904. L'impérialisme anglo-saxon. N. Colajanni.
Revue socialiste, vol. 39 (Feb., 1904): 205–230.

1904. Free trade and interference with labour.
Saturday review, vol. 97 (Feb. 20, 1904): 226–227.

1904. Mr. Balfour, the fiscal problem and England's fate. Leonard M. Burrell.
Westminster review, vol. 161 (Feb., 1904): 161–177.

1904. British tariff commission. E. Morgan.
American economist, vol. 33 (Mar. 4, 1904): 116–117.

1904. The fiscal question and the money market. W. R. Lawson.
Banker's magazine (London), vol. 77 (Mar., 1904): 364–380.

1904. "Have you no opinion of your own?" Augustine Birrell.
Contemporary review, vol. 85 (Mar., 1904): 323–328.

1904. The argument for preference. William J. Ashley.
Economic journal, vol. 14 (Mar., 1904): 1–10.

1904. The fiscal question and the experience of the Austro-Hungarian empire. Leo Petritsch.
Economic journal, vol. 14 (Mar., 1904): 24–26.

1904. Pure theory and the fiscal controversy. A. C. Pigou.
Economic journal, vol. 14 (Mar., 1904): 29–33.

1904. Mr. Chamberlain's future.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 75 (Mar. 1, 1904): 445–459.

1904. The fiscal question—a bird's-eye view. Charles Follett.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 75 (Mar. 1, 1904): 460–470.
Favorable to Mr. Chamberlain's policy.

1904. Dumping. Hugh Bell.
Independent review, vol. 2 (Mar., 1904): 214–231.

1904. Le vieux neuf protectionniste en Angleterre. Yves Guyot.
Journal des économistes, 63e année (Mar. 15, 1904): 321–340.

1904. The favoured foreigner: a comparison in burdens. H. J. Tennant.
Monthly review, vol. 14 (Mar., 1904): 37–51.

"I have endeavoured to deal with the three propositions with which we set out: (1) That there is no inconsistency in a defence of free imports and a belief in the wisdom and necessity of our industrial laws; (2) That foreign workmen are in many material respects as carefully sheltered from industrial abuses as British workmen, and in certain others more fully secured; and (3) That protective laws produce a higher standard of workmen and an increased efficiency of work, from which we may rather look for economic gain than increased cost of production."

1904. Some reflections on the fiscal question. Duke of Bedford.
National review, vol. 43 (Mar., 1904): 50–62.

1904. Australia and preferential trade. B. R. Wise.
National review, vol. 43 (Mar., 1904): 146–159.

"The economic arguments in favour of Free Trade undoubtedly retain their force; and it may be that by free imports we shall accumulate most wealth in the shortest time. But neither man nor nation 'lives by bread alone;' and the case has now arisen, which Free Trade authorities have always admitted to be possible, when political considerations outweigh the economic."

1904. Ireland and the fiscal controversy. John Campbell.
New liberal review, vol. 7 (Mar., 1904): 168–180.

1904. The unity of the empire. Lord Thring.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 55 (Mar., 1904): 353–367.

"The bargaining incidental to any prosecution of the preferential tariff system must tend to separate rather than bind closer a vast group of almost independent communities, differing in their products, their interests, and ambitions."

1904. India and the tariff reform. Edward Sassoon.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 55 (Mar., 1904): 444–448.

1904. Protection in Great Britain. Some practical difficulties in the situation.
Protectionist, vol. 15 (Mar., 1904): 1305–1310.

1904. The triumph of the Chamberlainites.
Spectator, vol. 92 (Mar. 12, 1904): 400–401.

1904. A free-trade ministry.
Spectator, vol. 92 (Mar. 19, 1904): 440–441.

1904. A dishonest policy. Injuring the many to benefit the few. M. D. O'Brien.
Westminster review, vol. 161 (Mar., 1904): 254–267.

1904. The free trade debate. Selections from the arguments and eloquence of both political parties during the historic fiscal debate in the House of Commons.
World's work (*London*), *vol. 3* (*Mar.*, *1904*): *347–350.*

1904. The lesson of the free trade controversy. R. B. Haldane.
World's work (*London*), *vol. 3* (*Mar.*, *1904*): *351–354.*

1904. Mr. Longley and the Chamberlain movement. Lewis Hunt.
Canadian magazine, *vol. 22* (*April*, *1904*): *582.*

1904. Retaliation. H. O. Meredith.
Independent review, *vol. 2* (*April*, *1904*): *416–429.*

Argues that the "most-favoured-nation" arguments afford all the protection necessary to English trade.

1904. The free trade position. Paul E. Roberts.
New liberal review, *vol. 7* (*April*, *1904*): *350–359.*

1904. The rise and fall of free trade. C. Arthur Pearson.
Munsey's magazine, *vol. 31* (*April*, *1904*): *31–40.*

1904. American speculators and British industries.
Saturday review, *vol. 97* (*Apr. 2*, *1904*): *418–419.*

1904. Fiscal fallacies. I. Food taxes and agricultural prosperity. James Dowman.
Westminster review, *vol. 161* (*April*, *1904*): *375–385.*

"The obtainable and authentic facts regarding the administration of our internal system, our agricultural economy, should convince every reasonable, if intelligent, individual that the professions of a certain class of politicians in the present advocacy of Protection are entirely worthless and unconvincing."

APPENDIX

LIST OF WORKS ADDED 1904-1906

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF BOOKS ON THE BRITISH TARIFF MOVEMENT

(CHAMBERLAIN'S PLAN)

Ashley, Percy Walter Llewellyn. Modern tariff history: Germany, United States, France. With a preface by the Rt. Hon. R. B. Haldane.

London: J. Murray, 1904. xxiii, (2), 367, (1) pp. 8°.

Short bibliography with each part.

"Based chiefly on lectures delivered at the London school of economics in the lent and summer terms of 1904."—*Prefatory note.*

"Both these books [Ashley's Modern tariff history" and Chapman's "Work and wages"] assert that they are written with only oblique reference to the tariff controversy in Great Britain. They are not written in a controversial spirit it is said; and this must be granted. Yet both are written with the sub-assumption which appears plainly enough that their subject-matter points to the conclusion in the one case that the tariff history of foreign countries, and in the other the comparison between the efficiency of our labour and capital with that of our commercial and manufacturing rivals, furnishes no argument for any alteration on our part of the system of free trade." *Saturday review, Dec. 10, 1904, p. 734.*

Ashley, William James. The tariff problem. 2d ed., with an additional chapter.

London: P. S. King & son, 1904. vi, (2), 269 pp. Tables. 2 fold. diagrs. 12°.

Avebury, John Lubbock, *1st baron.* Free trade.

London, New York: Macmillan and co., limited, 1904. x, 164 pp. 8°.

Balfour, Arthur James. Fiscal reform; speeches delivered from June 1880 to December 1905, together with a reprint of the pamphlet 'Economic notes on insular free trade' and letters from and to the Right Hon. J. Chamberlain, M. P. (September 1903.) With a preface.

London, New York and Bombay: Longmans, Green, and co., 1906. xi, 280 pp. 8°.

Bérard, Victor. British imperialism and commercial supremacy. Tr. by H. W. Foskett.

London, New York and Bombay: Longmans, Green, and co., 1906. (2), x, 298, (2) pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Joseph Chamberlain.—Imperialism.—Protection.—Free trade.—Panbritannism.—German rationalism.—English empiricism.

Blondel, Georges. La politique protectionniste en Angleterre; un nouveau danger pour la France.
Paris: V. Lecoffre, 1904. xv, 161, (2) pp. 12°.
"Notice bibliographique": pp. [159]-161.

Bowley, Arthur L[yon] Statistical studies relating to national progress in wealth and trade since 1882: a plea for further enquiry.
London: P. S. King & son, 1904. xiii, 88 pp. 12°.

Brassey, Thomas Allnutt. Problems of empire; papers and addresses.
London: A. L. Humphreys, 1904. xiv, 255, (1) pp. 8°.
Tariff reform, pp. 125-193.

Burns, John. Labour and free trade <2nd ed.>
London: Kent & Matthews, ltd., printers, [1904?] 19 pp. 8°.
Cover-title.

Chapman, Sydney J[ohn] A reply to the report of the Tariff commission on the cotton industry, written for the Free trade league.
Manchester and London: Sherratt & Hughes, 1905. xix, (6), 4-169 pp. 2 diagrams. 8°.
CONTENTS.—Section I. The growth or decline in the export of cotton yarns and goods and its significance.—Section II. Industrial growth.—Section III. Foreign competition.—Section IV. Remedies.

——— Work and wages, in continuation of Lord Brassey's 'Work and wages' and 'Foreign work and English wages.' Pt. I. Foreign competition, by Sydney J. Chapman . . . with an introduction by Lord Brassey.
London, New York, and Bombay: Longmans, Green, and co., 1904. xxxv, 301 pp. 8°.
See note under Ashley, Percy. Modern tariff history.

Chomley, C. H. Protection in Canada and Australasia.
London: P. S. King & son, 1904. xiii, (3), 195 pp. 12°. (Protection in various countries. Ed. by W. H. Dawson.)
CONTENTS.—Canada: 1. Early tariff history; 2. The provincial tariffs; 3. Tariffs in the Dominion; 4. Effects of the national policy; 5. The tariff reductions of 1897; 6. The preferential tariff; 7. The strength of protectionist feeling; 8. Imperial preferential trade. Australasia: 1. The origin of Victorian protection; 2. The tariffs of New South Wales; 3. Other Australian tariffs; 4. Protection in New Zealand; 5. Factors in Victorian protection; 6. Comparison between Victoria and New South Wales; 7. Manufactures under protection and free trade; 8. Protection and industrial welfare; 9. Protection and the primary industries; 10. Protection in the Commonwealth.

Compatriots' club, *London.* Compatriots' club lectures. First series. Ed. by the committee of the Compatriots' club.
London, New York: Macmillan and co., limited, 1905. vi, (2), 327 pp. 8°.

"The Compatriots' club, a non-partisan body, was constituted in March 1904 with the object of advancing the ideal of a united British empire."

"The present volume consists of papers read and discussed at the club meetings as well as of lectures."

CONTENTS.—Garvin, J. L. The principles of constructive economics as applied to the maintenance of empire.—Wilson, H. W. Tariff reform and national defence.—Caillard, Sir V. Imperial preference and the cost of food.—Cockburn, Sir J. A. The evolution of empire.—Gwynne, H. A. The proper distribution of the population of the empire.—Ashley, W. J. Political economy and the tariff problem.—Hills, J. W. Colonial preference in the past.—Cunningham, W. Tariff reform and political morality.

Cox, Harold, *ed.* British industries under free trade: essays by experts.
London: T. F. Unwin, 1903. xix, 376 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—The cotton industry, by E. Helm.—The woollen industry, by Sir S. Smith.—The linen industry, by Sir R. L. Patterson.—The silk trade, by M. Blair.—The development of British banking, by a practical banker.—Shipping liners, by M. L. Davies.—Tramp shipping, by W. Runciman, jun.—The cutlery trade of Sheffield, by F. Callis.—The tinplate trade, by W. L. Williams.—Confectionery and preserve-making industries, by R. J. Boyd.—The grocer's industry, by J. I. Rogers.—The paper trade, by A. Spicer.—The alkali industry, by A. Mond.—The soap industry, by A. H. Scott.—The boot and shoe trade, by J. T. Day.—Flour milling under free trade, by A. Law.—The iron and steel trade, by H. Bell.—The machinery and engineering trades, by A. Wadham.—The coal trade, by D. A. Thomas.

Creswicke, Louis. The life of the Right Honourable Joseph Chamberlain.
London: The Caxton publishing company, [1904–1905]. 4 vols. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

Cunningham, William. The rise and decline of the free trade movement.
London, C. J. Clay & sons, 1904. x, 168 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Pitt and the revolted colonies.—Huskisson and tariff reform.—Peel and restrictive regulations.—Cobden and commercial treaties.—Is one-sided free trade expedient for England?—Expert opinion.—An imperial system.

Farrer, [Thomas Henry Farrer], *1st baron.* Free trade versus fair trade. By the late Lord Farrer . . . New ed. with notes and latest statistics by C. H. Chomley.
[London]: The Free trade union, 1904. xx, 465 pp. 12°.

Flux, Alfred William. Economic principles, an introductory study.
London: Methuen & co., 1904. xx, 324 pp. Diagrams. 8°.

Fuchs, Karl Johannes. Die Handelspolitik Englands und seiner Kolonien in den letzten Jahrzehnten.
Leipzig: Verlag von Duncker & Humblot, 1893. x, 358 pp. 8°. (Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik, 57.)

——— The trade policy of Great Britain and her colonies since 1860. Tr. by Constance H. M. Archibald, with a preface by the Right Hon. J. Parker Smith.
London, New York: Macmillan and co., limited, 1905. xxxviii, 413 pp. 8°.

[**Garvin**, J. L.] The economics of empire.
[*London: Edward Arnold, 1903–1904.*] *106, 62 pp. 8°. (Special supplements to The National review, vol. 42, Nov., 1903, Feb., 1904.)*

"Most of Mr. Garvin's work, however, has been anonymous, including 'The Economics of Empire,' that much discussed Supplement to *The National Review.*" *Ath., Jan. 14, 1905: 51.*

——— Imperial reciprocity: a study of fiscal policy in a series of articles revised and reprinted from The Daily Telegraph.
London: Office of the Daily Telegraph, [1903]. xx, 113 pp. 4°.

"Mr. J. L. Garvin has somewhat suddenly undertaken the editorship of the extended *Outlook.* His articles on foreign politics have been largely quoted in Paris and Berlin; he is the acknowledged author of the *The Daily Telegraph* papers on 'Fiscal Reform,' republished with an approving preface from Mr. Chamberlain." *Ath. Jan. 14, 1905.*

CONTENTS: Statistical analysis of British trade; Preference resolution at Coronation conference; Mr. Chamberlain's speech; I. Mr. Chamberlain's warning: The issue of an epoch; Colonial conferences and preferential trade; The colonies as customers; The retaliation issue: II. The German challenge; III. The Canadian test case; IV. Would America retaliate? a precedent for preference; V. Free choice and free trade; Foreign interests divided; The inquiry: VI. Coal and commerce. The truth about trade; VII. The foreign invasion; VIII. Free trade or better trade? IX. The colonies and commercial supremacy. Canada and the preference clause; X. Our exports of people: a study of emigration and empire; XI. The false theory of imports; XII. The true theory of imports; XIII. The home market. Food and the transfer of taxation: XIV. What will it cost you? XV. Will preference lower prices? XVI. To the workmen of Britain. Cobdenism and trade unionism; XVII. 'The island that dreamed'; XVIII. Why should we change?

Giffen, *Sir* Robert. Economic inquiries and studies.
London: G. Bell and sons, 1904. 2 vols. 8°.

CONTENTS.—I. I. The cost of the Franco-German war of 1870–71. II. The depreciation of gold since 1848. III. The liquidations of 1873–76. IV. On the fall of prices of commodities in 1873–79. V. Recent changes in prices and incomes compared. VI. Mr. Gladstone's work in finance. VII. Taxes on land. VIII. The taxation and representation of Ireland. IX. The use of import and export statistics. X. The progress of the working classes in the last half century. XI. Foreign competition. XII. The economic value of Ireland to Great Britain.—II. XIII. The utility of common statistics. XIV. On international statistical comparisons. XV. The gross and the net gain of rising wages. XVI. The recent rate of material progress in England. XVII. Protection for manufactures in new countries. XVIII. Note on the Gresham law. XIX. Fancy monetary standards. XX. Protectionist victories and free trade successes. XXI. Consols in a great war. XXII. Some economic aspects of the South African war. XXIII. The relative growth of the component parts of the empire. XXIV. The standard of strength for our army: a business estimate. XXV. The statistical century. XXVI. Are we living on capital? XXVII. A financial retrospect—1861–1901. XXVIII. The importance of general statistical ideas. XIX. The wealth of the empire, and how it should be used. XXX. The dream of a British Zollverein. XXXI. The present economic conditions and outlook for the United Kingdom.

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* British and foreign trade and industry. Memoranda, statistical tables and charts, with reference to various matters bearing on British and foreign trade and industrial conditions. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty.
London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1903–1904. 2 vols. Folded sheets. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament Sessional papers, 1903, Cd. 1761; 1904, Cd. 2337.)

CONTENTS.—Memoranda, tables, and charts: I. Imports and exports of manufactured goods into and from the United Kingdom, France, Germany, and the United States; with notes of tariff and other important changes and events; II. Export trade of the United Kingdom to protected and unprotected foreign countries and colonies; III. Statements showing in detail the manufactured and partly manufactured articles exported from and imported into the United Kingdom for the years 1890–1902; IV. Exports of coal and machinery, and of all other articles of British produce; V. Memorandum on the excess of imports into the United Kingdom; VI. Tables relating to the supply of foodstuffs and raw materials into the United Kingdom; VII. Detailed statement showing the value of the imports of various descriptions of foodstuffs into the United Kingdom from each of the principal foreign countries and colonies in 1902; VIII. Wheat prices in the United Kingdom, France, Germany, and the United States from 1840–1902; and the variations in import duties on wheat during

Great Britain. *Board of trade*—Continued.

the same period; IX. Changes in the German and French tariff rates on the principal foodstuffs; IX 'a . Wheat prices and freight rates; X. Statistics of the tinplate trade, with special reference to British exports to the United States and other destinations, and the effect of the United States tariff thereon; XI. Note on the practice of foreign countries and their colonies with regard to preferential trade; XII. Memorandum and tables relating to the trade of the colonial possessions of France, with comparative figures for those of certain other countries; XIII. Notes on the former preferential duties in the United Kingdom on imports of certain articles from British colonies and possessions; XIV. Note on the tariff treatment of products of the United Kingdom and of British colonies by foreign countries; XV. Note on drawbacks and other methods of remitting duties on imported raw materials and unfinished articles used in manufacture for export; XVI. Memorandum (with tabular statements) on the comparative incidence of foreign and colonial import tariffs on the export trade of the United Kingdom; XVII. Participation of foreign vessels in the shipping trade within the British Empire with notes on the practice of other countries in respect of their colonial and coasting trades; XVIII. The consumption of food and cost of living of the working classes in the United Kingdom and certain foreign countries; XIX. The general course of money wages in the United Kingdom in a series of years; XX. The course of money wages in certain foreign countries in a series of years; XXI. Memorandum (with statistical appendix) on the comparative level of money wages in the United Kingdom, the United States, Germany, and France at the present time; XXII. The export policy of trusts in certain foreign countries: The German Empire; The United States, Austria-Hungary; XXIII. Note on the proportion of the total wages expenditure in the United Kingdom which is incurred on account of our export trade; XXIV. Tables showing the number of persons in England and Wales occupied in certain important groups of industries (1851–1901); XXV. Output of textiles and iron in the United Kingdom; XXVI. Statistics relating to the present condition of the iron and steel trade on the northeast coast; XXVII. Statistics bearing on the industrial condition of the United Kingdom and of certain important commercial countries; XXVIII. Statement showing the comparative progress of British and foreign shipping (1840–1902); XXIX. Statement showing the comparative progress of shipbuilding in the United Kingdom, France, Germany, and the United States (1858–1902); XXX. Imports from foreign countries into the self-governing colonies; XXXI. Miscellaneous tables respecting British trade and production during the years 1854 to 1902; Appendix. List of the principal official publications of the Board of Trade and other governmental departments bearing on trade, labour, and fiscal questions.

Vol. 2. Memoranda, tables and charts: I. Consumption and cost of food in workmen's families in urban districts in the United Kingdom; II. Changes in the cost of living of the working classes in large towns; III. Fluctuations in employment in the United Kingdom and certain foreign countries; IV. Course of pauperism in certain foreign countries; V. Emigration from the chief

European countries; VI. Savings bank deposits in the principal countries; VII. Course of wholesale prices of cereals and flour in the United Kingdom and certain foreign countries; VIII. The course of ocean freights during the past 20 years; IX. Changes in customs duties in the principal importing countries on grain, flour and meat; X. Comparative incidence of foreign and colonial import tariffs on the principal classes of manufactures exported from the United Kingdom; XI. The tariff treatment of products of the United Kingdom and of British colonies by foreign countries; XII. Imports and exports of manufactured and partly manufactured goods into and from the United Kingdom; XIII. Countries of consignment of the imports into the United Kingdom during the first six months of 1904; XIV. Course of the export trade of the chief commercial countries with protected and other markets; XV. Methods of remitting or refunding duties on imported materials used in manufacture for export; XVI. Abstract of the Proceedings of the German Commission on Kartells; XVII. Distribution of population engaged in the principal industries throughout the chief countries of the world; Appendices: I. Supplementary figures and other particulars bringing up to date the information contained in certain sections of the original volume of Memoranda, etc.; II. Corrections to be made in the above-mentioned volume.

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* Index to the two volumes of Memoranda, statistical tables, and charts, . . . [Cd. 1761 of 1903 and Cd. 2337 of 1904.] Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty.

London: Darling & son, 1905. 53 pp. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1905. Cd. 2669.)

——— ——— Colonial import duties, 1905. Return relating to the rates of import duties levied upon the principal and other articles imported into the British colonies, possessions, and protectorates. (Duties in force, so far as notified to the Board of trade, at date of preparation of this return, October 1905.) Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty.

London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1905. xxv, (1), 520 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1905, Cd. 2627.)

Harney, Edward A. St. Aubyn. Imperialism from an Australian standpoint.

(*In* Royal colonial institute. Proceedings, vol. 36, pp. 88–116. Discussion, pp. 116–129. London, 1905. 8°.)

Hoare, Benjamin. Preferential trade; a study of its esoteric meaning.

London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & co., ltd., 1904. xiii, 295 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Book I. The want of a true science: Letter I. To Opeius, The root of the tariff controversy; Letter II. To the right hon. Leonard Courtney, Clearing the ground; Letter III. To Sir Hig-

[illegible] Letter [illegible]. To the [illegible] Trade competition—the great [illegible] Letter [illegible]. To the [illegible] Competition—the [illegible] Letter [illegible]. To Lord [illegible]. Trade—its [illegible] Book [illegible]. Trade viewed in the light of [illegible] Letter [illegible]. To Mr. John Bull. Building the [illegible] Letter [illegible]. To [illegible] Esq., Free trade the destroyer of [illegible]. Letter [illegible]. To Lord [illegible]. The [illegible] and the trades: Letter [illegible]. To President Emile Loubet. Why France [illegible] free trade: Letter [illegible]. To President Theodore Roosevelt. How America found her [illegible]. Letter [illegible]. To the [illegible] Turk. How the foreign trader [illegible] Turkey: Letter [illegible]. To the privy [illegible] M. De Witte, ex-minister of [illegible]. The rise of the Moscovite manufacturer: Letter [illegible]. To Kaiser [illegible]. German [illegible] in political economy: Letter [illegible]. To the minister of the interior of the Netherlands. The [illegible] league and the Netherlands: Letter [illegible]. To David [illegible], Esq., pioneer of Australian protection. Why Australia [illegible] Colonies: Letter [illegible]. To the Right Hon. Joseph Chamberlain. The world-wide experience of free trade. Book [illegible]. Reaching a [illegible]: Letter [illegible]. To Sir A. Conan Doyle. The [illegible] of protection: Letter [illegible]. To the Right Hon. Arthur Balfour, Prime Minister of England, The Philosophy of protection: Letter [illegible]. To Mr. John Burns, M. P., The cost of protection: Letter [illegible]. To the genius of the Colden Club. The cost of free trade; Letter [illegible]. To Sir Frederick Holder, Speaker of the Australian Parliament. The free trade case summarised; Letter [illegible]. To W. D. Beazley, Esq., Speaker of the Victorian parliament, The protectionist case summarised; Letter [illegible]. To the Hon. Alfred Deakin, Prime Minister of the Australian commonwealth, Reaching the goal; Index.

Hobson, John Atkinson. **International trade: an application of economic theory.**

London: Methuen & co., 1904. xii, 202, (2) pp. 12°.

Republished in part from the Contemporary review and the Westminster gazette. *cf.* Pref.

The **Hungry** forties: life under the bread tax.

London: Unwin, 1904. 274 pp. 12°.

"This, book, which is avowedly published in the interest of Free Trade, consists mainly of contributions from aged survivors of Protectionist times. It is the outcome of a letter which Mr. Unwin sent to the press last February, suggesting that such survivors should send him their recollections." *Outlook (London), Nov, 12, '04: 460.*

The **Imperial** tariff for 1903. Containing the laws and regulations governing the importation and warehousing, as well as the exportation or transshipment of all kinds of merchandise. By T. E. O'Reilly.

London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, [1903]. l, 783, 314 pp. 16°.

Jeans, James Stephen. Canada's resources and possibilities. With special reference to the iron and allied industries, and the increase of trade with the mother country.
London: Offices of the British iron trade association, 1904. xv, 298 pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Maps (partly folded). 8°.

Jebb, Richard. Studies in colonial nationalism.
London: E. Arnold, 1905. xv, 336 pp. 8°.

The colonial conference.—Nationalism in tariffs: Fiscal policy beyond the seas, pp. 214–240; Little England and tariff reform, pp. 241–271; Imperial partnership: The partner-states, pp. 272–304.

Kirkup, Thomas. Progress and the fiscal problem.
London: A. and C. Black, 1905. vi, 198 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Industrial development of Great Britain.—Industrial position of Germany.—Industrial position of America.—Success in industrial competition.—Freedom and progress.—Free trade in the light of history.—A change of outlook.—Dumping.—Sifted statistics.—Tariff reform and industrial progress.—The state and progress.

"This is something more than a mere discussion of the technical question of economics. It is a consideration of the wider aspects of progress, which seem to the author vitally connected with the fiscal problem."

Lawson, W. R. British economics in 1904.
William Blackwood and sons, Edinburgh and London, 1904. vi, 401 pp. 12°.

Macara, Charles Wright. How Mr. Chamberlain's proposed fiscal changes would affect the cotton trade; some communications to the press. The report of the joint cotton conference held in Manchester on July 21, 1903, and a reply to the prime minister.
[*Manchester: Marsden and co., ltd., 1903.*] *11 pp. 8°.*

Mackenzie, V. St. Clair. The dynamics of the fiscal problem.
London: E. Wilson, 1904. xvi, 312 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.—History.—Social and industrial forces.—Imports and exports.—"Dumping."—The principles of protection.—Trusts.—Our food supplies.—The position of the consumer.—Labour.—Imperialism.—Conclusion.

Montagu, Edwin S. *and* Bron **Herbert**. Canada and the Empire: an examination of trade preferences. With a preface by Rt. Hon. the Earl of Rosebery, K. G.
London: P. S. King & son, 1904. xviii, 198 pp. Diagr. 12°.

Appendix I (p. [131]–154) consists of miscellaneous extracts from various Canadian publications. Appendix II (p. [155]–198) of

opinions expressed by representative Canadians in answer to a series of questions submitted to them by the authors.

CONTENTS.—I. Canadian conditions.—II. Canada and the United States.—III. Canadian view of English politics.—IV. The results of the policy.—V. What Britain might do.—VI. Conclusion.

Nicholson, Joseph Shield. The tariff question, with special reference to wages and employment.
London: A. and C. Black, 1903. 66 pp. 12°.

Petritsch, Leo. Die Zollfrage in England.
(*In* Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Socialpolitik und Verwaltung, vol. 14, pp. 272–298. Wien und Leipzig, 1905. 4°.)

Protection and industry, by Sir Swire Smith, Walter Runciman [and others].
London, Methuen & co., 1904. viii, (2), 157, (1) pp. 12°.

"A collection of articles contributed by various writers to the Manchester guardian."—Pref. note.

CONTENTS.—The woollen and worsted trades, by Sir S. Smith.—The iron and steel trades, by H. Bell.—Machinery and engineering, by A. Wadham.—The cotton trade, by E. Helm.—The coal trade, by Sir C. McLaren.—Shipping, by W. Runciman.—The hardware and allied trades, by S. G. Hobson.—Agriculture, by J. Long.—The pottery trade, by W. Burton.—The chemical industries, by A. Mond.—The money and stock markets, by "A city editor."

Report of Mr. Chamberlain's tariff commission.
(*In* Iron and coal trades review, vol. 69, July 22, 1904, pp. 260–261.) Reviews the report.

Schooling, John Holt. The British trade year-book, 1905.
London: John Murray, 1905. xxviii, 335 pp. 4°.

Smart, William. The return to protection.
London, New York: Macmillan and co., limited, 1904. x, 284 pp. 8°.

Smith, Charles William, *of Liverpool.* Free trade and protection under the international bear operator; copy of a letter, etc., to the Rt. Hon. Joseph Chamberlain, M. P., on the question of "Cobden's" real free trade—1846–1874, in comparison with the international "capitalistic-gambling" basis of the world's trade and finance—1874–1904.
London: P. S. King & son, 1904. xi, 256 pp. 12°.

Snowden, Philip. The Chamberlain bubble. Facts about the Zollverein, with an alternative policy.
London: The Independent labour party, 1903. 15, (1) pp. 8°. (Tracts for the times, no. 1)

Tariff commission, *London.* Report of the Tariff commission.—Vol. 1–2.

London: P. S. King & son, 1904–1905. 8 parts. Diagrams. 4°.

A commission "to examine the fiscal proposals . . . submitted to the country" by Hon. Joseph Chamberlain; "and to report as to:—A. Their probable effect on present conditions. B. Whether any modifications are desirable. C. The best way in which, where there are conflicting interests, those interests can be harmonized. D. What duties, if any, should be recommended."

CONTENTS.—Vol. 1.—The iron and steel trades: Introduction; Relative position of the British and foreign iron and steel trades; The position of the British iron and steel trades with regard to (1) The home market (2) Exports to foreign countries and British possessions; Experience of manufacturers; Alleged causes of the relative decline of the British iron and steel industry; The export systems of foreign countries; Dumping; The Remedy; The appendix contains among other matter Memoranda (A) Recent developments in the United States iron and steel industry; (B) Summary of evidence before the United States industrial commission on the iron and steel industries; (C) The organisation and working of German Kartells.

Vol. 2.—The Textile trades: Part 1. The cotton industry.—Report: Introduction; Relative position of the British cotton industry; The position of the British cotton industry with regard to the home market and the export trade; The experience of manufacturers; Advantages and disadvantages of the British cotton industry; The organisation and policy of Great Britain and foreign countries respectively; Remedies; The appendix contains among other matter Memoranda (A) The policy of foreign states in relation to the textile industry; (B) The German cotton industry; (C) The Mid-Russian cotton industry; (D) The Wuppertal textile industry.

Vol. 2. Part 2. Evidence on the woolen industry; with analysis and summary of evidence and statistical tables and diagrams. Character and disposition of the industry; General state of the industry; State of the several branches; Competing foreign industries; Competition in neutral markets, the British colonies and India; Changed condition of the British industry: The export, import and home trades; Profits; Employment and wages; Transference of mills to foreign countries; Comparative advantages; Effect of foreign tariffs; Statistical tables and diagrams; Draft questions to witnesses; Evidence of witnesses; Forms of inquiry; Replies to forms of inquiry and written statements, among which are the following: (A) Imports competing with British products; (C) Foreign competition at home; (E) Suggested reduction of foreign tariffs; (G) Differential railway and shipping rates; (H) Industrial combinations; (I) Remedial measures and effects and incidence of import duties; (J) Colonial preferential tariffs; (K) Most-favoured nation clause; Memorandum: The organisation of the wool trade of Germany.

Vol. 2. Part 3. Evidence on the hosiery industry; with analysis and summary of evidence and statistical tables and diagrams.

Analysis and summary of evidence: Statistical tables and diagrams: Draft questions to witnesses: Evidence of witnesses: Forms of inquiry: Replies to forms of inquiry and written statements— A Imports competing with British products: B Sources of supply of materials: C Foreign competition at home: D Foreign competition in neutral and protected markets: E Suggested reduction of foreign tariffs: F Employment: G Differential railway and shipping rates: H Industrial combinations: I Remedial measures and effects and incidence of import duties: J Colonial preferential tariffs: K Patent and registration laws: Memorandum: Continental tariffs on hosiery and lace.

Vol. 2. Part 4.—Evidence on the lace industry: with analysis and summary of evidence and statistical tables and diagrams.

Contains the same sub-divisions as Part 3, with supplementary memoranda: A The lace industry in Belgium and France: B The Plauen lace industry and the export trade to the United States.

Vol. 2. Part 5. Evidence on the carpet industry: with analysis and summary of evidence and statistical tables and diagrams.

Contains the same sub-divisions as Part. 3.

Vol. 2. Part 6.—Evidence on the silk industry; with analysis and summary of evidence and statistical tables and diagrams.

Contains the same sub-divisions as Part 3, with an additional memorandum on the spun silk industry in England.

Vol. 2. Part 7.—Evidence on the flax, hemp and jute industries; with analysis and summary of evidence and statistical tables and diagrams.

Contains the same sub-divisions as Part 3.

Tariff reform league, *London*. A short handbook for speakers and students of the policy of preferential tariffs.

[*London*]: *The Tariff reform league*. [*1903*]. *117, xi pp. 8°.*

Westminster gazette, *London*. Mr. Chamberlain's proposals. The question of preferential tariffs. Protection v. free trade. Facts, figures, and arguments.

London: "Westminster gazette" offices, 1903. 44 pp. Illustrations. 4°. (Westminster popular no. 19)

Illustrated with cartoons by F. C. Gould of the Westminster gazette.

BRITISH TARIFF MOVEMENT: SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

1902. Le libre-échange tel qu'on l'entend maintenant en Angleterre. J. Desmets.
La Réforme économique, 11. année (Feb. 16, 1902): 242–244.

1903. The condition of England question. John Beattie Crozier.
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 73 (Jan., 1903): 70–87.

1903. The effect of corn laws—A reply. Harold Cox.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 53 (Feb., 1903): 264–274.

1903. The effects of the corn laws. A rejoinder. Guilford L. Molesworth.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 53 (March, 1903): 476–483.

1903. The effect of a British protective tariff on the United States.
Harper's weekly, vol. 47 (June 13, 1903): 995.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's policy. Goldwin Smith.
Independent, vol. 55 (June 18, 1903): 1434–1436.

1903. Free trade and protection in England.
Nation, vol. 77 (July 30, 1903): 90–91.

1903. Commercial treaty with Australia. Allerdale Grainger.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 54 (Aug., 1903): 197–201.

1903. Free trade and protection from the workman's point of view. M. Maltman Barrie.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 54 (Aug., 1903): 202–215.

1903. The history of the policy for preferential trade. J. Van Sommer.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (Sept., 1903): 177–181.

1903. Our fiscal policy. Some interviews with leading merchants and manufacturers in the West Riding.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (Sept., 1903): 182–184.

1903. Chamberlainism and Canada.
Outlook, vol. 75 (Sept. 5, 1903): 13–15.

1903. Home rule and Mr. Chamberlain's Zollverein. George McDermot.
American catholic quarterly, vol. 28 (Oct., 1903): 722–742.

1903. Shipping and reciprocity: a point in the fiscal controversy.
Economist (London), vol. 61 (Oct. 24, 1903): 1796–1797.

1903. The new fiscal policy.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (Oct., 1903): 267–270.

1903. The English manufacturer's side of the fiscal question. Haughton Dickson.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (Oct., 1903): 271–273.

1903. Advance, Australia! Extent, resources, and prospects of the Australian commonwealth. Preferential trade advocated. Sir John Cockburn on Mr. Chamberlain's proposals. Harold Talbot.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (Oct., 1903): 274–281.

1903. The doom of free imports.
National review, vol. 42 (Oct., 1903): 173.

1903. The great debate: a tariff dream.
Review of reviews for Australasia, vol. 23 (Oct., 1903): 317.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain's tariff.
Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, vol. 174 (Nov., 1903): 710–740.

1903. Mr. Chamberlain: the protagonist and the future. Calchas.
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 74 (Nov. 2, 1903): 734–746.

1903. The economic prejudice against tariff reform. L. L. Price.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 74 (Nov., 1903): 747–760.

1903. The commercial future of England. Leonard Courtney.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 25 (Nov., 1903): 396–400.

1903. The reconstituted Cabinet. Is the government stronger or weaker in the eyes of business men by its present reconstruction, and what will be their attitude to this administration and to Mr. Chamberlain's policy of fiscal reform? H. C. Richards.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (Nov., 1903): 355–362.

1903. Free trade or federation. Evelyn Ansell.
Westminster review, vol. 160 (Nov., 1903): 500–505.

1903. Protection and shipbuilding. J. M. Denny.
Independent review, vol. 1 (Dec., 1903): 456–464.

1903. La fase proteccionista del imperialismo británico. Gabriel Maura Gamazo.
Lectura, año 3 (Dec., 1903): 475–490.

1903. The fiscal question. A number of leading firms reply to two questions addressed them by "The Magazine of Commerce."
Magazine of commerce, vol. 3 (Dec., 1903): 515–517.

1903. The fiscal problem. *Sir* Charles Malcolm Kennedy.
Society of arts. Journal, vol. 52 (Dec. 4, 1903): 39–67.

1903. Taxing the foreigner. W. M. Lightbody.
Westminster review, vol. 160 (Dec., 1903): 606–611.

1903–1904. The free trade revolt in England. Joseph B. Bishop.
International quarterly, vol. 8 (Dec.-Mar., 1903–1904): 405–417.

1904. La question du libre-échange. Tristan.
Carnet, vol. 19 (Jan., 1904): 85–89.

1904. Danish agriculture and free trade. R. A. Westenholz.
Monthly review, vol. 14 (Feb., 1904): 69–77.

1904. Der Imperialismus in England. Hans Plehn.
Deutsche Monatsschrift, 3 Jahrgang. (Mar., 1904): 848–864.

1904. Une enquête anglaise sur les guerres de tarifs douaniers. Pierre Leroy-Beaulieu.
L'Économiste français, 32. année (Mar. 19, 1904): 386–388.

1904. Le mystère du "dumping." Jules Domergue.
Réforme économique, 12. année (Mar. 6, 1904): 301–304.

1904. Le reveil du protectionnisme en Angleterre. Georges Blondel.
Revue commerciale, 22. année (Mar. 5, 12, 1904): 3–4; 3–4.

1904. La politique protectionniste en Angleterre. Yves Guyot.
Revue internationale du commerce, 6. année (Mar. 31, 1904): 157–179.

1904. An economic view of Mr. Chamberlain's proposals. L. L. Price.
Economic review, vol. 14 (Apr. 15, 1904): 129–144.

1904. Tariff commission. W. A. S. Hewins.
Empire review, vol. 7 (Apr., 1904): 236–245.

1904. Retaliation and scientific taxation.
Quarterly review, vol. 199 (Apr., 1904): 444–467.

1904. The political situation.
Quarterly review, vol. 199 (Apr., 1904): 623–642.

1904. L'agriculture anglaise et le protectionnisme. A. Souchon.
Revue d'économie politique, vol. 18 (April, 1904): 273–308.

1904. Mr. Balfour's fiscal policy.
Spectator, vol. 92 (Apr. 23, 1904): 631–632.

1904. Mr. Chamberlain's plan of campaign.
Spectator, vol. 92 (Apr. 30, 1904): 684–685.

1904. Mr. W. R. Lawson and the fiscal question. W. H. Burrow.
Bankers' magazine (London) vol. 77 (May, 1904): 693–696.

1904. The English "tariff reform" movement: Canada and the preferential scheme.
Commercial & financial chronicle, vol. 78 (May 7, 1904): 1880–1882.

1904. An open letter to "Preference."
National review, vol. 43 (May, 1904): 406–409.

1904. Mr. Chamberlain's speech.
Spectator, vol. 92 (May 14, 1904): 760.

1904. One-sided free trade. W. M. Lightbody.
Westminster review, vol. 161 (May, 1904): 492–499.

1904. Fiscal fallacies. II. Tariff restrictions and industrial supremacy. James Dowman.
Westminster review, vol. 161 (May, 1904): 500–510.

1904. The apotheosis of food. *Sir* Charles Follett.
Empire review, vol. 7 (June, 1904): 399–406.

"Sir Charles lifts the fiscal controversy above the level on which it is too often discussed, and makes a strong appeal to the patriotism of the thoughtful working man."

1904. Free trade the foundation of empire. J. St. Loe Strachey.
Monthly review, vol. 15 (June, 1904): 40–54.

"The one thing that can and would ruin the Empire would be the abandonment of Free Trade in any shape or form."

1904. The present position of the fiscal question.
Saturday review, vol. 97 (June 11, 1904): 740–741.

1904. Political economy and the tariff problem. W. J. Ashley.
Economic review, vol. 14 (July, 1904): 257–278.

1904. The policy of the national minimum. Sidney Webb.
Independent review, vol. 3 (July, 1904): 161–178.

1904. Last year and next.
Monthly review, vol. 16 (Sept., 1904): 1–16.

Reviews the articles which appeared in the magazine relative to the fiscal controversy, with synopses or characterizations. Claims that this "series of articles has formed not only a chain of landmarks showing the direction taken by the fiscal controversy, but a body of fact and of opinion worthy of the study of all to whom truth and a practical policy are the first object. In weight of authority, in diversity of standpoint, and in freedom from temptations to follow self-interest, the writers stand immeasurably above the members of such a body as Mr. Chamberlain's Tariff Commission; while their arguments form a striking contrast both to the inconsistent and shifting policy which they examine, and the hare-brained enthusiasm of its supporters."

1904. Figures of the fiscal question.
Saturday review, vol. 98 (Sept. 24–Dec. 31, 1904): 387, 418, 452, 483, 508, 540, 571, 604, 635, 659, 692, 724, 755, 787, 819.

1904. Chamberlain's grossenglische Politik. Kurt Wiedenfeld.
Deutsche Monatsschrift, 4 Jahrgang (Oct., 1904): 39–49.

1904. The protectionist movement in England. Hilaire Belloc.
International quarterly, vol. 10 (Oct., 1904): 181–189.

1904. Protection: the American warning. F. C. Howe.
Independent review, vol. 4 (Nov., 1904): 194–203.

1904. How protection has killed American shipping. Austin Taylor. [Letter to the editor]
Spectator, vol. 93 (Nov. 19, 1904): 793–794.

1905. Fiscal reform in England: the bitter stress of poverty tends to hasten the downfall of free-trade. E. Morgan.
American economist, vol. 35 (Jan. 20, 1905): 27.

1905. Mr. Chamberlain's proposals deductively considered. Thomas Middlemore.
Economic review, vol. 15 (Jan. 16, 1905): 28–37.

Examines the specific proposals of a two-shilling corn duty and a ten per cent *ad valorem* duty on foreign manufactures and tests them by Adam Smith's maxims and by actual conditions. Considers objections which have been advanced against the Chamberlain propositions and concludes that "1. Foreign wheat-growers and manufacturers are willing to send their surplus commodities to England at prices below those ruling in their own country. 2. Duties not exceeding this difference would be paid by the foreign exporter. 3. Such duties are in accordance with the accepted canons of taxation."

1905. Thoughts on the present discontents. Frederic Harrison.
Fortnightly review, n. s. vol. 77 (Jan., 1905): 1–14.

1905. A still broader view of the fiscal controversy. Arthur Withy.
Westminster review, vol. 163 (Jan., 1905): 1–10.

1905. Greater Britain and tariff revision. I. India's place under protection. S. S. Thorburn. II. The trades union congress and preferential duties. W. Frank Hatheway. III. Sentiment and empire. Albert Swindlehurst.
Empire review, vol. 9 (Feb., 1905): 14–35.

1905. Five per cent all round. L. T. Hobhouse.
Independent review, vol. 5 (Feb., 1905): 37–52,

1905. Fiscal policy and national defence. F. N. Maude.
United service magazine, n. s. vol. 30 (Feb., 1905): 441–451.

1905. The working of the preferential tariffs.
British trade journal, vol. 43 (Mar. 1, 1905): 94–95.

1905. Twenty months after. J. A. Spender.
Contemporary review, vol. 87 (Mar., 1905): 333–346.

"Fiscal policy since June, 1903."

1905. Free trade and the labour market. H. Dietzel.
Economic journal, vol. 15 (Mar., 1905): 1–10.

1905. The industrial condition of the country. R. H. Inglis Palgrave.
National review, vol. 45 (Mar., 1905): 149–167.

A discussion of the Fiscal blue book issued by the Board of trade.

1905. "Free trade, free land, peace." Arthur Withy.
Westminster review, vol. 163 (Mar., 1905): 253–265.

1905. Some social conceptions underlying the fiscal controversy. S. J. Chapman.
Economic review, vol. 15 (April 15, 1905): 175–183.

Reply to article by Benj. Kidd in the "Nineteenth century" on "The Larger basis of colonial preference."

1905. Fiscal policy and British shipping. Charles Booth, jr.
Independent review, vol. 5 (Apr., 1905): 352–364.

1905. British shipping and fiscal reform. Evelyn Cecil.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 57 (Apr., 1905): 615–626.

1905. The fiscal proposals. G. Keith Marischal.
Westminster review, vol. 163 (Apr., 1905): 362–377.

1905. Preferential trade between Britain and Canada. Adam Shortt.
American economic association, Publications. Papers and proceedings of the seventeenth annual meeting, part 2, vol. 6 (May, 1905): 310–322.

1905. Tariffs and shipping trade.
British trade review, vol. 24 (May 1, 1905): 153–154.

1905. English shipping under protection. John Rae.
Contemporary review, vol. 87 (May, 1905): 666–675.

1905. Mr. Chamberlain: a German appreciation. Samuel Saenger.
Outlook (London), vol. 15 (May 13, 1905): 678–679.

1905. India and fiscal policy. The political value of preference. Sir Roper Lethbridge.
Outlook (London), vol. 15 (May 20, 1905): 715–716.

1905. Free trade, not preference, the true basis of empire. Paul E. Roberts.
Westminster review, vol. 163 (May, 1905): 477–487.

1905. The argument for protection. Hilaire Belloc.
Contemporary review, vol. 87 (June, 1905): 835–843.

"Government interference with foreign trade, for example, by means of tariff is 'artificial;' but the State ownership of railways, the exploitation of Irish landlords, or the remodelling of the universities, being forms of state interference which Mr. Belloc approves, are all of them 'natural.'" *Outlook (London).*

1905. Idealism in protection. W. R. Malcolm.
Monthly review, vol. 19 (June, 1905): 57–67.

"The writer brings to bear that important contribution to all true knowledge, the "sympathy of comprehension." The fact that there is no more ardent Free-trader than Mr. Malcolm, and that no one is better equipped than he to fight protection with facts, figures, and arguments, makes his plea for the understanding of the underlying ideals of a large section of Protectionist feeling all the more important and noteworthy." *Spectator.*

1905. The double exchange theory. William Warrand Carlile.
Economic review, vol. 15 (July 15, 1905): 306–315.

1905. A protected Australia and preferential trade. Alec P. Matheson.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 7 (July, 1905): 33–38.

1905. Why were colonial preferences given up? J. Parker Smith.
National review, vol. 45 (July, 1905): 870–878.

1905. Free trade *v.* protection. William D. Hamilton.
Westminster review, vol. 164 (Aug., 1905): 135–145.

1905. Agriculture et protectionnisme en Angleterre et en France. Albert Dulac.
Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 45 (Sept., 10, 1905): 517–540.

1905. Fair trade, what is it? David H. Wilson.
Westminster review, vol. 164 (Sept., 1905): 237–248.

1905. Coming revival of the fiscal campaign. G. Byng.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 7 (Nov., 1905): 341–343.

"Cost of production the vital factor; free trade tried and found wanting."

1905. The revival of the fiscal campaign. W. B. Hoffman.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 7 (Dec., 1905): 435–436.

"The free trade point of view; a reply to Mr. G. Byng's article."

1905. Unemployment and the 'Moloch of free trade.' O. Eltzbacher.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 58 (Dec., 1905): 884–899.

"Unemployment, the decay of our national physique, and many other evils which have sprung from unemployment have but one cause—free trade. In the words of Bismarck, the body politic suffers from Bright's disease."

1905. Notes on imports *versus* home production, and home *versus* foreign investments. *Sir* Robert Giffen.
Economic journal, vol. 15 (Dec., 1905): 483–493.

1906. Protection and the working classes.
Edinburgh review, vol. 203 (Jan., 1906): 1–32.

"The positive results of our inquiry may now be summarised in a few sentences. They are not, be it observed, of an abstract or general character, but refer specifically to the conditions existing

in this country at the present time. They are, first, a general tariff, such as Mr. Chamberlain proposes, would almost inevitably lessen the aggregate national dividend; secondly, it would not increase the proportion of that dividend that goes to the labouring classes in any way that could save them from absolute loss; thirdly, so far from yielding an incidental compensation to the poor by lessening the numbers out of work or the fluctuations of employment, it would tend to make both these evils worse than they are at present.

"These conclusions are precise and definite. If accepted they destroy the plea that protective duties upon manufactured imports would benefit the labouring classes."

1906. The revival of the fiscal campaign. G. Byng.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 8 (Jan., 1906): 13–16.

"The free traders have neglected the producer."

1906. A causerie: more or less irresponsible.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 8 (Jan., 1906): 58–59.

"Absence of distress in the French metropolis; a comparison and the fiscal moral; if free trade is not at fault, what is?"

1906. The revival of the fiscal campaign. G. Byng.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 8 (Feb., 1906): 90–92.

"The consumer in his relation to free imports."

1906. Why free trade wins. Adrian Richmond.
Westminster review, vol. 165 (Feb., 1906): 115–123.

1906. An English protectionist on British "free trade." Alfred Mosely.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 33 (Mar., 1906): 334–335.

1906. Federation in fiscal anarchy. Hutcheson Macaulay Posnett.
Contemporary review, vol. 89 (Mar., 1906): 387–405.

1906. La rivalité économique de l'Angleterre et de l'Allemagne. Jacques Bardoux.
Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, vol. 21 (Mar. 16, 1906): 400–412.

1906. The fiscal question: retrospect and prospect. L. L. Price.
Economic review, vol. 16 (Apr. 17, 1906): 129–155.

1906. The vital point of the fiscal question. W. Breffit.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 8 (Apr., 1906): 257–260.

1906. The vital point of the fiscal question. (No. 2.) Importance of agriculture insisted upon. W. Breffit.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 8 (May, 1906): 349–351.

AUTHOR INDEX

	Page
Adams, Arthur H	19
Agacy, Henry A	7
Ansell, Evelyn	50
Archibald, Constance H. M	40
Arndt, Paul	23
Ashley, Percy W. L	37
Ashley, William James	7, 31, 37, 39, 52
Asquith, Herbert H	28
Atkinson, J. W	24
Autonomos [*pseud.*]	24, 25
Avebury, *Lord*	23, 37
Balfour, Arthur James	7, 37
Bardoux, Jacques	56
Barnes, George N	12
Barrie, M. Maltman	49
Bastable, C. F	7, 16
Beauregard, Paul	24
Beck, S. W	25
Bedford, *Duke* of	32
Beer, M	17
Bell, Hugh	21, 24, 31, 39, 46
Belloc, Hilaire	53, 54
Bensusan, S. L	21
Bérard, Victor	37
Birchenough, Henry	15
Birrell, Augustine	31
Bishop, J. B	27
Blair, M	39
Blondel, Georges	38, 51
Bonn, M. J	24
Booth, Charles	29, 54
Bowley, A. L	22, 38
Boyd, R. J	39
Brand, R. H	16
Brassey, Thomas, *1st baron*	7
Brassey, Thomas Allnutt	38
Breffit, W	56
Brentano, Lujo	21
Broadhurst, Henry	20
Brown, Edward	23
Burns, John	12, 25, 38
Burrell, Leonard M	23, 26, 30, 31
Burrow, W. H	51
Burton, W	46
Buxton, Sydney	8
Byles, *Sir* John Barnard	8
Byng, G	8, 16, 17, 19, 55, 56
Caillard, *Sir* Vincent Henry Penalver	8, 15, 16, 39
Caird, Andrew	21
Calchas [*pseud.*] (*See* Garvin, J. L.)	
Caliban, James	25
Callis, F	39
Campbell, John	32
Cannan, Edwin	24
Carlile, William Warrand	55
Cecil, Evelyn	54
Cecil, *Lord* Hugh	24
Chamberlain, Joseph	8, 13, 26
Chapman, Sidney John	38, 54
Chappell, F. C	20, 22
Charlton, John	27
Chiozza-Money, Leone George	8, 9, 19
Cholmeley, R. F	31
Chomley, C. H	30, 38, 39
Churchill, Winston S	26
Clapham, J. H	29
Cobden, Richard	8
Cockburn, *Sir* J. A	39
Colajanni, N	31
Colquhoun, Archibald R	22
Cook, E. T	19, 31
Cooke, C. Kinloch	17, 27, 29
Cooper, John A	21
Courtney, Leonard	21, 25, 50
Cox, Harold	9, 20, 39, 49
Coyaji, Jehangir C	24
Crackanthorpe, Montague	31
Creswicke, Louis	39
Cripps, C. A	19
Crozier, John Beattie	15, 18, 49
Cunningham, William	29, 39
Cunynghame, H	22
Dale, Bernard	9
Davidson, John	23
Davies, M. L	39

Page
Dawson, W. Harbutt 12
Day, J. T 39
Denny, J. M 50
Desmets, J 49
Devas, C. S., *ed* 8
Dicey, A. V 22
Dicey, Edward 20, 21
Dickson, Haughton 50
Dietzel, H 53
Dilke, *Sir* Charles 20
Dillon, E. J 15, 16
Diplomaticus [*pseud.*]. (*See* Wolf, Lucien.)
Dolman, Frederick 23
Domergue, Jules 51
Dowman, James 33, 52
Dulac, Albert 55
Elliott, C. A 27
Eltzbacher, O 25, 55
Emmott, Alfred 19
Farrer, E 27
Farrer, Thomas Henry Farrer, *1st baron* 39
Fell, Arthur 9
Flürscheim, Michael 9
Flux, Alfred William 27, 40
Follett, *Sir* Charles J 31, 52
Ford, Walter F 16
Foskett, H. W 37
Foxwell, Ernest 29
Franklin, Francis 19
Frederiksen, N. C 23, 30
Free trade union 9
Fuchs, Karl Johannes 40
Gamazo, Gabriel Maura 50
Garvin, J. L 18, 21, 22, 25, 39, 40, 50
Gaskell, Thomas Penn 9
Gibbins, H. de B., *ed* 13
Giffen, *Sir* Robert 15, 20, 29, 41, 55
Ginsburg, Benedict W 7
Godard, John George 26
Gorst, *Sir* John E 20, 22
Goschen, *Viscount* 19
Grainger, Allerdale 49
Great Britain. *Board of trade*. 9–11, 41–43
Colonial office 11
Foreign office 11
Parliament 11
Grey, *Sir* Edward 24, 28
Grinling, Charles H 7, 30
Guyot, Yves 18, 19, 25, 26, 32, 51
Gwynne, H. A 39
Haldane, R. B 18, 33, 37

Page
Hamilton, William D 55
Harcourt, *Sir* William 28
Harney, Edward A. St. Aubyn 43
Harrison, Frederic 53
Hatheway, W. Frank 53
Helm, Elijah 7, 19, 25, 39, 46
Herbert, Bron 45
Herbert, *Sir* Robert G. W 18
Hewins, W. A. S 24, 51
Hicks-Beach, *Sir* M. E 23
Hillier, Alfred 11
Hills, J. W 39
Hirst, Francis W., *ed* 11
Hoare, Benjamin 43
Hobhouse, Henry 21
Hobhouse, L. T 53
Hobson, J. A 12, 15, 16, 22, 30, 44
Hobson, S. G 46
Hoffman, W. B 55
Holyoake, George Jacob 12
Hooper, Frederick 7
Howe, F. C 53
Huebner, Solomon 28
Hunt, Lewis 33
Husband, E. B 30
Imperial reciprocity 11
Imperial tariff committee 12
Imperial tariff for 1903 12
India. *Government* 12
Jeans, James Stephen 45
Jeans, Stephen S 7
Jebb, Richard 45
Jeyes, Samuel Henry 12
Johnson, R. Brimley 28
Jones, Daniel 7
Kennedy, *Sir* Charles Malcolm 50
Kent, C. B. Roylance 23
Kershaw, John B. C 15, 16
Kidd, Benjamin 20, 29
Kirkup, Thomas 45
Knight, William 12
Law, A 39
Lawson, W. R 31, 45
Lees, Frederic 19
Lefevre, G. Shaw 27
Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul 22
Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre 51
Lethbridge, *Sir* Roper 29, 54
Lightbody, W. M 30, 50, 52
Lilly, W. S., *ed* 8
Long, J 46
Longley, J. W 28
Loring, Arthur H 19

Page
Lough, Thomas 12
Lubbock, *Sir* John 23, 37
Luzzatti, Luigi 26
Lyon, Charles 18
Macara, Charles Wright 45
McClelland, James 12
McDermot, George 49
Macdonald, J. Ramsay 26
McEvoy, J. M 28
Mackenzie, V. St. Clair 45
McLaren, *Sir* C 46
Macnaghten, R. E 28
Macrosty, Henry W 7
Maddison, F 17
Malcolm, W. R 55
Mallock, William Hurrell ... 12, 15, 23, 27
Mann, J. S 24
Marischal, G. Keith 54
Martineau, George 16
Massingham, H. W., *ed* 12
Matheson, Alec P 55
Maude, F. N 53
Maxey, Edwin 25
Maxwell, Herbert 17, 21
Meredith, H. O 33
Middlemore, Thomas 53
Mitchell, Thomas W 28
Molesworth, *Sir* Guilford L 13, 49
Mond, A 39, 46
Mongredien, Augustus 13
Montagu, Edwin S 45
Morgan, E 30, 31, 53
Morley, John 26
Morrow, F. St. John 24
Mosely, Alfred 56
Murray, David Christie 24
Nash, Rosalind 12
Nelson, Henry Loomis 22
Neville, Ralph 19
Nichol, W. C 27
Nicholson, Joseph Shield 46
O'Brien, M. D 32
O'Reilly, T. E 12, 44
Palgrave, R. H. Inglis 30, 54
Parker, *Sir* Gilbert 17, 21
Patterson, *Sir* R. Lloyd 7, 39
Pearson, C. Arthur 33
Peel, George 29
Perris, George Herbert 13
Petritsch, Leo 31, 46
Phelps, L. R 18
Phillips, Lionel 23
Pigou, A. C 13, 16, 29, 31

Page
Plehn, Hans 51
Pollard, Alfred W 29
Pollock, A. W. A 17, 21
Pope, J. Buckingham 13
Posnett, Hutcheson Macaulay 56
Price, L. L 25, 27, 50, 51, 56
Quelch, H 28
Rae, John 54
Reeves, W. P 27
Renwick, W. H 31
Rhein, H 31
Ridley, M. W 29
Richards, H. C 50
Richmond, Adrian 56
Roberts, Paul E 33, 54
Robertson, Edmund 28
Roblin, R. P 26, 27
Rogers, J. I 39
Rogers, James E. Thorold, *ed* 8
Root, J. W 13, 20, 22
Roscoe, H. E 15
Rosebery, *Lord* 28, 45
Ross, George W 22
Rowland, Percy F 21
Rowntree, B. Seebohm 12
Runciman, Walter 39, 46
Russell, Bertrand 30
Saenger, Samuel 54
Salmon, Edward 16
Sassoon, Edward 32
Scanlan, John F 22
Schooling, John Holt 15, 46
Schuster, Felix 29
Scott, A. H 39
Scrutator [*pseud.*] 16, 17
Shaughnessy, *Sir* Thomas 27
Shortt, Adam 27, 54
Sinceny, P 26
Smart, William 46
Smith, Charles William 46
Smith, George Armitage 13
Smith, Goldwin 24, 49
Smith, J. Parker 40, 55
Smith, *Sir* Swire 39, 46
Snowden, Philip 46
Souchon, A 51
Spender, Harold 24
Spender, J. A 19, 22, 53
Spicer, A 39
Strachey, J. St. Loe 52
Swindlehurst, Albert 17, 24, 53
Talbot, Harold 50
Taylor, Austin 53

Page

Taylor, Benjamin 17, 20, 21, 26
Tennant, H. J 32
Thomas, D. A..... 39
Thompson, Robert Ellis 22
Thorburn, S. S 53
Thring, *Lord*..... 32
Trevelyan, Charles 29
Tupper, *Sir* Charles Hibbert..... 24
United States. *Bureau of statistics (Treasury department)*..... 13
Van Sommer, J 49
Vince, Charles Anthony 13
Wadham, A 39, 46
Wall, Walter W..... 24
Wallace, *Chancellor*..... 27
Warren, Mark 24
Webb, Sidney..... 52
Welby, *Lord*..... 18
Westenholz, R. A 51
Westminster gazette 48
Whitmore, C. A..... 27
Wiedenfeld, Kurt 52
Williams, Ernest E..... 9, 21
Williams, W. L 39
Willoughby, F. S 14
Wilson, David H 55
Wilson, H. W..... 14, 21, 39
Wise, B. R..... 32
Withy, Arthur 53, 54
Wolf, Lucien..... 18, 27
Yoxall, J. H 21
Zolla, D 21

O

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

LIST OF BOOKS

(WITH REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS)

RELATING TO CHILD LABOR

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1906

L. C. card 6-35009

PREFATORY NOTE

This List shows some of the material in the Library relating to child labor in its social, legal, and charitable aspects.

It is not put out as a complete bibliography, but aims to show in a measure the resources of the Library upon this subject.

State laws.—Bulletin no. 62 of the United States Bureau of labor contains the text of laws of the various states relating to child labor. Other editions of the laws are noted under United States Bureau of education and Bureau of labor, pages 18 and 19 of this list. *See also* Sikes, M. W. "Summary of laws relating to compulsory education and child labor in the United States." The Bulletins of the New York state library, edited by R. H. Whitten (see page 20 of this List) gives synopses of the laws passed in the various states, and notes of references in Governors messages on child labor. A bill was presented in Congress, April 6, 1906 regulating child labor in the District of Columbia with a report from the Committee printed as House report no. 2949 of 59th Congress, 1st session.

Laws in foreign countries.—The Annuaire de la legislation du travail, published by the Office du travail in Belgium gives annually new laws and changes in previously existing legislation. A series of contributions by W. F. Willoughby on labor laws in Great Britain, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Germany, Austria, Russia, the Netherlands, Italy, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Australasia, and Canada, running through vols. 4–6, 1899–1901, of the Bulletin of the United States Department of labor, gives laws relating to the employment of women and children. Bulletin no. 59 of the same Bureau gives a résumé of laws regulating child labor in Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, and Switzerland, down to 1905.

J. H. van Zanten's "Die Arbeiterschutzgesetzgebung in den europäischen Ländern" summarizes the provisions of child labor laws in European countries, down to 1902.

For the laws of particular countries see under *Great Britain:* Williams, C. W., and Musgrave, C. E. *France:* Bonzon, Jacques; Bouquet, Louis; Courcelle, Louis, and Massé, Daniel. *Germany:* Agahd, Konrad, von Schulz, M., and Görres, K. *Belgium:* Office du travail. *Italy:* Baudoin, Lionel, and Ferraris, C. F. *Spain:* Chauvet, Émile.

The reports of the State Bureaus of labor contain much material regarding conditions in the various states; the more extended articles are noted in this List. The "Index of all reports issued by Bureaus of labor statistics in the United States" will guide to material contained in these reports down to 1902.

The Annals of the American academy of political and social science for March, 1906, devoted to articles on child labor, was received too late for insertion in the body of this List. It contains the following papers: Child labor in the southern cotton mills, by A. J. McKelway; Child labor at the National capital, by Charles P. Neill; Past and present arguments against child labor, by John Graham Brooks; The physical and physiological effects of child labor, by George M. Kober; The Federal government and the working children, by Florence Kelley; Child labor in the coal mines, by Owen R. Lovejoy; Child labor in the glass industry, by Owen R. Lovejoy; The child-labor problem—a study in degeneracy, by A. J. McKelway; The operation of the Illinois child-labor law, by Jane Addams; Child labor a national problem, by Samuel McCune Lindsay; Organized labor's attitude toward child labor, by Samuel Gompers; Overwork, idleness, or industrial education, by William Noyes; Parental responsibility for child labor, by Graham Taylor; The operation of the Wisconsin child-labor law, by Edward W. Frost; A business man's view of child labor, by S. W. Woodward; The essentials of a child-labor law for the District of Columbia, by Henry J. Harris; The Proceedings of the Second annual meeting of the National child labor committee.

The arrangement of this List is by countries with an author and subject index.

A. P. C. Griffin
Chief Bibliographer

Herbert Putnam
Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., April 26, 1906

CHILD LABOR: GENERAL

Angell, Stephen H. Hours of labor for women and children.

(*In* United States. Consular reports, vol. 45, no. 167, August, 1894, pp. 602–603.)

Contains statistics relating to "Legal restriction upon the labor of minors in the different countries of Europe."

Annuaire de la législation du travail. Publié par l'office du travail de Belgique. 8. année, 1904.

Bruxelles: J. Lebègue & Cie, 1905. xviii, 595 pp. 8°.

Published annually.

Gives the texts of child labor laws of various countries enacted in the period covered.

Congrès international de législation du travail tenu à Bruxelles du 27 au 30 septembre 1897. Rapports et compte rendu analytique des séances publiés par le bureau de la commission d'organisation.

Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, 1898. xxxv, (3), 741 pp. 8°.

The subject of child labor was considered in the Conference in the general surveys of labor legislation of various countries.

Législation du travail aux États-Unis, par W. F. Willoughby, traduit par L. Dechesne, pp. 33–56; La législation du travail en France, par Paul Pic, pp. 65–120; La réglementation du travail des enfants et des femmes en Espagne, par J. M. Delas, pp. 121–127; Le développement de la législation protectrice des ouvriers en Allemagne depuis 1890, par A. Weber, traduit par A. Hausay, pp. 187–237; La législation protectrice en Belgique, par Louis Varlez, pp. 239–291; La législation du travail en Italie, par F. S. Nitti, pp. 293–312; La législation du travail en Angleterre et la Conférence internationale de Berlin, par Mrs. MacDonald, traduit sous la direction de L. Pussemier, pp. 321–377; Les lois protectrices du travail en Roumanie, par F. Robin et Ch. Staicovici, pp. 413–422; La législation du travail en Hollande, par G. H. Nolens, traduit par L. Pussemier, pp. 451–464; L'organisation et la législation du travail en Roumanie, par V. I. Radu, pp. 477–498; La loi Norvégienne du 6 août 1897 relative aux restrictions apportées aux heures de travail, par Hroar Olsen, pp. 511–513; La législation du travail en Autriche, par A. Herz, traduit par A. Hausay, pp. 515–596.

Eichthal, Eugène d'. The laws as to the work of children in manufactories in Europe.

(*In* Penn monthly, vol. 3, Sept., 1872, pp. 493–499; Oct., 1872, pp. 552–554.)

Tr. from the Revue des deux mondes, July 15, 1872.

Employment of children in Germany and Italy.

(*In* United States. Monthly Consular and trade reports, no. 299, Aug., 1905, pp. 233–235.)
Summary of new legislation.

International conference on labour. "Return showing the terms of the following resolutions embodied in the Final protocol of the International conference on labour in factories and mines, held at Berlin in 1890, . . . and the degree to which the recommendations in each of the said resolutions are now carried out in each of the countries represented at that conference." Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 3 August 1905. 39 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1905. 291.*)

CONTENTS.—Resolutions of the Berlin conference so far as regards the regulation of the employment of children, young persons, and women; Reports showing how far the recommendations have been carried out in Great Britain and Ireland; Austria; Belgium; Denmark; France; Germany; Holland; Hungary; Italy; Luxembourg; Portugal; Sweden and Norway; and Switzerland.

Laws relating to child labor in European countries.

(*In* United States. Bureau of labor. Bulletin, no. 59, July, 1905, pp. 302–319. Washington, 1905. 8°.)
"A résumé of the laws regulating child labor in Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, and Switzerland."

Rich, Edith J. Child labor in Europe.

(*In* The American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21, May, 1903, pp. 499–502.)

School attendance and compulsory education in central Europe.

(*In* United States. Report of the commissioner of education, 1898–99, vol. 1, pp. 147–164. Washington, 1900. 8°.)

Willoughby, William Franklin. Foreign labor laws: Great Britain, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Germany, Austria, Russia, the Netherlands, Italy, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Australasia, and Canada.

(*In* United States. Bureau of labor. Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 25, pp. 768–856; vol. 5, no. 26, pp. 77–177; no. 27, pp. 314–379; no. 28, pp. 552–597; no. 29, pp. 1015–1070; vol. 6, no. 33, pp. 173–304. Washington, 1899–1901. 8°.)
Contains the laws relating to the employment of women and children in the various countries.

Zanten, J. H. van. Die Arbeiterschutzgesetzgebung in den europäischen Ländern.

Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 1902. xii, 338 pp. 8°.

"Der Kinderschutz," pp. 10–20, 310–313.

CHILD LABOR: UNITED STATES

Adams, Myron E. Children in American street trades.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 437–458.)

——— Municipal regulations of street trades.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1904, pp. 294–300. [Columbus, O.], 1904. 8°.)

Adams, Thomas Sewall, *and* Helen L. **Sumner**. Labor problems; a text book.

New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1905. xv, 579 pp. 8°. (Labor problems. Edited by Richard T. Ely.)

"Woman and child labor," pp. 19–67.
References, pp. 66–67.

Addams, Jane. Child labor and pauperism.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1903, pp. 114–121. [Columbus, O.], 1903. 8°.)

——— Child labor legislation. A requisite for industrial efficiency.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 542–550.)

Adler, Felix. Child labor in the United States and its great attendant evils.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 417–429.)

American academy of political and social science. Child labor.

Philadelphia: American academy of political and social science, 1905. (2), 221 pp. 4°. (The annals of the American academy of political and social science, vol. xxv, no. 3.)

Title appears at head of cover only.
CONTENTS.—Child labor in the United States, by F. Adler.—Child labor in southern industry, by A. J. McKelway.—Children in American street trades, by M. E. Adams.—The test of effective child labor legislation, by O. R. Lovejoy.—Child labor legislation and methods of enforcement in northern central states, by H. Erickson.—Child labor legislation and enforcement in New England and the middle states, by Mrs. Florence Kelley.—Child

labor legislation in the South, by N. L. Anderson.—Child labor legislation and methods of enforcement in the western states, by B. B. Lindsey.—The work of the General federation of women's clubs, by Mrs. A. O. Granger.—The operation of the new child labor law in New Jersey, by H. F. Fox.—Child labor legislation, by Jane Addams.—Child labor from the employer's point of view, by E. G. Hirsch.—The school as a force arrayed against child labor, by J. H. Kirkland.—Proceedings of the annual meeting of the National child labor committee.

Anderson, Neal L. Child labor legislation in the South.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 491–507.)

Baernreither, J. M. Jugendfürsorge und Strafrecht in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Ein Beitrag zur Erziehungspolitik unser zeit.

Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1905. lxxiii, 304 pp. 8°.

Bolen, George Lewis. Getting a living; the problem of wealth and poverty—of profits, wages, and trade unionism.

New York: The Macmillan company, 1903. xii, 769 pp. 8°.

Child labor, pp. 135, 182, 188, 314, 323, 336, 342, 375, 422, 440, 468–474, 513, 518–529, 634.

Brewer, Franklin N. Child labor in the department store.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20, July, 1902, pp. 167–177.)

Capen, Edward Warren. The historical development of the poor law of Connecticut.

New York: The Columbia university press, The Macmillan company, agents: London: P. S. King & son, 1905. 520 pp. 8°. (Studies in history, economics and public law, ed. by the Faculty of political science of Columbia university, v. 22.)

Laws regulating education and employment of minors, pp. 444–451.

Child labor in New Jersey.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 23, Jan., 1904, pp. 183–184.)

Child labor in the United States and Massachusetts.

(*In* Labor bulletin of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, no. 32, July, 1904, pp. 161–167. Boston, 1904. 8°.)

Colorado. *Bureau of labor statistics.* Third biennial report, 1891–1892.
Colorado Springs: The Gazette printing co., 1892. 8°.

"The evils of child labor," pp. 139–148; "Education of children," pp. 149–153.

An argument for child labor legislation, because of increased child labor in the State, and recommends such legislation. Also recommends legislation that shall secure the enforcement of the Colorado compulsory education law.

——— ——— Eighth biennial report, 1901–1902.
Denver, Colorado: The Smith-Brooks printing co., 1902. 8°.

"Child labor," pp. 280–292.

General consideration of evils of child labor with recommendation for the creation of the office of state factory inspector.

——— ——— Ninth biennial report, 1903–1904.
Denver, Colorado: The Smith-Brooks printing co., 1904. 8°.

"The women and children's eight-hour law," pp. 39–41.

Commons, John Rogers, *ed.* Trade unionism and labor problems; ed., with an introduction, by John R. Commons.
Boston, New York, [etc.]: Ginn & company, [1905]. xiv, 628 pp. 8°. (Selections and documents in economics, ed. by William Z. Ripley.)

Child labor, pp. 242, 345, 423, 501, 506.

Connecticut. *Bureau of labor statistics.* Fifth annual report, 1889.
Hartford, Conn.: The Case, Lockwood & Brainard company, 1890. 8°.

Child labor, by Florence Kelley, pp. 43–55.

——— ——— Eighth annual report, 1892.
Meriden, Conn.: Press of the Journal publishing company, 1903. 8.

"Child labor," pp. 175–216.

Makes a comparison between the census figures of 1880 and 1890 in the textile industries, as to Connecticut, New England, and the United States, showing the relative increase or decrease in the number of women and children employed. Correspondence is printed on a proposition to increase the age limit of children from thirteen to fourteen years.

——— ——— Tenth annual report, 1894.
Meriden, Conn.: Press of the Journal publishing company, 1894. 8°.

"Child labor," pp. 265–291.

Outlines an argument to raise the working age limit of children from thirteen to fourteen years.

Connecticut. *Bureau of labor statistics.* Eighteenth annual report, 1902.

Meriden, Conn.: Journal publishing company, 1902. 8°.

The appendix, "Laws relating to labor and labor interests," contains the laws regulating the employment of children.

Daniel, Anna S. Conditions of the labor of women and children.

(*In* Journal of social science, no. 30, Oct., 1892, pp. 73–85. New York, 1892. 8°.)

Davies, Edgar T. Necessity for further preventive and protective child labor legislation.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1905, pp. 143–148. [Columbus, O.], 1905. 8°.)

Devine, E. T. Some statistics of child labor.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21, May, 1903, pp. 505–506.)

Erickson, Halford. Child labor legislation and methods of enforcement in northern central states.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 467–479.)

Farquhar, A. B. Child labor as an economic question.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1903, pp. 196–199. [Columbus, O.], 1903. 8°.)

Fox, Hugh F. Child labor in New Jersey.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20, July, 1902, pp. 191–199.)

——— The operation of the new child labor law in New Jersey.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 522–541.)

Granger, *Mrs.* A. O. The work of the general federation of women's clubs against child labor.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 516–521.)

Hirsch, Emil G. Child labor from the employer's point of view.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 551–557.)

Hoffman, Frederick L. The social and medical aspects of child labor.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1903, pp. 138–157. [Columbus, O.], 1903. 8°.)

Horton, Isabelle. Children's work.

(*In her* The burden of the city, pp. 149–193. New York [etc.], 1904. 12°.)

Hunter, Robert. Poverty.
New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1904. xi, 382 pp. 12°.

"Authorities," pp. 361–372.

Iowa. *Bureau of labor statistics.* Tenth biennial report, 1901–1902. *Des Moines: B. Murphy, 1903. 8°.*

"Child labor," pp. 22–25, 389, 390.

Kelley, Florence. Child labor legislation.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20, July, 1902, pp. 155–164.)

——— Child labor legislation and enforcement in New England and the middle states.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 480–490.)

——— An effective child-labor law.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21, May, 1903, pp. 438–445.)

——— Die gesetzliche Regelung der Kinderarbeit im Staate Illinois.

(*In* Archiv für soziale Gesetzgebung und Statistik, vol. 12, pp. 530–550. Berlin, 1898. 8°.)

——— Industrial causes of juvenile delinquency.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1905, pp. 148–149. [Columbus, O.], 1905. 8°.)

——— Some ethical gains through legislation.
New York: The Macmillan company, 1905. x, 341 pp. 12°.
(*The citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology.*)

"The right to childhood: Young children working in tenement houses; Young children in domestic work; Children in street occupations; Telegraph and messenger boys; Children in retail trade; Children in manufacture; The glass bottle industry," pp. 3–57; "The child, the state, and the nation," pp. 58–104.

——— Use and abuse of factory inspection.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1903, pp. 135–138. [Columbus, O.], 1903. 8°.)

——— The working child.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1896, pp. 161–165. Boston, 1896. 8°.)

Kelley, Florence, *and* Alzina P. **Stevens**. Wage-earning children.

(*In* Hull house maps and papers, pp. 49–76. New York, 1895. 8°. Library of economics and politics, no. 5.)

Kirkland, James H. The school as a force arrayed against child labor.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 558–562.)

Levasseur, Pierre Émile. The American workman. An American translation by Thomas S. Adams. Edited by Theodore Marburg.

Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins press, 1900. xx, 517 pp. 8°.

"Child labor," pp. 105, 106, 121, 134, 137, 145–170, 176, 482.
"Wages of women and children," pp. 336–358.

Lindsay, Samuel McCune. Proceedings of the annual meeting of the National child labor committee.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 565–585.)
"Held in the City of New York, February 14–16, 1905."

Lindsey, Ben B. Child labor legislation and methods of enforcement in the western states.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 508–515.)

Loos, Isaac A. Child labor legislation in Iowa.

(*In* Iowa journal of history and politics, vol. 3, Oct., 1905, pp. 562–582.)

Lovejoy, Owen R. The test of effective child-labor legislation.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 459–466.)

McKelway, A. J. Child labor in southern industry.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 25, May, 1905, pp. 430–436.)

Maryland. *Bureau of industrial statistics.* First annual report, 1893.

Baltimore: Wm. J. C. Dulany company, [1893]. 8°.

"Child labor," pp. 179–199.
An investigation, undertaken at the suggestion of the Knights of Labor in Baltimore, as to the effects of child labor in that city; with letters on the subject of child labor from Cardinal Gibbons, Sidney Sherwood, and others.

Maryland. *Bureau of industrial statistics.* Tenth annual report, 1901.
Baltimore: King brothers, 1902. 8°.

"Employment of children," pp. 175–178.

Massachusetts. *Bureau of statistics of labor.* 32d annual report, 1902.
Boston: Wright & Potter pub. co., 1902. 8°.

Labor laws of Massachusetts: Employment of women and children, pp. 332–339.

Michigan. *Bureau of labor and industrial statistics.* Eighteenth annual report, 1901.
1901. Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford company, Lansing, Mich. 8°.

Child labor in Wisconsin, by John J. Williams, pp. 258–260.

Milner, Madeleine W. Special bibliography, no. 1. Woman and child labor.

(*In* American journal of sociology, vol. 3, July, 1897, pp. 139–144.)
Principally references to reports of Bureaus of labor in the United States.

Minnesota. *Bureau of labor statistics.* Second biennial report, 1889–1890.
Harrison & Smith, Minneapolis, [*1890*]. 8°.

The second chapter, pp. 154–233, is devoted to child labor, and presents "from the 'Report on the factory system of the United States,' by Hon. Carroll D. Wright, a short review of English legislation, with a synopsis of the Factory act of 1878 as far as it applies to textile factories."

——— ——— Eighth biennial report, 1901–1902.
St. Paul: Pioneer press company, 1902. 8°.

"Child labor," pp. 405–419.

——— ——— Ninth biennial report, 1903–1904. Vol. 1.
[*Minneapolis*]: *Great Western printing co., 1904.* 8°.

"Child labor," pp. 83–91.
"A general review of the conditions of employment of children in the various industries of the state."

Mitchell, John. Organized labor; its problems, purposes and ideals and the present and future of American wage earners.
American book and Bible house, Philadelphia, [*1903*]. *xii, 436 pp. Portraits.* 8°.

"The work of women and children," pp. 131–141.

Montana. *Bureau of agriculture.* Ninth report, 1904.
Allied printing trades council, Helena, [*1904*]. *8°.*

"Child labor," pp. 165–169.

Montgomery, John B. Common sense and cooperation.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1903, pp. 200–203. [Columbus, O.], 1903. 8°.)

Murphy, Edgar Gardner. Child labor as a national problem, with especial reference to the southern states.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1903, pp. 121–134. [Columbus, O.], 1903. 8°.)

——— Problems of the present South; a discussion of certain of the educational, industrial and political issues in the southern states.
New York: The Macmillan company, 1904. xi, (*1*), *335 pp. 12°.*

"The industrial revival and child labor," pp. 95–125; "Child labor and the industrial south, pp. 127–149, 309–329.

National child labor committee, *New York.* Child labor.
New York, National child labor committee, 1905. 173, (*3*) *pp. 8°.* (*Publications of the National child labor committee. Larger series 2.*)

"Papers reprinted from the Annals of the American academy of political and social science, vol. xxv, no. 3, May, 1905, in which they were originally published as the Proceedings of the first annual meeting of the National child labor committee."
For contents *under* American academy of political and social science, pp. 7–8 of this List.

——— The cost of child labor; a study of diseased and disabled children.
New York, 1905. 35 pp. 16°.

Cover-title.

——— Dependent parents; a discussion of the problem of the widow dependent on her young children for support.
New York, 1905. 11 pp. 16°.

Cover-title.

——— Illiteracy promoted by perjury; a statement from the Pennsylvania child labor committee.
New York, 1905. 15 pp. 16°.

Cover-title.

New Hampshire. *Bureau of labor.* Fifth biennial report, vol. 7, 1904.

[*Printed by the Telegraph publishing co., Nashua, N. H.*], *1904.* 8°.

New Hampshire labor laws: Enforcement of laws regulating employment of children, pp. 198–202.

New Jersey. *Bureau of statistics of labor and industries.* Twenty-sixth annual report, 1903.

Somerville, N. J.: The Unionist-Gazette printing house, 1904. 8°.

"The social aspect of child labor in New Jersey. 1903," pp. 241–421.

"This inquiry respecting child labor in New Jersey is confined to a study of the social and industrial conditions of 938 children (485 males and 453 females) employed in the principal factory towns."

New York. *State. Bureau of statistics of labor.* Eighth annual report, 1890.

Albany: James B. Lyon, 1891. 2 parts. 8°.

Child labor, pt. 1, pp. 37–103.

——— ——— Eighteenth annual report, 1900.

Albany: James B. Lyon, 1901. 8°.

Laws of New York regulating the hours of labor. Employment of women and children, pp. 108–109.

——— ——— *Department of labor.* Fourth annual report of the Commissioner of labor, 1904.

Albany: Brandow printing company, 1905. 2 vols. 8°.

"Child labor," vol. 1, part 1, pp. 21–27; "Working hours of minors and women," pp. 27–29; "Labor legislation in 1904: Child labor," pp. 62–65; "Judicial decisions relating to labor: Validity of a new child labor law," pp. 111–113; "Commissioner McMackin's answer to the child labor committee," pp. 265–287.

Rauchberg, Heinrich. Die Erhebung über Frauen- und Kinderarbeit in den Vereinigten Staaten.

(*In* Archiv für soziale Gesetzgebung und Statistik, vol. 12, pp. 135–147. Berlin, 1898. 8°.)

Rhode Island. *Bureau of industrial statistics.* Fifth annual report, 1891.

Providence: E. L. Freeman & son, 1892. xiv, 191 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Laws of the several states relative to the employment and education of children, pp. 3–21; Opinions and remarks of superintendents, members of committees, principals and teachers of schools, clergymen, and physicians relative to child labor, pp. 22–62; Census of children employed by occupations, age, place of

birth, parent nativity, and sex, pp. 63–165; Wages of children, pp. 166–181; School attendance and absentees, pp. 185–188.

Riis, Jacob A. The children of the poor.
New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1892. xi, 300 pp. 8°.

"The little toilers." pp. 92–117.

Robbins, Hayes. The necessity of factory legislation in the South.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20, July, 1902, pp. 181–188.)

Roberts, Peter. Anthracite coal communities; a study of the demography, the social, educational, and moral life of the anthracite regions.
New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1904. xiii, 387 pp. Maps. Plates. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. xi–xiii.
"Our educational apparatus: 1. Schoolhouses in mining towns. 2. The men and women who teach. 3. The boys and girls in school. 4. The boys in the breakers. 5. Can our educational system be improved?" pp. 151–187.

——— The employment of girls in textile industries of Pennsylvania.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 23, May, 1904, pp. 434–444.)

——— Employment of girls in the textile industry of Pennsylvania.

(*In* Commons, John R., *ed.* Trade unionism and labor problems, pp. 423–434. Boston, 1905. 8°.)
"From the Annals, American academy of political science, vol. 23, 1904, pp. 434–444."

Robinson, Harriet H. Loom and spindle; or, Life among the early mill girls; with a sketch of "The Lowell Offering" and some of its contributors.
New York and Boston: Thomas Y. Crowell & company, [1898]. vii, 216 pp. 12°.

Sewall, Hannah R. Child labor in the United States.

(*In* United States. Bureau of labor. Bulletin, vol. 9, no. 52, May, 1904, pp. 485–637. Washington, 1904. 8°.)
"It relates to the employment at labor of children under 16 years of age, their earnings, the hours of labor required of them, and other conditions affecting their well-being owing to the kind of work they do and the sanitary character of the places where they are employed. It also relates to the amount of schooling they have had, and to their health and home conditions. Data for this purpose have been sought mainly from two sources—the employers and the parents of the children. Representative establishments in which children were employed have been visited and replies obtained to questions concerning all under 16 years

of age. Interviews have also been had with many children individually, and further information sought concerning them at their homes.

"The territory covered has been limited to a comparatively small number of states because of the practical difficulties in the way of canvassing a large number within a reasonable time." The states chosen were: Pennsylvania; New York; Massachusetts; Illinois; North Carolina; South Carolina; New Jersey; Georgia; Maryland; Wisconsin; Rhode Island; Missouri; Alabama.

CONTENTS.—General conditions affecting children employed at labor: Ages; Earnings and occupations; Hours of labor; Certain other conditions affecting children; Working children; Nativity and nationality of working children; Ages of working children; Schooling and literacy of working children; Health of working children; Home conditions of working children; Legislation relating to child labor: Age limit for employment; Employment during school time; Employment of illiterates; Dangerous, injurious, or immoral occupations; Employment in dangerous operations; Hours of labor; Night work; Other child labor legislation; Enforcement of child labor laws; The laws relating to child labor enacted in the United States and in force at the close of the year 1903.

Shaw, William B. Compulsory education in the United States.

(*In* Educational review, vol. 3, May, 1892, pp. 444–449; vol. 4, June, 1892, pp. 47–52; Sept., 1892, pp. 129–141.)

Sikes, Madeleine Wallin. Summary of laws relating to compulsory education and child labor in the United States.

(*In* United States. Report of the Commissioner of education, 1899–1900, vol. 2, pp. 2596–2602. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

Prepared for the Chicago Association of Collegiate Alumnæ.

Smith, Hoke. Child labor and illiteracy.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1903, pp. 188–191. [Columbus, O.], 1903. 8°.)

Social progress; a year book and encyclopedia of economic, industrial, social and religious statistics. 1905. Josiah Strong, editor.

New York: The Baker and Taylor co., [*1905*]. (*6*), *349 pp.* 8°.

Child labor, pp. 91–95, 265.

——— *Same.* 1906.

New York: The Baker and Taylor co., 1906. (*4*), *336 pp.* 8°.

Child labor, by Florence Kelley, pp. 157–161, 269.

Spargo, John. The bitter cry of the children: with an introduction by Robert Hunter.

New York. London: The Macmillan company. 1906. xxiii. 237 *pp. Plates. Facsimile. Diagrams.* 12°.

"The working child." pp. 125–217; "Remedial measures: Child labor." pp. 254–285; "A commissioner of charities on child labor." pp. 305–306; "Notes and authorities: The working child." pp. 314–319.

Stimson, F[rederic] J[esup]. Handbook to the labor law of the United States.

New York: C. Scribner's sons. 1896. xxii. (2) 385 *pp.* 12°.

Treats of laws regulating child labor in the various States.

United States *59th Congress. 1st session. H. R. 17838.* A bill to regulate the employment of child labor in the District of Columbia. April 6. 1906. 7 pp. 8°.

——— ——— *House report no. 2949.* Child labor in the District of Columbia. Report from the Committee on the District of Columbia. April 6. 1906. 5 pp. 8°.

——— *Bureau of education.* Statutory provisions relating to compulsory attendance and child labor.

(*In* United States. Report of the Commissioner of education, 1900–1901, vol. 2, pp. 2409–2414. Washington, 1902. 8°.)

A revision of the table compiled by Madeleine W. Sikes, and published in the report of the Commissioner for 1899–1900.

——— ——— *Same.*

(*In* United States. Report of the Commissioner of education, 1901–1902, vol. 2, pp. 2347–2352. Washington, 1903. 8°.)

——— ——— *Same.*

(*In* United States. Report of the Commissioner of education, 1903, vol. 2, pp. 2399–2404. Washington, 1905. 8°.)

"The . . . table has been brought, so far as practicable, down to the date of this report, and in the case of many of the states the legislation of 1904 has been given."

——— *Bureau of labor.* Bulletin.

Washington: Government printing office, 1895–1905. 10 vols. 8°.

Contains laws relating to employment of women and children.

——— ——— Eleventh annual report of the Commissioner of labor, 1895–96. Work and wages of men, women, and children.

Washington: Government printing office, 1897. 671 pp. 8°.

Contains statistics relative to the occupations and earnings of women and children; relative efficiency of women and children and of men engaged in same occupations; comparison of earnings of women and children and of men of the same grade of efficiency; reasons for the employment of women and girls.

United States. *Bureau of labor.* Index of all reports issued by bureaus of labor statistics in the United States prior to March 1, 1902. Prepared under the direction of Carroll D. Wright.

Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 287 pp. 8°.

Contains references to the material on child labor contained in the various state reports.

——— ——— Labor laws of the United States, with decisions of courts relating thereto. Prepared under the direction of Carroll D. Wright.

Washington: Government printing office, 1904. 1413 pp. 8°. (Tenth special report of the Commissioner of labor.)

Contains the laws of the various states relating to child labor.

——— ——— Laws relating to the employment of children in the United States.

(*In* United States. Bureau of labor. Bulletin, no. 62, Jan., 1906, pp. 197–285. Washington, 1906. 8°.)

"Bulletin No. 52 of this Bureau, issued in May, 1904, contained a compilation of the laws relating to child labor in force at the close of the year 1903. Numerous changes have been made within the past two years, and the general interest in the subject is deemed sufficient to warrant a reproduction of this body of legislation, incorporating the recent amendments and additions thereto."

——— *Census office. Twelfth census, 1900.* Occupations at the twelfth census. Prepared under the supervision of William C. Hunt.

Washington: Government printing office, 1904. cclxvi, 763 pp. Maps. Diagrams. 4°.

"Summary of the state and territorial laws regulating the employment of children," pp. ccliii–cclxvi.

——— *Industrial commission.* Reports.

Washington: Government printing office, 1900–1902. 19 vols. 8°.

Vols. 5, 7, 9, 12–17, 19, contain Evidence, etc., on child labor.

Van Vorst, [Bessie] "*Mrs.* John Van Vorst" *and* Marie **Van Vorst.** The woman who toils; being the experiences of two ladies as factory girls.

New York: Doubleday, Page & company, 1903. ix, (7), 303 pp. Plate. Portrait. 8°.

"A portion of the material in this book appeared serially under the same title in Everybody's magazine."

"The child in the southern mills," pp. 276–303.

Weber, Adna F. Labor (general).

(*In* Whitten, Robert H., *ed.* Review of legislation 1904. 8°. New York State library. Bulletin of legislation, 25.)

Child labor legislation, 1904.
Published annually since 1901.

Whittelsey, Sarah Scovill. Massachusetts labor legislation; an historical and critical study . . . with an introduction by A. T. Hadley.

[*Philadelphia: American academy of political & social science, 1900*]. *157 pp. Table. 8°.*

American academy of political and social science. Annals. Supplement, Jan., 1901.
Bibliography, pp. 145–157.
Early child-labor laws, 1867, pp. 9–12; Later child-labor laws, 1876–1890, pp. 16–21, 66–67, 83–85; "Digest of the labor laws of Massachusetts: I. Regulation of child labor," p. 113; II. "Hours of labor of women and children," pp. 113–116.

Whitten, Robert H., *ed.* Comparative summary and index of legislation, 1904.

Albany: New York state education department, 1905. 8°. (*New York state library. Bulletin of legislation, 24.*)

Employment of children, nos. 2091, 2118, 2121.
Published annually since 1891.

——— Digest of Governors messages, 1904, including related topics in the President's message.

Albany: New York state education department, 1904. 8°. (*New York state library. Bulletin of legislation, 23.*)

Child labor, no. 2118.
Published annually since 1902.

——— Digest of Governors messages, 1905, including related topics in the President's message.

Albany: New York state education department, 1906. 8°. (*New York state library. Bulletin of legislation, 27.*)

Child labor, no. 2118.

Willey, Freeman Otis. The laborer and the capitalist.

Orange, N. J., 1897. viii, 312 pp. 8°.

Child labor, pp. 164–173.

Williamson, Emily E. Child labor legislation.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals. vol. 21, May, 1903, pp. 446–451.)

A synopsis of a report to the National conference of charities and correction held at Atlanta, May 6–13, 1903, arranged by states.

Willoughby, William F[ranklin], and Mary Clare **Graffenried**. I. Child labor, by William F. Willoughby, A. B. II. Child labor, by Miss Clare de Graffenried.

[*Baltimore*]: *American economic association, 1890. 149 pp. 8°. (Publications of the American economic association. Monographs, v. 5, no. 2.)*

The paper by William F. Willoughby treats of the subject under the following divisions: Introduction; Child-labor in England; Child-labor in the United States; The political economy of child-labor; and Social aspect of child-labor.

Wilmer, C. B. Humanity and economics, with special reference to child labor.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1903, pp. 166–180. [Columbus, O.], 1903. 8°.)

Wisconsin. *Bureau of labor and industrial statistics.* Eighth biennial report, 1897–1898.

Madison: Democrat printing company, 1899. 8°.

"Special inspections: Child labor," pp. 490–554.

——— ——— Ninth biennial report, 1899–1900.

Madison: Democrat printing company, 1901. 8°.

"Child labor in the United States," pp. 264–406.

CHILD LABOR: UNITED STATES

ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

1873. The little laborers of New York city. C. L. Brace.
Harper's new monthly magazine, vol. 47 (Aug., 1873): 321–332.

1885. The employment of children. John F. Crowell.
Andover review, vol. 4 (July, 1885): 42–55.

1888. Education and the employment of children. Eliza F. Andrews.
Popular science monthly, vol. 33 (June, 1888): 230–233.

1889. Child labor and some of its results. Helen Campbell.
Chautauquan, vol. 10 (Oct., 1889): 21–24.

1890. Child-labor. William F. Willoughby.
American economic association. Publications, vol. 5 (Mar., 1890): 5–70.

1890. Child-labor. Clare de Graffenried.
American economic association. Publications, vol. 5 (Mar., 1890): 71–149.

1890. White child slavery; a symposium: I. Helen Campbell. II. Solomon Schindler. III. Florence Kelley Wischnewetzky. IV. Jennie June (Jane C. Cooley.) V. A. A. Chevaillier. VI. C. Orchardson.
Arena, vol. 1 (April, 1890): 589–603.

1890. Our toiling children. Florence Kelley Wischnewetzky.
Our day, vol. 6 (Sept., 1890): 192–197.

1894. Child labor. Edward Thimme.
American federationist, vol. 1 (June, 1894): 67–68.

1894. Child slavery in America. I. The child, the factory, and the state, by Alzina Parsons Stevens. II. Child labor an obstacle to industrial progress, by Alice L. Woodbridge. III. Data compiled and condensed from the original sources, by Thomas E. Will. IV. Bibliography of child labor, compiled by Thomas E. Will.
Arena, vol. 10 (June, 1894): 117–144.

1896. Child labor in the United States. Wilbur F. Crafts.
Public opinion, vol. 20 (Apr. 9, 1896): 460–461.

1896. Child labor. M. Raphael.
American federationist, vol. 3 (Oct., 1896): 157–159.

1897. Child labor. Florence Kelley.
Charities review, vol. 6 (May, 1897): 221–229.

1898. The Illinois child-labor law. Florence Kelley.
American journal of sociology, vol. 3 (Jan., 1898): 490–501.

1899. Proposed child legislation in Illinois. Carl Kelsey.
Charities review, vol. 8 (Jan., 1899): 511–513.

1899. Child labor in England and the United States. Charles B. Spahr.
Chautauquan, vol. 30 (Oct., 1899): 41–43.

1900. Woman and child labor. Bibliography.
Chautauquan, vol. 30 (Feb., 1900): 463–464.

1901. The fight against child labor in Alabama. Irene M. Ashby.
American federationist, vol. 8 (May, 1901): 150–157.

1901. Child labor legislation in the south. Leonora Beck Ellis.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 21 (July, 1901): 45–53.

1901. Child-labor in southern cotton mills. Irene M. Ashby.
World's work, vol. 2 (Oct., 1901): 1290–1295.

1901. Child operatives in southern mills. Leonora Beck Ellis.
Independent, vol. 53 (Nov. 7, 1901): 2637–2647.

1901. Children in factory and commercial life. Haryot Holt Cahoon.
New England magazine, n. s., vol. 25 (Dec., 1901): 498–511.

1902. Abolish child labor. Irene M. Ashby-Macfadyen.
American federationist, vol. 9 (Jan., 1902): 19–20.

1902. Child labor. Jerome Dowd.
South Atlantic quarterly, vol. 1 (Jan. 1902): 41–43.

1902. Child labor in Illinois and Iowa.
Charities, vol. 8 (Feb. 1, 1902): 99.

1902. Child-labor in Illinois and other states.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 19 (Mar., 1902): 312.

1902. Child labor.
Charities, vol. 8 (Mar., 1, 1902): 201.

1902. Dodging the child labor issue. G. Gunton.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 22 (Mar., 1902): 246–252.

1902. Evils of southern factory life. Jesse Armon Baldwin.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 22 (Apr., 1902): 326–337.

1902. Child labor in the south. Irene M. Ashby-Macfadyen.
Current literature, vol. 33 (July, 1902): 77–79.

1902. A standard child-labor law. Florence Kelley.
Charities, vol. 9 (Aug. 2, 1902): 124–127.

1902. Child labor. [Editorial.]
Independent, vol. 54 (Aug. 21, 1902): 2032–2033.

1902. Southern protest against child labor.
Outlook, vol. 71 (Aug. 9, 1902): 906–908.

1902. The child-labor disgrace.
Outlook, vol. 71 (Aug. 23, 1902): 990.

1902. Child slavery in the South. Hugh Cavanaugh.
Pilgrim, vol. 6 (Aug., 1902): 8, 31.

1902. The cry of the children. B. O. Flower.
Arena, vol. 28 (Sept., 1902): 305–317.

1902. Child labor in factories.
Harper's weekly, vol. 46 (Sept. 13, 1902): 1280.

1902. Child labor again. [Editorial.]
Independent, vol. 54 (Sept. 11, 1902): 2205.

1902. The story of a sweatshop girl. Sadie Frowne.
Independent, vol. 54 (Sept. 25, 1902): 2279–2282.

1902. The worst crime of civilization—[child labor].
World's work, vol. 4 (Sept., 1902): 2475.

1902. The movement to restrict child labor. Leonora Beck Ellis.
Arena, vol. 28 (Oct., 1902): 370–378.

1902–1903. Child labor in the North: a great national evil. William English Walling.
Ethical record, vol. 4 (Dec.–Jan., 1902–1903): 39–42.

1903. Child labor reform in New York.
Charities, vol. 10 (Jan. 10, 1903): 52–56.

1903. Child labor legislation. Florence Kelley.
Charities, vol. 10 (Jan. 17, 1903): 67–69.

1903. Proposed child labor legislation in Alabama.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 24 (Jan., 1903): 47–49.

1903. Child labor in the South.
Southern workman, vol. 32 (Jan., 1903): 6–7.

1903. What Boston has done in regulating the street trades for children. Pauline Goldmark.
Charities, vol. 10 (Feb. 17, 1903): 159–160.

1903. Child labor. W. E. Walling.
Current literature, vol. 34 (Feb., 1903): 216–217.

1903. Child labor laws.
"Dixie," vol. 19 (Feb., 1903): 33–34.

1903. Children of the coal shadow. Francis H. Nichols.
McClure's magazine, vol. 20 (Feb., 1903): 435–444.

1903. Child labor at the North.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Feb. 14, 1903): 373–374.

1903. Juvenile crime and the regulation of child labor. Hugh F. Fox.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Mar., 1903): 332–333.

1903. A study of southern cotton-mill communities. Child labor. The operatives in general. Leonora Beck Ellis.
American journal of sociology, vol. 8 (Mar., 1903): 623–630.

1903. Child labor [legislation program]. Robert Hunter.
Century magazine, vol. 65 (Mar., 1903): 800–801.

1903. Child laborers of the street—the New York bills.
Charities, vol. 10 (Mar. 7, 1903): 205–206.

1903. The charity side of child labor. Homer Folks.
Charities, vol. 10 (Mar. 14, 1903): 254–255.

1903. The child labor agitation.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Mar. 14, 1903): 602–603.

1903. Child labor in factories. Lillian W. Betts.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Mar. 14, 1903): 637–641.

1903. The first child-labor law enacted in North Carolina. Daisy Denson.
Charities, vol. 10 (Apr. 25, 1903): 410–411.

1903. Child-labor and factory inspection.
Charities, vol. 10 (Apr. 25, 1903): 413–414.

1903. Child labor in the North.
Current literature, vol. 34 (Apr., 1903): 455–457.

1903. Child labor in shops and homes. Lillian W. Betts.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Apr. 18, 1903): 921–927.

1903. The industrial crime, child labor. A symposium. W. Macarthur and others.
American federationist, vol. 10 (May, 1903): 339–360.

1903. Illiteracy and child labor. The new laws to protect children.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 27 (May, 1903): 531–532.

1903. The years when work begins; an analysis of child-labor statistics.
Charities, vol. 10 (May 2, 1903): 445–450.

1903. Current notes on child labor laws. Florence Kelley.
Charities, vol. 10 (May 2, 1903): 450–453.

1903. Southern prosperity is not shackled to child labor. Edgar Gardner Murphy.
Charities, vol. 10 (May 2, 1903): 453–456.

1903. [Child labor as a national problem.]
Charities, vol. 10 (May 16, 1903): 491–497.

1903. More about child labor.
Current literature, vol. 34 (May, 1903): 591.

1903. Educating southern factory children. Leonora Beck Ellis.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 24 (May, 1903): 459–470.

1903. Child labor in Pennsylvania. Kellogg Durland.
Outlook, vol. 74 (May 9, 1903): 124–127.

1903. The prevention of child labor.
Outlook, vol. 74 (May 30, 1903): 258–259.

1903. Children who work at night. Josephine C. Goldmark.
Charities, vol. 10 (June 6, 1903): 569–573.

1903. Destitute children; child labor. Hugh F. Fox.
Charities, vol. 10 (June 6, 1903): 552–553.

1903. Union labels and child labor. Annie C. Patterson.
American federationist, vol. 10 (July, 1903): 563.

1903. The martyrdom of children.
Boston journal of commerce, vol. 62 (July 18, 1903): 326.

1903. Child labor in the cotton mills of Georgia. Mary Applewhite Bacon.
Charities, vol. 11 (July 18, 1903): 60–61.

1903. The factory children of Georgia. Leonora Beck Ellis.
Era magazine, vol. 12 (July, 1903): 49–57.

1903. A boy-destroying trade [bottle making].
Charities, vol. 11 (Aug. 1, 1903): 97.

1903. Results of the child labor campaign.
Current literature, vol. 35 (Aug., 1903): 212.

1903. Has the Illinois child-labor law brought distress? Harriet M. Van Der Vaart.
Charities, vol. 11 (Sept. 5, 1903): 191–192.

1903. After school hours—what? Fred S. Hall.
Charities, vol. 11 (Sept. 5, 1903): 224–228.

1903. Child labor reform rejected in Georgia.
Outlook, vol. 75 (Sept. 5, 1903): 2–3.

1903. Child labor and pauperism. Jane Addams.
Charities, vol. 11 (Oct. 3, 1903): 300–304.

1903. New York's child labor laws enforced.
Outlook, vol. 75 (Oct. 17, 1903): 389–390.

1903. The sweat-shop in summer. Annie Marion MacLean.
American journal of sociology, vol. 9 (Nov., 1903): 289–309.

1903. Children in southern cotton-mills a national problem. Florence Kelley.
World to-day, vol. 5 (Nov., 1903): 1451–1453.

1904. Child labor in New Jersey.
Charities, vol. 12 (Jan. 9, 1904): 60–62.

1904. Child labor is murder.
Railroad telegrapher, vol. 21 (Jan., 1904): 27–28.

1904. Sweating; its cause and cure. J. Ramsay MacDonald.
Independent review, vol. 2 (Feb., 1904): 72–85.

1904. The charity side of the child-labor problem. Homer Folks.
Charities, vol. 12 (Mar. 19, 1904): 293–294.

1904. Child-saving laws sustained: Judge Roesch's opinion.
Charities, vol. 12 (Mar. 26, 1904): 309–310.

1904. Frauen- und Kinderarbeit in den Vereinigten Staaten. F. A. Sorge.
Neue Zeit, 22. Jahrgang (Mar. 5, 12, 1904): 716–723; 757–765.

1904. Foster-children and the shop: a study of the inter-action of placing-out standards and child-labor laws in different states. Florence D. Dale.
Charities, vol. 12 (Apr. 2, 1904): 343–346.

1904. A national child-labor committee: the announcement of its organization.
Charities, vol. 12 (Apr. 23, 1904): 409–411.

1904. Child labor again.
"Dixie," vol. 20 (Apr., 1904): 20–21.

1904. Child labor reform.
Independent, vol. 56 (Apr. 28, 1904): 985.

1904. Child labor in New Jersey.
Outlook, vol. 76 (Apr. 9, 1904): 860–861.

1904. Enforcement of child labor laws in New York state. Annie E. S. Beard.
World to-day, vol. 6 (Apr., 1904): 554.

1904. The national child-labor committee. Edgar Gardner Murphy.
Charities, vol. 12 (June 4, 1904): 574–576.

1904. Street labor and juvenile delinquency. Josephine C. Goldmark.
Political science quarterly, vol. 19 (Sept., 1904): 417–438.

1904. Child labor and the law. Homer Folks.
Charities, vol. 13 (Oct. 1, 1904): 19–25.

1904. Has Illinois the best laws in the country for the protection of children? Florence Kelley.
American journal of sociology, vol. 10 (Nov., 1904): 298–314.

1904. Child labor in eastern Pennsylvania. Peter Roberts.
Outlook, vol. 78 (Dec. 17, 1904): 982–985.

1905. Child labor advance in 1904.
Charities, vol. 13 (Jan. 21, 1905): 382.

1905. Children in the canning industry. Ernest Stagg Whitin.
Outlook, vol. 79 (Jan. 21, 1905): 177–179.

1905. Child labor sentiment in North Carolina.
Charities, vol. 13 (Feb. 4, 1905): 409–410.

1905. The child labor campaign national in scope. Samuel McCune Lindsay.
Charities, vol. 13 (Mar. 4, 1905): 525–531.

1905. The National child labor meeting.
Charities, vol. 13 (Mar. 4, 1905): 532–540.

1905. Legislation, enforcement and present problems.
Charities, vol. 13 (Mar. 4, 1905): 536–540.

1905. Census statistics of child labor. H. L. Bliss.
Journal of political economy, vol. 13 (Mar. 1905): 245–257.

1905. Children of the stage. E. Fellows Jenkins.
Charities, vol. 14 (Apr. 8, 1905): 655–656.

1905. The needless destruction of boys; night work in New Jersey glass works. Florence Kelley.
Charities, vol. 14 (June 3, 1905): 798–800.

1905. Child labor and the church.
Charities, vol. 14 (June 10, 1905): 826.

1905. The loophole of a child labor law. Harriet M. Van Der Vaart.
Charities, vol. 14 (June 10, 1905): 832–834.

1905. Progress in Pennsylvania; protection for children in mills and mines. Helen Marot.
Charities, vol. 14 (June 10, 1905): 834–836.

1905. Enforcing the newsboy law in New York and Newark. James K. Paulding.
Charities, vol. 14 (June 10, 1905): 836–837.

1905. Progress of the anti-child labor movement.
Charities, vol. 14 (July 1, 1905): 869–870.

1905. Child labor and the schools. Florence Lucas Sanville.
Charities, vol. 14 (Aug. 26, 1905): 1022–1024.

1905. The enforcement of child labor legislation. Owen R. Lovejoy.
Charities, vol. 14 (Aug. 26, 1905): 1024–1026.

1905. School-house or coal-breaker. Owen R. Lovejoy.
Outlook, vol. 80 (Aug. 26, 1905): 1011–1019.

1905. The child labor situation in Maryland.
Charities, vol. 14 (Sept. 16, 1905): 1079–1080.

1905. A year's work for child labor. M. V. Shailer.
World to-day, vol. 9 (Oct., 1905): 1123–1125.

1905. The necessary sequel of child-labor laws. Josephine C. Goldmark.
American journal of sociology, vol. 11 (Nov., 1905): 312–325.

1905. Child labor in the District of Columbia.
Charities, vol. 15 (Dec. 2, 1905): 270–271.

1905. The national child labor meetings: Philadelphia–Washington. Samuel McCune Lindsay.
Charities, vol. 15 (Dec. 16, 1905): 367–371.

1905. Righting wrongs of childhood.
Public opinion, vol. 39 (Dec. 16, 1905): 787–788.

"The two industries in which child labor is most firmly entrenched and dangerous are the cotton and glass industries."

1905. The children who toil. Robert Hunter.
World's work, vol. 11 (Dec., 1905): 6991–6995.

1906. A human view of child labor. Graham Taylor.
Charities and the commons, vol. 15 (Jan. 6, 1906): 434–435.

1906. Meeting the poverty excuse for child labor. George A. Hall.
Charities and the commons, vol. 15 (Jan. 20, 1906): 527.

1906. California child labor law sustained.
Charities and the commons, vol. 15 (Feb. 3, 1906): 573–574.

1906. Can the state afford to pay the cost of overworking its children? Scott Nearing.
Charities and the commons, vol. 15 (Feb. 3, 1906): 602–606.

1906. Child labor legislation in Maryland.
Charities and the commons, vol. 15 (Feb. 17, 1906): 687.

1906. Another poverty excuse for child labor. Caroline Goodyear.
Charities and the commons, vol. 15 (Feb. 17, 1906): 705.

1906. The cry of the children.
Independent, vol. 61 (Feb. 22, 1906): 461–462.

1906. Talks on labor: before National child labor committee, Washington, D. C. Samuel Gompers.
American federationist, vol. 13 (Mar., 1906): 167–168.

1906. When Congress acts as a state legislature. [Child labor law for the District of Columbia.] Samuel McCune Lindsay.
Charities and the commons, vol. 15 (Mar. 3, 1906): 755–757.

1906. Child labor at the national capital. Charles P. Neill.
Charities and the commons, vol. 15 (Mar. 3, 1906): 795–800.

1906. A businessman's view of child labor. S. W. Woodward.
Charities and the commons, vol. 15 (Mar. 3, 1906): 800–801.

1906. The child labor movement in the South.
Charities and the commons, vol. 15 (Mar. 10, 1906): 847–848.

1906. Factory laws for women and children.
Ladies' home journal, vol. 23 (Mar., 1906): 19.

1906. The cry of the children; human documents in the case of the new slavery. *Mrs.* John Van Vorst.
The Saturday evening post, vol. 178 (Mar. 10, 1906): 1–3, 28–29; (Apr. 14, 1906): 3–5; (Apr. 28, 1906): 10–11; (May 5, 1906): 11–13.

1906. Medical testimony of the evils of child labor.
Charities and the commons, vol. 16 (Apr. 14, 1906): 92–93.

CHILD LABOR: GREAT BRITAIN

Adler, Nettie. Children as wage-earners.

(*In* Fortnightly review, vol. 73, May 1, 1903, pp. 918–927.)

Agahd, Konrad. Das englische Kinderschutzgesetz.

(*In* Die Zeit, vol. 38, Mar. 5, 1904, pp. 111–113.)

[**Ashley-Cooper**, Anthony, *Lord*]. Infant labour.

(*In* Quarterly review, vol. 67, 1840, pp. 171–181.)

Review of a pamphlet by Leonard Horner on the employment of children in factories.

Aves, Ernest. Kinderarbeit in London.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 8, July 6, 1899, cols. 1078–1080.)

Bosanquet, Helen Denby (*Mrs.* Bernard Bosanquet). Little drudges and troublesome boys.

(*In her* The standard of life and other studies, pp. 174–182. London, 1898. 12°.)

Bowstead, William. The law relating to workmen's compensation under the workmen's compensation acts 1897 & 1900. With an appendix containing the rules, regulations, and orders under the acts, and forms.

London: Sweet and Maxwell, limited, 1901. xviii, 313 pp. 8°.

Burke, Thomas. Wage-earning school children in England.

(*In* Forum, vol. 33, May, 1902, pp. 283–292.)

Campagnac, E. T. *and* C. E. B. **Russell**. The education, earnings, and social condition of boys engaged in street-trading in Manchester.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 8, pp. 653–670. London, 1902. 8°.)

——— The school training and early employment of Lancashire children.

London, 1903. iii, 39 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, Supplement to vol. 8.)

Child-labour. I. Minimum age for labour of children. Henry Edward, *Cardinal* Manning. II. The half-timers. Henry Dunckley.

(*In* Contemporary review, vol. 59, June, 1891, pp. 794–802.)

Children's employment commission.

(*In* Christian remembrancer, vol. 5, May, 1843, pp. 675–704.)

Review of the first and second report of the Great Britain commission on children's employment, 1842 and 1843.

Children's employment commission.

(*In* Edinburgh review, vol. 79, Jan., 1844, pp. 130–156.)

The **Children's** employment commission, 1863–1866.

(*In* Quarterly review, vol. 119, Apr., 1866, pp. 364–393.)

Review of the reports of the Great Britain "commissioners appointed to enquire into the employment of children and young persons in trade and manufacture."

Children's employment commissioners' reports: second and third.

(*In* Christian remembrancer, vol. 49, April, 1865, pp. 332–356.)

Clarke, Allen. The effects of the factory system.
London: Grant Richards, 1899. viii, 178 pp. 16°.

"Effects of the factory system on children," pp. 92–118.

Cunningham, William. The growth of English industry and commerce in modern times. Part II. Laissez faire.
Cambridge: University press, 1903. xii, 609–1039 pp. 8°.

'Conditions of children's work," pp. 774–790.

Drage, Geoffrey. The labour problem.
London: Smith, Elder, & co., 1896. xv, (1), 424 pp. 8°.

"The employment of children: 1. The present law with regard to the employment of children," pp. 246–261; "The lines of suggested reform," pp. 261–269.

The **Employment** of children.

(*In* Meliora, vol. 6, 1864, pp. 224–250.)

A review of the First Report of the Children's employment commission, 1862.

Employment of school children.

(*In* The Labour Gazette, vol. 9, Dec., 1901, pp. 359–360.)

Brief synopsis of the report of the Interdepartmental committee on the employment of school children, published in 1901, Command paper 849.

Das englische Gesetz über die Kinderarbeit 1903.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 13, Oct. 29, 1903, cols. 121–122.)

The **Factory** children.

(*In* Economic review, vol. 5, July, 1895, pp. 370–379.)

Gibbins, H[enry] de Beltgens. Economic and industrial progress of the century.

London & Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, limited; Philadelphia, Detroit [etc.]: The Bradley-Garretson co., limited, 1903. xxx, (2), 524 pp. Portraits. 8°. (The nineteenth century series, vol. xv.)

"The factory workers of Great Britain: A story of misery and progress," pp. 315–324; "Children's employment in various industries," pp. 325–330.

Gorst, John E. School children as wage earners.

(*In* Nineteenth century, vol. 46, July, 1899, pp. 8–17.)

GREAT BRITAIN PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

Arranged chronologically

Great Britain. *Select committee on the state of children employed in the manufactories of the United Kingdom.* Report of the minutes of evidence.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1816, vol. 3.)

——— *Committee on employment of boys in sweeping of chimnies.* Report, together with the minutes of evidence taken before the Committee and an appendix. Ordered by the House of Commons, to be printed, 23 June 1817. 51 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1817, vol. 6.*)

——— *Committee on factories bill.* Report from the Committee on the "Bill to regulate the labour of children in the mills and factories of the United Kingdom;" with the minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed 8 August, 1832. 682 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1831–2, vol. 15.*)

——— *Factories inquiry commission.* First [second and supplementary] report of the Central board, . . . as to the employment of children in factories and as to the propriety and means of curtailing the hours of their labour; with minutes of evidence and reports by the District [and medical] com-

missioners. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 28 June, 1833 [15 July, 1833, 25 March, 1834]. 5 vols. F°.

First report, *in* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1833, vol. 20, pt. 1.
Second report, *Same.* 1833, vol. 21.
Supplementary report, *Same.* 1834, vol. 19, 20, pt. 1–2.

Great Britain. *Select committee on the act [to regulate the labour of children and young persons in] mills and factories.* First–[sixth] report, together with the minutes of evidence taken before them, appendices, and index. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed 3 April, 1840–17 July, 1840. 6 pts. Facsimiles. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1840, vol. 10.*)

——— ——— Report. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed 18 February, 1841. vi, 33 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1841, vol. 9.*)

——— *Children's employment commission.* First report of the Commissioners. Mines. Appendix, part 1–2. Reports and evidence from subcommissioners. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1842. 4 vols. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1842, vol. 15, 16, pt. 1–2, 17, pt. 1–2.*)

——— ——— Second report of the Commissioners. Trades and manufactures. Appendix and index to second report. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1843–1845. 4 vols. Folded map. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1843, vol. 13, 14, 15; 1845, vol. 42.*)

——— *Poor law commission office.* Reports of special assistant poor law commissioners on the employment of women and children in agriculture. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1843. xiv, (2), 378 pp. 8°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1843, vol. 12.*)

——— *Children's employment commission (1862).* First–[sixth] report, with appendix. 1863–1867. 6 vols. F°.

First report *in* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1863, vol. 18.
Second report, *Same.* 1864, vol. 22.
Third report, *Same.* 1864, vol. 22.
Fourth report, *Same.* 1865, vol 20.

Fifth report, *Same.* 1866, vol. 24.
Sixth report, *Same.* 1867, vol. 67.
Vol. 1, pp. 325–336, contains "Laws and regulations of foreign countries respecting the labour and education of children and young persons employed in trades and manufactures."

Great Britain. *Education department.* Report of departmental committee appointed to inquire into the conditions of school attendance and child labour. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed 6 July, 1893. 46 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893–94, vol. 68.*)

Reports on foreign countries: France, Germany, Switzerland, pp 30–33.

——— *Royal commission on labour.* The agricultural labourer. Vol. 1–5. 1893–94. 5 vols. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893–94, vol. 35, 36, 37, pt. 1–2.*)

Contains much general information and statistics relating to child labor in agriculture in England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales; and vol. 5, pt. 2, contains "Memorandum on the reports and proceedings of the Children's employment commission, 1862, and the Commission on the employment of children, young persons, and women in agriculture, 1867, by William C. Little."

——— *Royal commission on labour.* Fifth and final report. Part II. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. May, 1894. (2), 594 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1894, vol. 35.*)

"Memorandum on the evidence relating to the factory and workshop acts, 1878–1891: What the law is," pp. 568–572; "Special provisions for the protection of children, young persons, and women in certain industries," pp. 576–581.

——— *Board of trade.* (*Labour department.*) Report by Miss Collet on the statistics of employment of women and girls. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1894. vii, (1), 152 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1894, vol. 81, pt. 2.*)

——— *Education department.* Return "showing the number of half timers in the inspected schools of each county of England and Wales, . . . in the year ending 31st day of August 1896 (in continuation of Appendix E. of the Report of the Departmental committee on school attendance and child labour, 1893)." Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 8 February 1898. 4 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1898, vol. 70.*)

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* (*Labour department*). Report by Miss Collet on changes in the employment of women and girls in industrial centres. Part I. Flax and jute centres. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty 1898. iv, 113 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1898, vol. 88.*)

——— *Education department.* Elementary schools (Children working for wages). Return "for England and Wales, giving (1) the number of children attending elementary schools who are known to be working for wages or employed for profit, with their ages, standards, occupations, hours of work, and rates of pay; (2) the different classes of employment into which the boys and girls . . . went on leaving school during some complete year. Part 1, ordered by the House of Commons, to be printed, 1 June, 1899. Part (2), 9 February 1899. 2 parts. F° (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1899, vol. 75.*)

——— *Employment of school children committee.* Report of the Interdepartmental committee on the employment of school children, appointed by H. M. principal secretary of state for the home department [and minutes of evidence with appendices and index]. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1901–2. 2 vols. in 1. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1902, vol. 25.*)

——— *Street-trading children committee* (*Ireland*). Report of the Inter-departmental committee on the employment of children during school age, especially in street trading in the large centers of population in Ireland, . . . together with minutes of evidence and appendices. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty, 1902. xv, (1), 187, (1) pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1902, vol. 49.*)

——— *Standing committee on trade . . . shipping, and manufactures.* Report on the employment of children bill; with the proceedings of the committee. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 7 May 1903. 19 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903, vol. 5.*)

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* (*Labour department.*) Ninth annual abstract of labour statistics of the United Kingdom. 1901–1902. Presented to Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1903. 236 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903, vol. 67.*)

Occupation of children under 15 years of age, pp. 192–195; Number of children employed in factories and workshops, pp. 196–203.

——— *Home office.* Employment of children act, 1903. Report to His Majesty's principal secretary of state for the Home department on the byelaws made by the London county council under the employment of children act, 1903, by Chester Jones. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1906. 28 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1906. Cd. 2809.*)

Hogg, Edith F. School children as wage earners.

(*In* Nineteenth century, vol. 42, Aug., 1897, pp. 235–244.)

——— Wage-earning children.

(*In* Economic review, vol. 10, July, 1900, pp. 345–354.)

Hutchins, B. L., *and* A. **Harrison.** A history of factory legislation. With a preface by Sidney Webb.

Westminster: P. S. King & son, 1903. xviii, 372 pp. 8°.

For references relating to children's employment, *see* index under this heading.

International congress for the welfare and protection of children. Report of the Proceedings of the Third International congress, held in London, 15th–18th July, 1902. Ed. by Sir William Chance.

London: P. S. King & son, 1902. xxviii, 348 pp. Diagrams. Portraits. 8°.

M'Millan, Margaret. Child labour.

(*In* Oliver, Thomas, *ed.* Dangerous trades, pp. 90–97. London, 1902. 8°.)

Peacock, Robert. Employment of children with special reference to street trading.

(*In* International congress for the welfare and protection of children. Report of the Proceedings of the Third International congress, held in London, 15th–18th July, 1902, pp. 191–202. London, 1902. 8°.)

Ruegg, Alfred Henry. The laws regulating the relation of employer and workman in England. A course of six lectures delivered at the request of the Council of legal education during Michaelmas term, 1904.
London: W. Clowes and sons, limited, 1905. viii, 199 pp. 12°.

The Second report of the children's employment commission. 1862.
(*In* Meliora, vol. 8, 1865, pp. 102–120.)

Senhouse, R[obert] M[etcalfe] Minton- Work and labour: being a compendium of the law affecting the conditions under which the manual work of the working classes is performed in England.
London: Sweet & Maxwell, ld., 1904. xcviii, 379 pp. 8°.

Sherard, Robert Harborough. The child-slaves of Britain.
London: Hurst and Blackett, 1905. xix, (5), 267 pp. Plates. 12°.

CONTENTS.—1. On child-slavery in London in general; 2. On child-slavery in London in detail; 3. On the alien immigration and its effects; 4. On child-slavery in Manchester; 5. In Birmingham; 6. In Grimsby; 7. In Scotland; 8. In Liverpool and other large towns; Appendix.

Spahr, Charles B. Child labor in England and the United States.
(*In* Chautauquan, vol. 30, Oct., 1899, pp. 41–43.)

Spencer, F. H. Child labour and the half-time system
(*In* Economic review, vol. 8, Oct., 1898, pp. 463–481.)

Sykes, T. P. The factory half-timer.
(*In* Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 46, Dec., 1889, pp. 823–831.)

Taylor, R. Whately Cooke. Introduction to a history of the factory system.
London: Richard Bently & son, 1886. xviii, 441 pp. 8°.
Employment of children, pp. 28, 35, 352, 393, 401.

Webb, Beatrice (Potter), *ed.* The case for the factory acts.
London: Grant Richards, 1901. xvi, 233 pp. 8°.

Webb, Catherine. The committee on wage-earning children.
(In Economic review, vol. 14, Apr., 1904, pp. 208–211.)

Webb, Sidney, *and* Beatrice **Webb**. Industrial democracy.
London: Longmans, Green and co., 1897. 2 vols. 8°.
Boy-labor, vol. 2, pp. 482–489, 573, 704–715, 768, 769, 811.

Williams, C. Willoughby, *and* Charles E. **Musgrave**. The factory and workshop act, 1901: its general effect and parliamentary history, with notes and other information (including the full text of the act) for the guidance of employers of labour, and others.

London: Effingham Wilson, 1902. 196 pp. 8°.

Wood, George H. An outline of the history of the employment of women and children in industry.

(*In* The Co-operative wholesale societies, limited. Annual for 1904, pp. 209-238. Manchester, Glasgow.)

Zanten, J. H. van. Die Arbeiterschutzgesetzgebung in den europäischen Ländern.

Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 1902. xii, 338 pp. 8°.

Child labor in England, pp. 10-13, 41-43, 48-50.

CHILD LABOR: FRANCE

Bonzon, Jacques. La législation de l'enfance 1789–1894. 2. éd., avec un appendice de 1894 à 1898.
Paris: Librairie Guillaumin et c^ie, 1899. (2), *320 pp.* 12°.
(*Cent ans de lutte sociale.*)

"L'atelier: L'apprenti. Loi du 4 mars 1851," pp. 181–190; "Le jeune ouvrier. Histoire de la protection de l'enfance ouvrière. Lois du 22 mars 1841 et du 19 mai 1874. Loi du 2 novembre 1892," pp. 191–219.

Bouquet, Louis. La réglementation du travail dans l'industrie. 5. éd. entièrement refondue et mise à jour, par Paul Razous.
Paris [etc.]: Berger-Levrault & c^ie, 1904. viii, 398 pp. 8°.

Contains "Textes législatifs et réglementaires relatifs à la durée du travail des enfants, des filles mineures et des femmes;" "Commentaire des prescriptions relatives à l'hygiène et à la sécurité des enfants, des filles mineures et des femmes." "Loi du 7 décembre 1874 sur la protection des enfants dans les professions ambulantes."

Brereton, Cloudesley. The rural schools of north-west France.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 7, pp. 1–244. London, 1902. 8°.)
History of compulsory education, pp. 77–86.

Brunhes, H. J., *and* F. H. **McLean**. Child labor in France.

(*In* Charities, vol. 14, Apr. 22, 1905, pp. 676–682.)

Bry, Georges. Cours élémentaire de législation industrielle; travail industriel et questions ouvrières, propriété industrielle, délits de contrefaçon et concurrence déloyale.
Paris: L. Larose, 1895. (2), *800 pp.* 8°.

"Réglementation du travail des enfants et des femmes dans les établissements industriels. Loi du 2 novembre 1892," pp. 323–348; "Loi du 30 mars 1900 modifiant la loi du 2 novembre 1892 sur le travail des enfants, . . ." pp. 789–792.

Courcelle, Louis. Code annoté des lois ouvrières.
Paris: Marchal et Billard, 1902. xxiv, 321 pp. 12°.

"Loi du 2 novembre 1892. Sur le travail des enfants, des filles mineures et des femmes dans les établissements industriels," pp. 263–304.

Courcelle, Louis. Traité de législation ouvrière. Avec une préface de Paul Beauregard.

Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1902. (2), *iii*, (1), *xv*, (1), *584 pp.* 8°.

"Surveillance, hygiène et sécurité des ouvriers. Enfants, filles mineures et femmes," pp. 115–189.

Dagan, Henri. Les enfants "industrialisés."

(*In* La Nouvelle revue, vol. 22, June 15, 1903, pp. 433–444.)

Massé, Daniel. Législation du travail et lois ouvrières; classification, commentaire, jurisprudence, législation comparée, projets et propositions de lois.

Paris: Nancy, Berger-Levrault et cie, 1904. xii, 974 pp. Tables. 8°.

"Protection générale des enfants, des filles mineures et des femmes," pp. 253–303.

Medd, John C. Rural education in France.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 7, pp. 245–310. London, 1902. 8°.)
School attendance, pp. 256–260.

Rachou, Louis. Les conditions de travail des enfants âgés de moins de treize ans.

(*In* Le Génie civil, vol. 46, Feb. 11, 1905, pp. 242–243.)

Le **Travail** industriel des femmes et des enfants.

(*In* La Réforme économique, 12e année, Mar. 20, 1904, pp. 376–379; Mar. 27, 1904, pp. 414–416.)

Zanten, J. H. van. Die Arbeiterschutzgesetzgebung in den europäischen Ländern.

Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 1902. xii, 338 pp. 8°.

Child labor in France, pp. 14–15, 127–129, 133–135.

CHILD LABOR: GERMANY

Agahd, Konrad. [Child labor in Germany.]

(*In* United States. Report of the Commissioner of education, 1899–1900, vol. 1, pp. 816–825. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

——— Die Erwerbsthätigkeit schulpflichtiger Kinder im Deutschen Reich.

(*In* Archiv für soziale Gesetzgebung und Statistik, vol. 12, pp. 373–428. Berlin, 1898. 8°.)

——— Gesetz betr. Kinderarbeit in gewerblichen Betrieben. Vom 30. März 1903. Ausführliche Erläuterungen zum Gesetz und Vorschläge zu seiner Durchführung.

Jena: G. Fischer, 1903. 143, [1] pp. 8°. (Schriften der Gesellschaft für soziale Reform. hft. 10.)

——— Die gesetzliche Regelung der Kinderarbeit in Landwirtschaft und Haushalt.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 14, June 22, 1905, cols. 985–989; June 29, 1905, cols. 1009–1012.)

——— Die gewerbliche Kinderarbeit in Kiel.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 12, Aug. 6, 1903, cols. 1184–1186.)

——— Kinderbarbeit in Chemnitz.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 11, Jan. 16, 1902, cols. 404–406.)

——— Kinderarbeit und Gesetz gegen die Ausnutzung kindlicher Arbeitskraft in Deutschland. (Unter Berücksichtigung der Gesetzgebung des Auslandes und der Beschäftigung der Kinder in der Landwirtschaft.)

Jena: G. Fischer, 1902. xii, 206 pp. 8°.

——— Kinderarbeit und gesetzlicher Kinderschutz in Österreich und Deutschland.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft, vol. 7, May, 1904, pp. 330–335.)

——— Die Kinderschutzgesetzgebung in Deutschland.

(*In* Die Zeit, vol. 34, Feb. 28, 1903, pp. 101–102.)

——— Die nächste Berufs- und Gewerbezählung und der Kinderschutz.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 13, June 16, 1904, cols. 992–995.)

Agahd, Konrad. Zu den Grundzügen der gesetzlichen Regelung der gewerblichen Kinderarbeit ausserhalb der Fabriken.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 10, Sept. 12, 1901, cols. 1257–1262.)

——— Zur Würdigung der Statistik über die gewerbliche Kinderarbeit ausserhalb der Fabriken in Deutschland.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 10, Oct. 18, 1900, cols. 52–56.)

Agahd, Konrad, *and* M. von **Schulz**. Gesetz betr. Kinderarbeit in gewerblichen Betrieben. Vom 30. III 1903. 3. Aufl.
Jena: G. Fischer, 1905. xvi, 408 pp. 8°.

Not at present in the Library of Congress; has been ordered.

Anton, Günther K[urt]. Geschichte der preussischen Fabrikgesetzgebung bis zu ihrer Aufnahme durch die Reichsgewerbeordnung.
Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1891. xvi, 202 pp. 8°. (Staats- und socialwissenchaftliche Forschungen. Bd. 11. Hft. 2.)

Geschichte der preussischen Gesetzgebung zum Schutze der jugendlichen Fabrikarbeiter, pp. 1–132.

Die **Ausführung** des Kinderschutzgesetzes in Preussen.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 13, Dec. 17, 1903, cols. 305–306.)

Bekanntmachung, betreffend Ausnahmen von dem Verbote der Beschäftigung eigener Kinder unter zehn Jahren.

(*In* Reichs-Gesetzblatt, no. 49, Dec. 23, 1905, pp. 775–778. Berlin, 1905. 8°.)

Child labor in Germany outside of factories.

(*In* United States. Report of the commissioner of education, 1900–1901, vol. 1, pp. 54–80. Washington, 1902. 8°.)
"Translated from Vierteljahrshefte des Kaiserlichen Statistischen Amts. 1900, Heft III."
Results of an official inquiry (1898) by the Imperial Chancellery.
CONTENTS.—Purpose and nature of inquiry; Results of the inquiry: Number of children employed outside of factories; Kinds of occupation of children; Age of wage-earning children; Daily working hours; Arrangement of workrooms; Legal conditions of child labor; Wages of children; Police regulations concerning child labor; Propositions for the future regulation of industrial child labor; Supplement 1. Regulations concerning industrial occupation of school children in some foreign countries: England; France; Austria; Other countries; Supplement 2. Discussion (A translation of an article by Dr. Wiese in the *Berlin Tägliche Rundschau*, No. 275, 1899).

Daurnay, Maxime. L'enquête allemande sur le travail des enfants hors de la fabrique.

(*In* Questions pratiques de législation ouvrière et d'économie sociale, vol. 2, (1901), pp. 105–109. Paris, 1902. 8°.)

Desmets, J. La nouvelle loi allemande sur le travail des enfants dans les exploitations industrielles.

(*In* La Réforme économique, 12. année, Nov. 8, 1903, pp. 1366–1367.)

Dix, Arthur. Das Kinderschutz-Gesetz im deutschen Reichstag.

(*In* Politisch-anthropologische Revue, vol. 2, June, 1903, pp. 226–230.)

Dodd, Edward Arthur. Die Wirkung des gesetzlichen Schutzes auf die Lage der jugendlichen Fabrikarbeiter Deutschlands.
Halle a. S., 1897. (*4*), *59*, (*1*) *pp.* *8°.*

Published in full as v. 15 of "Sammlung nationalökonomischer und statistischer Abhandlungen."

Esche, Arthur. Der gesetzliche Arbeitsschutz der gewerblich beschäftigten Jugend. Vortrag gehalten im Ferienkursus der Gehe-Stiftung zu Dresden (26. April 1905).
Dresden: v. Zahn & Jaensch, 1905. 52 pp. 8°. (*In Neue Zeit- und Streitfragen, hrsg. von der Gehe-Stiftung zu Dresden. Dresden, 1905. 2. Jahrg.*)

Jahrbuch der Gehe-Stiftung zu Dresden, bd. xi, p. [247]–298.

Falkenbach, Joseph. Employment of children in German factories.

(*In* United States. Consular reports, vol. 30, No. 106, July, 1889, pp. 380–381.)

Feld, Wilhelm. Die Kinder der in Fabriken arbeitenden Frauen und ihre Verpflegung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Commitschauer Arbeiterinnen.
Dresden: O. V. Böhmert, 1906. viii, 87 pp. 8°. (*Probleme der Fürsorge. Bd. III.*)

Findeisen, H. Das Reichsgesetz betreffend Kinderarbeit in gewerblichen Betrieben vom. 30. März 1903.
Leipzig: Verlag von Duncker & Humblot, 1904. viii, 104 pp. 8°.

Fürth, Henriette. Gewerbliche Kinderarbeit in Deutschland.

(*In* Dokumente der Frauen, vol. 4, Dec. 1, 1900, pp. 533–541.)

Germany. Gewerbliche Kinderarbeit ausserhalb der Fabriken auf Grund der Erhebung vom Jahre 1898.

(*In* Germany. Statistisches Amt. Vierteljahrshefte zur Statistik des Deutschen Reichs, vol. 9, 1900, Heft 3, pp. 97–147. Berlin, 1900. F°.)

Translated in U. S. Report of the commissioner of education, 1900–1901, vol. 1, pp. 54–80.

——— Die jugendlichen Fabrikarbeiter und die Fabrikarbeiterinnen. [1899–1902.]

(*In* Germany. Statistisches Amt. Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 24. Jahrg., 1903, page 43.)

——— Die jugendlichen Fabrikarbeiter und die Fabrikarbeiterinnen im Jahre 1901.

(*In* Germany. Statistisches Amt. Vierteljahrshefte zur Statistik des Deutschen Reichs, vol. 11, 1902, Heft 4, page 214. Berlin, 1902. F°.)

Görres, K[arl]. Handbuch der gesammten Arbeitergesetzgebung des Deutschen Reiches. Enthaltend die Arbeiter-Versicherungs- und Schutzgesetzgebung, d. h. sämmtliche Reichsgesetze über Kranken-, Unfall-, Invaliditäts- und Alters-Versicherung . . . nebst den Reichs-Ausführungs-Verordnungen, Bekanntmachungen des Bundesraths, Rundschreiben des Reichs-Versicherungsamts und Erlassen des Reichs-Postampts . . . die einschlägigen Bestimmungen aus dem Handelsgesetzbuch, Strafgesetzbuch, Gerichtsverfassungsgesetz u. s. f. . . . Systematisch geordnet und herausg. von . . . K. Görres.

Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung; St. Louis, Mo. [*etc.*]. *B. Herder, 1893. xxxv,* [*1*], *765 pp. 8°.*

Jugendliche Arbeiter, pp. 114, 295, 579, 619, 637–645, 647–652.

Hesse (Grand-duchy). *Ministerium des Innern.* Jahresbericht über die Durchführung des Kinderschutzgesetzes im Jahr 1904 erstattet von den Grossherzoglich Hessischen Gewerbeinspektionen.

Darmstadt: Druck der L. C. Wittich'schen Hofbuchdruckerei, 1905. iv, 109 pp. 8°.

Die **Kinderarbeit** in gewerblichen Betrieben.

(*In* Arbeiterwohl, vol. 23, 1903, pp. 193–209.)

Kraus, Siegmund. Children's claim upon childhood.

(*In* United States. Report of the Commissioner of education, 1899–1900, vol. 1, pp. 810–815. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

A translation from "Die Zeit," showing conditions in Germany and other northern countries relating to child labor and compulsory school attendance.

——— Kinderschutz und Trunksuchtsgesetz.

(*In* Die Zeit, vol. 34, Mar. 7, 1903, pp. 113–114.)

May, Max. Gewerbliche Kinderarbeit im Kreise Sonneberg.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 11, Feb. 27, 1902, cols. 565–566.)

Muench, Hugo. Employment of children in Germany.

(*In* United States. Consular reports, vol. 75, no. 283, Apr. 1904, pp. 121–124.)

Poetzsch, Hugo. New German child labor laws.

(*In* American federationist, vol. 10, July 1903, pp. 566–568.)

Die **Regelung** der gewerblichen Kinderarbeit.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 11, April 17, 1902, cols. 745–750.)

Regelung der gewerblichen Kinderarbeit in Deutschland.

(*In* Sociale Rundschau, vol. 3, April, 1902, pp. 465–471; May, 1902, pp. 610–615. Wien, 1902. 8°.)

Die **Reichstagssession**, 1900/3. Zweiter Teil: Sozial-und Gewerbepolitik. Bearbeitet von Fritz Stefan Neumann.

Berlin, 1903. Verlag von Wilhelm Baensch. v, (1), 147 pp. 8°. (Bibliothek für Politik und Volkswirtschaft, Heft 8.)

"Gesetz betr. die Kinderarbeit in gewerblichen Betrieben," pp. 24–31, 142.

Schulz, M. von. Kontrollmassregeln des Kinderschutzgesetzes.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 12, May 7, 1903, pp. 854–859.)

Smith, James Henry. Factory operatives in Germany.

(*In* United States. Consular reports, vol. 25, no. 89, Feb., 1888, pp. 203–232.)

"Children and young persons," pp. 221–227.

Spangenberg, H. Reichsgesetz, betreffend Kinderarbeit in gewerblichen Betrieben. Vom 30. März 1903.

Berlin, 1903. J. Guttentag. 148 pp. 24°. (Guttentag'sche Sammlung Deutscher Reichsgesetze, Nr. 71.)

Stern, Louis. Child and female adult labor in Germany.

(*In* United States. Consular reports, vol. 45, no. 165, June, 1894, pp. 204–205.)

——— Female and child labor in Germany.

(*In* United States. Consular reports, vol. 59, no. 223, Apr., 1899, pp. 634–635.)

Stieda, W. Child laborers and their protection in Germany.

(*In* Chautauquan, vol. 18, Oct., 1893, pp. 88–91.)

Washburn, Albert H. Woman and child labor in Germany.

(*In* United States. Consular reports, vol. 42, no. 152, May, 1893, pp. 172–178.)

Welck, M. *Freiherr* von. Fabrikschulen und Fabrikarbeit schulpflichtiger Kinder in Sachsen.

(*In* Wissenchaftliche Beilage der Leipziger Zeitung, Mar. 28, 1899, no. 37, pp. 145–148.)

Wolff, Hellmuth. Ein Kapitel Kinderarbeit.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 15, Nov. 30, 1905, cols. 224–226.)

Zanten, J. H. van. Die Arbeiterschutzgesetzgebung in den europäischen Ländern.

Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 1902. xii, 338 pp. 8°.

Child labor in Germany, pp. 13–14; 77–78; 85–89.

Zisterer, *Dr.* Zur Ausführung des Kinderschutzgesetzes in Württemberg.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 15, Mar. 30, 1905, cols. 678–680.)

Zur Ausführung des Kinderschutzgesetzes.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 13, Oct. 8, 1903, cols. 32–34.)

Zur Durchführung des Kinderschutzgesetzes.

(*In* Soziale Praxis, vol. 12, Sept. 17, 1903, cols. 1326–1327.)

CHILD LABOR: BELGIUM

Belgium. *Office du travail.* Lois & règlements concernant le travail des femmes et des enfants, la police des établissements classés, le payement des salaires aux ouvriers, les règlements d'atelier et l'inspection du travail.
Bruxelles: J. Lebègue et cie [etc., J. Goemaere, imp. du roi], 1898. 268 pp. 12°.

——— ——— Salaires et durée du travail dans les industries textiles au mois d'octobre 1901.
Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, 1905. xx, 427, 691 pp. 4°.

Gives statistics of wages and hours of labor of children in various industries for the period 1896 to 1901.

——— *Office du travail et administration des mines.* Rapports annuels de l'inspection du travail. 8. année (1902).
Bruxelles: L. Lebègue et cie, 1903. (2), v, (3), 304 pp. 8°.

Contains reports of district inspectors in the enforcement of child labor laws in their respective districts.

Dubois, Ernest. Child labor in Belgium.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20, July, 1902, pp. 203–220.)

Vermeersch, Arthur. Manuel social, la législation et les oeuvres en Belgique; avec une préface de Gérard Cooreman. Nouv. éd., entièrement refondue.
Lourain: A. Uystpruyst; Paris: Giard & Brière, 1904. (2), xxxix, 1009 pp. 8°.

"La loi sur le travail des femmes et des enfants," pp. 185–193.

Zanten, J. H. van. Die Arbeiterschutzgesetzgebung in den europäischen Ländern.
Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 1902. . xii, 338 pp. 8°.

Child labor in Belgium, pp. 16–17, 244–245, 250–251.

CHILD LABOR: AUSTRIA–HUNGARY

Agahd, Konrad. Kinderarbeit und gesetzlicher Kinderschutz in Österreich und Deutschland.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft, vol. 7, May, 1904, pp. 330–335.)

Austria. Bericht der k. k. Gewerbe-Inspectoren über ihre Amtsthätigkeit im Jahre 1901.

Wien, 1902. Druck und Verlag der kaiserlich-königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei. cvi, 548 pp. 8°.

Child labor and the schools in Austria.

(*In* Journal of political economy, vol. 13, Mar., 1905, pp. 303–306.)

Fehlinger, Hans. Child labor in Austria,

(*In* American federationist, vol. 10, July, 1903, page 565.)

Günther, R. von. Die Beschäftigung der Schulkinder mit gewerblichen, landwirtschaftlichen und sonstigen Arbeiten.

(*In* Austria. Statistische Monatschrift, vol. 29, pp. 406–418. Wien, 1903. 8°.)

Kraus, Siegmund. Kinderarbeit und gesetzlicher Kinderschutz in Österreich.

Wien und Leipzig: F. Deuticke, 1904. vi, 203 pp. 8°. (*Wiener staatswissenschaftliche Studien. 5. Bd., 3. Hft.*)

"Literaturnachweis," pp. 200–203.

Schwimmer, Rosika. Staatlicher Kinderschutz in Ungarn.

(*In* Deutschland, vol. 5, Jan., 1905, pp. 429–435.)

Zanten, J. H. van. Die Arbeiterschutzgesetzgebung in den europäischen Ländern.

Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 1902. xii, 338 pp. 8°.

Child labor in Austria, pp. 191–192, 197.

CHILD LABOR: OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES

ITALY, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND, THE NETHERLANDS, SPAIN

Balfour, R. Primary education in the Netherlands.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 8, pp. 293–440. London, 1902. 8°.)

"Historical introduction to the Compulsory education act, 1900," pp. 387–398; Compulsory education law, July, 1900, pp. 399–411.

Baudoin, Lionel. La règlementation légale du travail des femmes et des enfants dans l'industrie italienne.

Paris: Henry Paulin et c^ie^, 1905. (*2*), *160 pp.* *8°.*

1. partie. La loi du 19 juin 1902; 2. partie. La Convention franco-italienne du 15 avril 1904 et la réglementation légale du travail industriel en France à l'égard des femmes et des enfants italiens.

Chauvet, Émile. La protection légale des travailleurs en Espagne.

Paris: Société nouvelle de librarie et d'édition (*G. Bellais*), *1903. 132 pp.* *8°.*

"Bibliographie," pp. 127–129.

Appendice: Loi du 15 mars 1900 réglementant le travail des femmes et des enfants, pp. 119–126.

Delas, Joseph-Marie. La réglementation du travail des enfants et des femmes en Espagne.

(*In* Congrès international de législation du travail tenu à Bruxelles du 27 au 30 septembre 1897, pp. 121–127. Bruxelles, 1898. 8°.)

Ferraris, Carlo F. Das neue italienische Gesetz betr. die Frauen- und Kinderarbeit.

(*In* Archiv für soziale Gesetzgebung und Statistik, vol. 18, pp. 564–577. Berlin, 1902. 8°.)

Giretti, Edoardo. La legge sul lavoro . . . forzato delle donne.

(*In* Giornale degli economisti, ser. 2, vol. 27, Oct. 1903, pp. 399–401.)

On the Italian law of July 19, 1902, in regard to the labor of women and children.

Italienisches Gesetz über Kinder- und Frauenarbeit.

(*In* Sociale Rundschau, vol. 3, Aug., 1902, pp. 177–183. Wien, 1902. 8°.

Italy. Legge sul lavoro delle donne e dei fanciulli.

(*In* La Giustizia amministrativa, vol. 16, Dec., 1905, pp. 533–537.)

Landmann, Julius. Die Arbeiter-schutzgesetzgebung der Schneiz. *Basel: Helbing & Lichtenhahn, 1904. cvi, (26), 496 pp. Tables. 8°.*

Gives the text of the laws relating to child labor.

Morant, R. L. The national organisation of education of all grades as practised in Switzerland.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 3, pp. 1–82. London, 1898. 8°.)

Federal law on compulsory primary education; Federal law on child labour," pp. 13–14.

Profumo, L. G. Le assicurazioni operaie nella legislazione sociale. *Torino: Fratelli Bocca editori, 1903. xxi, (1), 402 pp. 8°. (Biblioteca di scienze sociali, vol. 43.)*

"Le leggi sul lavoro delle donne e dei fanciulli," pp. 122–132, 384–388.

Sigg, Jean. L'enfant dans l'industrie domestique en Suisse.

(*In* La Revue socialiste, vol. 38, Sept., 1903, pp. 346–369.)

Vogel, H. Der Arbeiterschutz in Spanien.

(*In* Neue Zeit, vol. 20, Mar., 1902, pp. 689–692.)

CHILD LABOR: BRITISH COLONIES

Allardyce, W. L. The system of education in Fiji.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 14, pp. 171–195. London, 1905. 8°.)
Compulsory attendance, page 175.

Balfour, R. The system of education in the North-west territories of the Dominion of Canada.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 4, pp. 409–465. London, 1901. 8°.)
"Attendance laws and truancy," pp. 429–432.

——— The system of education in the province of British Columbia.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 4, pp. 467–513. London, 1901. 8°.)
"Regulations as to compulsory attendance," pp. 484–485.

Brandon, Lowther E. The system of education in the Falkland Islands.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 14, pp. 197–204. London, 1905. 8°.)
"The school attendance ordinance, 1895. An ordinance to regulate the attendance of children at school," pp. 202–203.

Bushe, R. Gervase. The system of education in Trinidad and Tobago.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 12, Colonies, 1, pp. 175–256. London, 1905. 8°.)
"Report of the Commission appointed to enquire into the questions of free and compulsory education in the primary schools of the colony," etc., pp. 241–256.

Capper, T., and M. E. **Sadler**. The system of education in Jamaica.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 4, pp. 575–749. London, 1901. 8°.)
"Compulsion to attend school," pp. 630–632.

Cole, G. The system of education in the Bahamas.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 12, Colonies, 1, pp. 1–40. London, 1905. 8°.)
Compulsory clauses added to the Education Act in 1878, page 6.

Cull, J. B. The system of education in Ceylon.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 5, pp. 767–816. London, 1901. 8°.)
Laws of school attendance, pp. 772–773.

France. *Direction du travail.* Législation ouvrière et sociale en Australie et Nouvelle-Zélande. Mission de M. Albert Métin.

Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1901. vii, 200 pp. 8°.

"Lois pour protéger les femmes et les enfants employés dans l'industrie," pp. 77–81; "Lois pour protéger les femmes et les enfants employés dans les magasins," pp. 81–84.

Great Britain. *Board of education.* The system of education in New South Wales.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 5, pp. 211–285. London, 1901. 8°.)
Compulsory education, pp. 220–222.

——— ——— The system of education in Ontario.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 4, pp. 1–143. London, 1901. 8°.)
Compulsory education, pp. 8–9.

——— ——— The system of education in the Federated Malay States.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 14, pp. 1–60. London, 1905. 8°.)
"The school attendance regulation, 1891"; "The school attendance enactment, 1900," pp. 59–60.

Jackson, Cyril. The system of education in Western Australia.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 5, pp. 537–624. London, 1901. 8°.)
Compulsory attendance, pp. 544–546, 579–582.

Peacock, A. J. The system of education in Victoria.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 5, pp. 287–408. London, 1901. 8°.)
Compulsory attendance, pp. 304, 341.

Sadler, M. E. The system of education in New Zealand.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 5, pp. 625–766. London, 1901. 8°.)
Attendance, pp. 629–630; Limits for compulsory attendance, page 635.

Simpson, George. The system of education in Bermuda.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 12, Colonies, 1, pp. 99–133. London, 1905. 8°.)
Attendance, page 108.

Twentyman, A. E. The system of education in Tasmania.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Spectal reports on educational subjects, vol. 5, pp. 447–465. London, 1901. 8°.)
Compulsory attendance, pp. 402–403.

Whitham, C. L. The system of education in South Australia.

(*In* Great Britain. Board of education. Special reports on educational subjects, vol. 5, pp. 467–536. London, 1901. 8°.)
Compulsory and free education, pp. 471, 518.

AUTHOR INDEX

	Page
Adams, Myron E	7
Adams, Thomas Sewall	7, 12
Addams, Jane	4, 7, 8, 27
Adler, Felix	7
Adler, Nettie	32
Agahd, Konrad	32, 43, 44, 50
Allardyce, W. L	53
American academy of political and social science	4, 7
Anderson, Neal L	8
Andrews, Eliza F	22
Angell, Stephen H	5
Annuaire de la législation du travail	5
Anton, Günther Kurt	44
Ashby, Irene M. *See* Macfadyen, Irene M. Ashby.	
Ashley-Cooper, Anthony, *Lord*	32
Aves, Ernest	32
Bacon, Mary Applewhite	27
Baernreither, J. M	8
Baldwin, Jesse Armon	24
Balfour, R	51, 53
Baudoin, Lionel	51
Beard, Annie E. S	28
Beauregard, Paul	42
Belgium. *Office du travail*	49
Betts, Lillian W	25, 26
Bliss, H. L	29
Bolen, George Lewis	8
Bonzon, Jacques	41
Bosanquet, Helen Denby (*Mrs.* Bernard Bosanquet)	32
Bouquet, Louis	41
Bowstead, William	32
Brace, C. L	22
Brandon, Lowther E	53
Brereton, Cloudesley	41
Brewer, Franklin N	8
Brooks, John Graham	4
Brunhes, H. J	41
Bry, Georges	41
Burke, Thomas	32
Bushe, R. Gervase	53
Cahoon, Haryot Holt	23
Campagnac, E. T	32
Campbell, Helen	22
Capen, Edward Warren	8
Capper, T	53
Cavanaugh, Hugh	24
Chance, *Sir* William	38
Chauvet, Émile	51
Chevaillier, A. A	22
Clarke, Allen	33
Cole, G	53
Collet, Clara E	36, 37
Colorado	9
Commons, John Rogers	9
Congrès international de législation du travail	5
Connecticut	9, 10
Cooreman, Gérard	49
Courcelle, Louis	41, 42
Crafts, Wilbur F	23
Croly, Jane C	23
Crowell, John F	22
Cull, J. B	54
Cunningham, William	33
Dagan, Henri	42
Dale, Florence D	28
Daniel, Anna S	10
Daurnay, Maxime	45
Davies, Edgar T	10
Dechesne, L	5
Delas, Joseph-Marie	5, 51
Denson, Daisy	26
Desmets, J	45
Devine, E. T	10
Dix, Arthur	45
Dodd, Edward Arthur	45
Dowd, Jerome	23
Drage, Geoffrey	33
Dubois, Ernest	49
Dunckley, Henry	33

Page
Durland, Kellogg 26
Eichthal, Eugène d' 5
Ellis, Leonora Beck 23, 24, 25, 26, 27
Erickson, Halford 7, 10
Esche, Arthur 45
Falkenbach, Joseph 45
Farquhar, A. B 10
Fehlinger, Hans 50
Feld, Wilhelm 45
Ferraris, Carlo F 51
Findeisen, H 45
Flower, B. O 24
Folks, Homer 25, 28
Fox, Hugh F 8, 10, 25, 27
France. *Direction du travail* 54
Frost, Edward W 4
Frowne, Sadie 24
Fürth, Henriette 45
Germany 46
Gibbins, Henry de Beltgens 34
Gibbons, *Cardinal* 12
Giretti, Edoardo 51
Görres, Karl 46
Goldmark, Josephine C 26, 28, 30
Goldmark, Pauline 25
Gompers, Samuel 4, 31
Goodyear, Caroline 30
Gorst, John E 34
Graffenried, Clare de. *See* Graffenried, Mary Clare.
Graffenried, Mary Clare 21, 22
Granger, *Mrs.* A. O 8, 10
Great Britain. *Board of education* 54
Parliamentary papers 34–38
Günther, R. von 50
Gunton, G 24
Hall, Fred S 27
Hall, George A 30
Harris, Henry J 4
Harrison, A 38
Hausay, A 5
Herz, A 5
Hesse (Grand-duchy) 46
Hirsch, Emil G 8, 10
Hoffman, Frederick L 10
Hogg, Edith F 38
Horton, Isabelle 11
Hunt, William C 19
Hunter, Robert 11, 25, 30
Hutchins, B. L 38
International conference on labour 6
International congress for the welfare and protection of children 38

Page
Iowa 11
Jackson, Cyril 54
Jenkins, E. Fellows 29
Kelley, Florence 4, 7, 9, 11, 12, 17, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29
Kelsey, Carl 23
Kirkland, James H 8, 12
Kober, George M 4
Kraus, Siegmund 47, 50
Landmann, Julius 52
Levasseur, Pierre Émile 12
Lindsay, Samuel McCune 4, 12, 29, 30, 31
Lindsey, Ben B 8, 12
Little, William C 36
Loos, Isaac A 12
Lovejoy, Owen R 4, 7, 12, 29, 30
Macarthur, W 26
MacDonald, *Mrs.* 5
MacDonald, J. Ramsay 28
Macfadyen, Irene M. Ashby 23, 24
McKelway, A. J 4, 7, 12
MacLean, Annie Marion 27
McLean, F. H 41
McMackin, John 15
M'Millan, Margaret 38
Manning, Henry Edward, *Cardinal* 33
Marburg, Theodore 12
Marot, Helen 29
Maryland 12, 13
Massachusetts 13
Massé, Daniel 42
May, Max 47
Medd, John C 42
Métin, Albert 54
Michigan 13
Milner, Madeleine W 13
Minnesota 13
Mitchell, John 13
Montana 14
Montgomery, John B 14
Morant, R. L 52
Muench, Hugo 47
Murphy, Edgar Gardner 14, 26, 28
Musgrave, Charles E 40
National child labor committee 14
Nearing, Scott 30
Neill, Charles P 4, 31
Neumann, Fritz Stefan 47
New Hampshire 15
New Jersey 15
New York 15
Nichols, Francis H 25
Nitti, F. S 5

Page
Nolens, G. H 5
Noyes, William 4
Olsen, Hroar 5
Orchardson, C 22
Patterson, Annie C 27
Paulding, James K 29
Peacock, A. J 54
Peacock, Robert 38
Pic, Paul 5
Poetzsch, Hugo 47
Profumo, L. G 52
Pussemier, L 5
Rachou, Louis 42
Radu, V. I 5
Raphael, M 23
Rauchberg, Heinrich 15
Razous, Paul 41
Rhode Island 15
Rich, Edith J 6
Riis, Jacob A 16
Robbins, Hayes 16
Roberts, Peter 16, 28
Robin, F 5
Robinson, Harriet H 16
Ruegg, Alfred Henry 39
Russell, C. E. B 32
Sadler, M. E 53, 54
Sanville, Florence Lucas 29
Schindler, Solomon 22
Schulz, M. von 44, 47
Schwimmer, Rosika 50
Senhouse, Robert Metcalfe Minton- 39
Sewall, Hannah R 16
Shailer, M. V 30
Shaw, William B 17
Sherard, Robert Harborough 39
Sherwood, Sidney 12
Sigg, Jean 52
Sikes, Madeleine Wallin 17
Simpson, George 55
Smith, Hoke 17
Smith, James Henry 47
Sorge, F. A 28
Spahr, Charles B 23, 39
Spangenberg, H 47
Spargo, John 18
Spencer, F. H 39
Staicovici, Ch 5
Stern, Louis 48
Stevens, Alzina Parsons 12, 22
Stieda, W 48

Page
Stimson, Frederic Jesup 18
Strong, Josiah 17
Sumner, Helen L 7
Sykes, T. P 39
Taylor, Graham 4, 30
Taylor, R. Whately Cooke 39
Thimme, Edward 22
Twentyman, A. E 55
United States:
59th Congress, 1st session 18
Bureau of education 18
Bureau of labor 18, 19
Census office 19
Industrial commission 19
Van Der Vaart, Harriet M 27, 29
Van Vorst, Bessie (*Mrs.* John Van Vorst) 19, 31
Van Vorst, Marie 19
Varlez, Louis 5
Vermeersch, Arthur 49
Vogel, H 52
Walling, William English 24, 25
Washburn, Albert H 48
Weber, A 5
Weber, Adna F 20
Webb, Beatrice (Potter) 39
Webb, Catherine 39
Webb, Sidney 39
Welck, M. *Freiherr* von 48
Whitham, C. L 55
Whitin, Ernest Stagg 29
Whittelsey, Sarah Scovill 20
Whitten, Robert H 20
Will, Thomas E 22
Willey, Freeman Otis 20
Williams, C. Willoughby 40
Williams, John J 13
Williamson, Emily E 20
Willoughby, William Franklin 5, 6, 21, 22
Wilmer, C. B 21
Wischnewetzky, Florence Kelley. *See* Kelley, Florence.
Wisconsin 21
Wolff, Hellmuth 48
Wood, George H 40
Woodbridge, Alice L 22
Woodward, S. W 4, 31
Wright, Carroll D 13, 16
Zanten, J. H. van 6, 40, 42, 48, 49, 50
Zisterer, *Dr* 48

SUBJECT INDEX

Page

AGRICULTURE:
- Germany—
  - Agahd, Konrad 43
- Great Britain—
  - Great Britain. *Poor law commission office* 35
  - *Royal commission on labor*. 36

ALABAMA:
- Sewall, Hannah R 16, 17
- *See also* 23, 25

AUSTRALIA:
- France. *Direction du travail*.. 54
- Jackson, Cyril 54
- Whitham, C. L 55
- Willoughby, W. F 6

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY 50
- International conference on labour 6
- Laws—
  - Annuaire de la législation du travail 5
  - Congrès international 5
  - Laws relating to 6
  - Willoughby, W. F 6

BAHAMAS:
- Cole, G 53

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND:
- Maryland 12

BIBLIOGRAPHY:
- Milner, Madeleine W 13
- U. S. *Bureau of labor* 19
- *See also* 22, 23

BELGIUM 49
- International conference on labour 6
- Laws—
  - Annuaire de la législation du travail 5
  - Congrès international 5
  - Laws relating to 6
  - Vermeersch, Arthur 49
  - Willoughby, W. F 6

Page

BERMUDA:
- Simpson, George 55

BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND:
- Sherard, Robert H 39

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 25

BRITISH COLONIES 53–55

BRITISH COLUMBIA:
- Balfour, R 53

CALIFORNIA 30

CANADA:
- Balfour, R 53

CANNING INDUSTRY 29

CEYLON:
- Cull, J. B 54

CHEMNITZ, GERMANY:
- Agahd, Konrad 43

COAL MINES:
- Lovejoy, Owen R 4
- Roberts, Peter 16
- *See also* 25, 30

COLORADO 9

COMMERCIAL LIFE:
- Brewer, Franklin N 8
- Kelley, Florence 11
- *See also* 23, 26

COMPULSORY EDUCATION:
- British colonies 53–55
- Central Europe—
  - School attendance 6
- Colorado 9
- Connecticut—
  - Capen, Edward Warren.. 8
- Foreign countries—
  - Great Britain. *Children's employment commission (1862)* 36
- France—
  - Brereton, Cloudesley 41
  - Great Britain. *Education department* 36
  - Medd, John C 42

Page

Germany—
Great Britain. *Education department* 36
Kraus, Siegmund 47
Great Britain—
Great Britain. *Education department* 36
Netherlands—
Balfour, R 51
Rhode Island 16
Switzerland—
Great Britain. *Education department* 36
Morant, R. L 52
United States—
American academy of political and social science. 8
Kirkland, James H 12
Shaw, William B 17
Sikes, Madeleine W 17
U. S. *Bureau of education*. 18
See also School children.
CONNECTICUT 9, 10
Capen, Edward Warren 8
DANGEROUS OCCUPATIONS:
Sewall, Hannah R 16, 17
DENMARK:
International conference on labour 6
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA:
Harris, Henry J 4
Neill, Charles P 4, 31
U. S. *59th Congress, 1st session*. 18
See also 30, 31
DOMESTIC WORK:
Kelley, Florence 11
ENGLAND—
See Great Britain.
FACTORIES:
Europe—
Eichthal, E. d' 5
Germany 46, 47
Agahd, Konrad 43, 44
Dodd, Edward A 45
Falkenbach, Joseph 45
Feld, Wilhelm 45
Findeisen, H 45
Fürth, Henriette 45
Smith, James Henry 47
Spangenberg, H 47
Great Britain 34
Clarke, Allen 33
Great Britain. *Board of trade* 38

Page

Great Britain—Continued.
Committee on factories bill 34
Factories inquiry commission 34
Select committee 35
Hutchins, B. L. *and* A. Harrison 38
Sykes, T. P 39
Taylor, R. Whately Cooke. 39
Webb, Beatrice P 39
Williams, C. W. *and* C. E. Musgrave 40
United States—
Kelley, Florence 11
McKelway, A. J 4
Minnesota 13
Robbins, Hayes 16
Robinson, Harriet H 16
Van Vorst, Bessie 19
See also 23, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31
FALKLAND ISLANDS:
Brandon, Lowther E 53
FEDERATED MALAY STATES:
Great Britain. *Board of education* 54
FIJI:
Allardyce, W. L 53
FRANCE 41–42
Great Britain. *Education department* 36
International conference on labour 6
Laws—
Annuaire de la législation du travail 5
Bonzon, Jacques 41
Bouquet, Louis 41
Bry, Georges 41
Congrès international 5
Courcelle, Louis 41, 42
Laws relating to 6
Massé, Daniel 42
Willoughby, W. F 6
GEORGIA:
Sewall, Hannah R 16, 17
See also 27
GERMANY 43–48
Employment of children 6
Great Britain. *Education department* 36

GERMANY—*Continued* Page
International conference on labour 6
Laws—
Agahd, Konrad 43, 44
Agahd, Konrad, *and* M. von Schulz 44
Annuaire de la législation du travail 5
Congrès international 5
Findeisen, H 45
Görres, Karl 46
Laws relating to 6
Die Reichstagssession 47
Spangenberg, H 47
Willoughby, W. F 6
GLASS INDUSTRY:
Kelley, Florence 11
Lovejoy, Owen R 4
See also 27, 29, 30
GREAT BRITAIN 32–40
Minnesota 13
Willoughby, William F 21
See also 23
Laws—
Annuaire de la législation du travail 5
Congrès international 5
Drage, Geoffrey 33
Hutchins, B. L., *and* A. Harrison 38
International conference on labour 6
Laws relating to 6
Ruegg, Alfred H 39
Senhouse, R. M. M 39
Williams, C. W., *and* C. E. Musgrave 40
School children—
Child labor 44
GRIMSBY, ENGLAND:
Sherard, Robert H 39
HALF-TIMERS:
Great Britain—
Child labour 33
Great Britain. *Education department* 36
Spencer, F. H 39
Sykes, T. P 39
HEALTH:
Sewall, Hannah R 16, 17
See also 31
HESSE (GRAND DUCHY):
Laws 46
HOME LABOR: Page
Germany—
Agahd, Konrad 43
Switzerland—
Sigg, Jean 52
HOURS OF LABOR:
Belgium 49
Colorado 9
Europe—
Angell, Stephen H 5
France—
Bouquet, Louis 41
Germany—
Child labor 44
Great Britain—
Great Britain. *Factories inquiry commission* 34
Massachusetts—
Whittelsey, Sarah S 20
New York 15
Norway—
Congrès international 5
United States—
Sewall, Hannah R 16, 17
ILLINOIS:
Addams, Jane 4
Kelley, Florence 11
Sewall, Hannah R 16, 17
See also 22, 23, 27, 28
ILLITERATES:
Sewall, Hannah R 16, 17
Smith, Hoke 17
See also 26
INJURIOUS OCCUPATIONS:
Sewall, Hannah R 16, 17
IOWA 11
Laws—
Loos, Isaac A 12
See also 23
IRELAND:
Great Britain. *Street-trading children committee* 37
International conference on labour 6
ITALY:
Employment of children 6
International conference on labour 6
Laws—
Annuaire de la législation du travail 5
Baudoin, Lionel 51
Congrès international 5
Ferraris, Carlo F 51

Page
Giretti, Edoardo 51
Laws relating to 6
Profumo, L. G 52
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
JAMAICA:
Capper, T. *and* M. E. Sadler.. 53
KIEL, GERMANY:
Agahd, Konrad 43
LABOR UNIONS AND CHILD LABOR:
Gompers, S 4
LANCASHIRE, ENGLAND:
Campagnac, E. T., *and* C. E. B. Russell 32
LAWS:
Australasia—
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
Austria-Hungary—
Annuaire de la législation du travail..... 5
Congrès international.... 5
Laws relating to..... 6
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
Belgium—
Annuaire de la législation du travail..... 5
Congrès international.... 5
Laws relating to..... 6
Vermeersch, Arthur..... 49
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
Canada—
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
Connecticut..... 10
Denmark—
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
France—
Annuaire de la législation du travail..... 5
Bonzon, Jacques 41
Bouquet, Louis..... 41
Bry, Georges..... 41
Congrès international.... 5
Courcelle, Louis..... 41, 42
Laws relating to..... 6
Massé, Daniel 42
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
Germany—
Agahd, Konrad..... 43, 44
Agahd, Konrad, *and* M. von Schulz..... 44
Annuaire de la législation du travail..... 5
Congrès international.... 5
Findeisen, H..... 45
Görres, Karl 46
Laws relating to..... 6
Die Reichstagssession.... 47
Spangenberg, H 47
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
Great Britain—
Annuaire de la législation du travail..... 5
Congrès international.... 5
Drage, Geoffrey 33
Hutchins, B. L., *and* A. Harrison..... 38
Laws relating to..... 6
Ruegg, Alfred H..... 39
Senhouse, R. M. M..... 39
Williams, C. W. *and* C. E. Musgrave 40
Italy—
Annuaire de la législation du travail..... 5
Baudoin, Lionel..... 51
Congrès international.... 5
Ferraris, Carlo F 51
Giretti, Edoardo 51
Laws relating to..... 6
Profumo, L. G 52
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
Massachusetts..... 13
Whittelsey, Sarah S 20
Netherlands—
Congrès international.... 5
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
New Jersey—
Fox, Hugh F 10
New York 15
Norway—
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
Prussia—
Anton, Günther K..... 44
Roumania—
Congrès international.... 5
Russia—
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
Spain—
Chauvet, Émile 51
Congrès international.... 5
Delas, Joseph-Marie 51
Sweden—
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
Switzerland—
Landmann, Julius..... 52
Laws relating to..... 6
Willoughby, W. F..... 6

Page

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
See also ... [illegible]

Liverpool, England:
Sherard, Robert H. ... 31

London, England:
[illegible], [illegible] ... 32
Sherard, Robert H. ... 31

L[illegible]:
International conference on labour ... 6

Manchester, England:
Campagnac, E. T., and C. E. B. Russell ... 32
Sherard, Robert H. ... 31

Maryland ... 12, 13
Sewall, Hannah R. ... 16, 17
See also ... 30

Massachusetts ... 13
Child labor ... 8
Sewall, Hannah R. ... 16, 17
Whittelsey, Sarah S ... 20

Messenger Boys:
Kelley, Florence ... 11

Middle States:
American academy of political and social science ... 7
Kelley, Florence ... 11

Mills.
See Factories.

Mines ... 29
Great Britain. *Children's employment commission* ... 35
See also Coal mines.

Minnesota ... 13

Missouri:
Sewall, Hannah R. ... 16, 17

Montana ... 14

N[illegible]:
[illegible] ... [illegible]
International conference on labour ... 6
Laws—
[illegible] ... [illegible]
[illegible] ... [illegible]

Newark, New Jersey ... [illegible]

New England:
American academy of political and social science ... 7
[illegible] ... [illegible]
Kelley, Florence ... 11

New Hampshire ... [illegible]

New Jersey ... 15
American academy of political and social science ... [illegible]
Child labor ... [illegible]
Fox, Hugh F. ... 19
Sewall, Hannah R. ... 16, 17
See also ... 27, 28, 29

New South Wales:
Great Britain. *Board of education* ... 54

New York State ... 15
Sewall, Hannah R. ... 16, 17
See also ... 24, 25, 27, 28

New York City ... 22, 29

New Zealand:
Great Britain. *Board of education* ... 54
Sadler, M. E ... 54

Newsboys ... 29

Night Work:
Sewall, Hannah R. ... 16, 17
See also ... 26

North Carolina:
Sewall, Hannah R. ... 16, 17
See also ... 26, 29

Northern Central States:
American academy of political and social science ... 7

Norway:
International conference on labour ... 6
Hours of work—
Congrès international ... 5
Laws—
Willoughby, W. F. ... 6

Occupations:
Great Britain—
Great Britain. *Board of trade* ... 38

Page
United States—
Sewall, Hannah R..... 16, 17
U. S. *Bureau of labor* ... 18
ONTARIO:
Great Britain. *Board of education* 54
PENNSYLVANIA:
Sewall, Hannah R..... 16, 17
See also 26, 28, 29
PORTUGAL:
International conference on labour 6
PRUSSIA:
Laws—
Anton, Günther K 44
RHODE ISLAND 16
Sewall, Hannah R..... 16, 17
ROUMANIA:
Laws—
Congrès international 5
RUSSIA:
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
SAXONY:
Welck, M. *Freiherr* von..... 48
SCHOOL CHILDREN:
Austria—
Child labor 44
Günther, R. von 50
France—
Child labor. 44
Germany—
Welck, M. *Freiherr* von.. 48
Great Britain—
Child labor 44
Great Britain. *Education department* 37
Employment of school children committee 37
Hogg, Edith F 38
See also Compulsory education.
SCOTLAND:
Sherard, Robert H 39
SONNEBERG, KREISE:
May, Max 47
THE SOUTH:
American academy of political and social science..... 7, 8
Anderson, Neal L 8
McKelway, A. J 4, 12
Murphy, Edgar Gardner..... 14
Robbins, Hayes 16
Sewall, Hannah R..... 16, 17
Van Vorst, Bessie 19

Page
See also 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31
See also Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina.
SOUTH CAROLINA:
Sewall, Hannah R..... 16, 17
SPAIN:
Vogel, H 52
Laws—
Chauvet, Émile..... 51
Congrès international 5
Delas, Joseph-Marie 51
STAGE 29
STATISTICS:
Germany 46
Great Britain—
Great Britain. *Board of trade* 36, 38
Rhode Island..... 15
United States—
Devine, E. T..... 10
See also 26, 29
STREET TRADES:
Great Britain—
Campagnac, E. T., *and* C. E. B. Russell..... 32
Peacock, Robert..... 38
Ireland. Great Britain. *Street-trading children committee* ... 37
United States—
Adams, Myron E..... 7
American academy of political and social science. 7
Kelley, Florence 11
See also 25, 28
SWEDEN:
International conference on labour 6
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
SWITZERLAND:
Great Britain. *Education department* 36
International conference on labour 6
Laws—
Landmann, Julius..... 52
Laws relating to..... 6
Willoughby, W. F..... 6
TASMANIA:
Twentyman, A. E..... 55
TELEGRAPH BOYS:
Kelley, Florence 11
TEXTILE INDUSTRIES:
Connecticut..... 9

Page

TEXTILE INDUSTRIES—*Continued.*
Minnesota 13
Pennsylvania—
Roberts, Peter..... 16
See also Factories.
TOBAGO:
Bushe, R. Gervase 53
TRINIDAD:
Bushe, R. Gervase 53
UNITED STATES..... 7–31
Spahr, Charles B..... 39
Laws—
Addams, Jane..... 7
American academy of political and social science. 7, 8
Annuaire de la législation du travail..... 5
Congrès international.... 5
Erickson, Halford..... 10
Kelley, Florence 11
Sewall, Hannah R..... 16, 17
Stimson, Frederic J..... 18
U. S. *Bureau of labor*.... 18, 19
Census office 19
Weber, Adna F 20
Whitten, Robert H..... 20
Williamson, Emily E.... 20
See also 25
VICTORIA:
Peacock, A. J 54
WAGES:
Belgium 49
Germany—
Child labor 44
Rhode Island 15, 16
United States—
Levasseur, Pierre É..... 12
Sewall, Hannah R..... 16, 17
U. S. *Bureau of labor*.... 18
WASHINGTON, D. C.:
See District of Columbia.
WESTERN STATES:
Laws—
American academy of political and social science. 8
Lindsey, Ben B..... 12
WISCONSIN 21
Frost, Edward W..... 4
Michigan 13
Sewall, Hannah R..... 16, 17
WÜRTTEMBERG:
Zisterer, *Dr* 48

O

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

SELECT LIST OF REFERENCES

ON

ANGLO-SAXON INTERESTS

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN

CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

SECOND ISSUE

WITH ADDITIONS

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1906

L. C. card, 6–35014

PREFATORY NOTE

This is one of a number of lists upon topics of current interest which have been compiled to meet requests by letter. So far as it could be distributed at all it has hitherto been distributed in typewritten form. The applications have become so numerous that it has now been reduced to print, so as to be available for more general distribution.

* It has no claim to completeness, nor does it even attempt to exhaust the resources of this Library on the subject. Its purpose is merely to present some of the authorities of interest to the general inquirer. The special investigator must, of course, go much further.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN
Chief Bibliographer

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., March 26, 1903

* *Note*—This issue has received some new titles, but not sufficient to change the character of the List as described above. Its scope is limited to writings touching upon the social, political, and racial relations of the Anglo-Saxon peoples in recent days.

Washington, D. C., May 19, 1906

Chamberlain, Joseph. Speech at Leicester, Eng., Nov. 30, 1899.

(*In* The Times (London), Dec. 1, 1899, page 7.)

"The union—the alliance, if you please—the understanding between these two Great nations is indeed a guarantee for the peace of the world."

Colajanni, N. Latins et Anglo-Saxons. Races supérieures et races inférieures.

Paris: Alcan, 1905. xx, 432 pp. 8°.

Colquhoun, Archibald Ross. Greater America.

New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1904. ix, (2), 435, (1) pp. Frontispiece (portrait). 11 maps. 8°.

Demolins, Edmond. Anglo-Saxon superiority; to what it is due. Translated by Louis Bert. Lavigne. 2d ed.

London: The Leadenhall press, [etc.] 1899. xl, 427 pp. Map. 12°.

Dickinson, G. Lowes. A modern symposium.

New York: McClure, Phillips & co., 1905. (8), 159, (1) pp. 12°.

"The nation sooner or later will wake to its imperial mission. The hearts of Englishmen beyond the seas will beat in unison with ours. And the federation I foresee is not the federation of mankind, but that of the British race throughout the world."

Eltzbacher, O. Modern Germany; her political and economic problems, her policy, her ambitions and the causes of her success.

London: Smith, Elder, & co., 1905. ix, 346 pp. 8°.

"Some sources of information": pp. vii-ix.

Germany's world policy and her attitude towards Anglo-Saxon countries, pp. 72-104.

Freeman, Edward A. The English people in its three homes.

(*In his* Lectures to American audiences, pp. 7-201. Philadelphia, 1882. 12°.)

——— Greater Greece and Greater Britain, and George Washington, the expander of England. Two lectures, with an appendix.

London: Macmillan & co., 1886. (4), 143 pp. 12°.

Gardiner, Charles A. The proposed Anglo-American alliance, an address delivered before the American social science association, August 31, 1898.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1898. (2), 30 pp. 12°. (Questions of the day, no. 92.)

Giddings, Franklin Henry. Democracy and empire. With studies of their psychological, economic, and moral foundations.
New York: The Macmillan company, 1900. x, 363 pp. 8°.
Anglo-Saxon alliance, pp. 267–290.

Gorren, Aline. Anglo-Saxons and others.
New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1900. (4), 158 pp. 8°.
CONTENTS.—Certain sociologists and the Anglo-Saxons; The new empire; The gospel of action; Anglo-Saxon humanitarianism; The religious-commercial instinct; The higher civilization; Relative ethics.

Griffis, William Elliot. America in the East. A glance at our history, prospects, problems, and duties in the Pacific ocean.
New York: A. S. Barnes and company, 1899. x, (2), 244 pp. Plates. 12°.
"The Anglo-Saxons join hands," pp. 53–57.

Hawkins, Dexter Arnold. The Anglo-Saxon race: its history, character, and destiny. An address before the Syracuse University, at commencement, June 21, 1875.
New York: Nelson & Phillips, 1875. 28 pp. 8°.

Hertz, Gerald Berkeley. The old colonial system.
Manchester: University press, 1905. xi, (2), 232 pp. 8°. (Publications of the University of Manchester. Historical series, no. iii.)
"Hands across the sea," pp. 199–209.

Hodgins, Thomas. British and American diplomacy affecting Canada. 1782–1899. A chapter of Canadian history.
Toronto: The publishers' syndicate, 1900. 102, (1) pp. Maps. 8°.
"The substance of the earlier pages of this little work appeared as an article on "Canada's loss by the treaty of independence," with incidental references to some later treaties, in an English review in 1898."—*Prefatory note.*
Appendix no. 1. Articles of the treaty of 1825 . . . —no. 2. Provisional boundary between Canada and Alaska . . . —no. 3. Map of the Lynn canal.

Hosmer, James K. A short history of Anglo-Saxon freedom. The policy of the English-speaking race outlined in its inception, development, diffusion, and present condition.
New York: C. Scribner's sons, 1890. xx, 420 pp. 12 .

Jebb, Richard. Studies in colonial nationalism.
London: E. Arnold, 1905. xv, 336 pp. 8°.

Jeyes, Samuel Henry. Mr. Chamberlain, his life and public career. *London [etc.]: Sands & co., 1903.* [*iii*]–*xxxii*, *803*, (*1*) *pp.* *8°*.

Anti-English sentiment in the United States, pp. 416–417.
Anglo-American alliance favoured by Chamberlain, pp. 415, 416.
Improved relations of the United States with Great Britain, pp. 400–401, 422, 455, 567, 621.

Mahan, Alfred T. Possibilities of an Anglo-American reunion.

(*In his* The interest of America in sea power, present and future, pp. 107–134. Boston, 1898. 8°.)
Reprinted from North American review, November, 1894.

Mourre, Charles. D'où vient la décadence économique de la France; les causes présentes expliquées les causes lointaines. *Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et cie,* [*1900*]. (*2*), *460 pp.* *12°*.

Contains an appendix entitled "Quelques mots sur une théorie expliquant la supériorité des Anglo-Saxons," pp. 427–436.

Peel, George *i. e.* Arthur George Villiers. The friends of England. *London: J. Murray, 1905.* *xii*, *260 pp.* *8°*.

America: rival and friend, pp. 187–205.
"He does not attempt to disguise the ambitions and boundless ideals of the Americans, but if reason and justice are in the ascendant—and it must be confessed that since Mr. Roosevelt has been President and Edward VII. King, they have been more in evidence than ever before—America and Great Britain will be found side by side in the large international issues that will come up for solution." *Public opinion, April 28, 1905: p. 525.*

Peters, Karl. England and the English. *London: Hurst and Blackett, 1904.* *vi*, (*2*), *400 pp.* *12°*.

In the chapter on "The British and their empire" the writer treats of the achievements of the Anglo-Saxons and prophecies substantial unity of Anglo-Saxon countries.

Pollock, *Sir* Frederick. The Monroe doctrine. *London: Anglo-American league,* [*1902?*]. *44 pp.* *12°*.

"This pamphlet contains the substance of a lecture delivered before the London Chamber of Commerce under the auspices of the Anglo-American league."

Powers, H. H. The war as a suggestion of manifest destiny. [2d ed.] *Philadelphia: American academy of political and social science, 1898.* (*2*), *20 pp.* *8°*. (*Publications of the society, no. 235.*)

"Professor Powers shows the development of the policy of imperialism from the time of Jefferson and the inevitableness of the war. He then sets forth the results which must follow from our appearance as a world power, and why the final struggle for world domination must be between the Anglo-Saxon and Slav races. He also endeavors to forecast the result of this struggle."

Prall, William. The state and the church.
New York: Thomas Whittaker, [*1900*]. *260 pp. 12°.* (*The Baldwin lectures for 1898.*)

The concluding chapter on "The people" includes discussion of Slav, Latin and Teutonic civilization and of "the recent *rapprochement* between the peoples of Great Britain and of the United States."

Reich, Emil. Imperialism; its prices, its vocation.
London: Hutchinson & co., 1905. xii, 177 pp. 12°.

Ross, Edward Alsworth. Foundations of sociology.
New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1905. xiv, 410 pp. 12°. (*The citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology.*)

"The causes of race superiority," pp. 353–385.
Reprinted from Annals of the American academy of political and social science, vol. 18, July, 1901, pp. 67–89.

——— Social control; a survey of the foundations of order.
New York, London: The Macmillan co., 1901. xii, (2), 463 pp. 12°. (*The citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology.*)

"Partial list of authorities cited": pp. 443–448.
"Stress is laid, among other things, on supposed Teutonic or Anglo-Saxon qualities." *Quarterly journal of economics, August, 1901. p. 622.*

Scholes, Theophilus E. S. The British empire and alliances, or Britain's duty to her colonies and subject races.
London: Elliot Stock, 1899. viii, 415 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Preface; Anglo-Saxon alliance; The British Empire—its colonies; The British Empire—its dependencies; The wars that built the British Empire; The growth of British industries; The growth of British commerce; The character and growth of the Russian Empire; The origin of Chinese trade; Recent official Chinese correspondence; China a road to India; New International and commercial conditions; The white races and the dark races; The West Indies and the sugar question; A divided empire; The evils of "color prejudice;" Our future policy.

Seeley, *Sir* John Robert. The expansion of England; two courses of lectures.
Boston: Little, Brown, and co., 1900. viii, (2), 359 pp. 16°.

Smith, Edward. England and America after independence. A short examination of their international intercourse. 1783–1872.
Westminster: Archibald Constable, 1900. iv, (2), 397 pp. 8°.

Smith, Goldwin. Commonwealth or empire; a bystander's view of the question.

New York, London: The Macmillan co., 1902. (4), *82 pp. 12°.*

Stead, W. T. The Americanization of the world, or the trend of the twentieth century.

Horace Markley, New York, London, [*1902*]. (*6*), *444 pp. Maps. 12°.*

Streator, Martin Lyman. The Anglo-American alliance in prophecy, or the promises to the fathers. Vol. I.

London: The Werner co.; New Haven, Conn.: Our race publishing co., 1900. 565 pp. Frontispiece (map). 8°.

Chapter I: "The alliance of Great Britain and the United States in prophecy and in the present tendency of the times."

Strong, Josiah. The Anglo-Saxon and the world's future.

(*In his* Our country, pp. 208–227. New York, 1891. 12°.)

Tapp, Sidney C. The story of Anglo-Saxon institutions; or The development of constitutional government.

New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1904. ix, 245 pp. 12°.

Waldstein, Charles. The expansion of Western ideals and the world's peace.

New York and London: J. Lane, 1899. 194 pp. 12°.

Contains two essays, the first on "The expansion of Western ideals and the world's peace"; the second, on "The English-speaking brotherhood." The second essay was written at the beginning of the Spanish-American war, and was read at the Imperial Institute, London, July 7, 1898.

1885. An Anglo-Saxon alliance. J. R. Dougall.
Contemporary review, vol. 48 (Nov. 1885): 693.
Eclectic magazine, vol. 106 (Feb. 1886): 190.
Living age, vol. 167 (Dec. 19, 1885): 759.

Argues for an alliance with the United States.

1894. An Anglo-American alliance. Arthur Silva White.
North American review, vol. 158 (April, 1894): 484–493.

1894. The federation of English-speaking people. A talk with the Right Hon. Sir George Grey. James Milne.
Contemporary review, vol. 66 (Aug. 1894): 192–209.

1897. A century of Anglo-Saxon expansion. George B. Adams.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 79 (April 1897): 528–538.

1897. A common citizenship for the English race. A. V. Dicey.
Contemporary review, vol. 71 (April, 1897): 457–476.

1897. La supériorité des Anglo-Saxons. J. Burnichon.
Études, vol. 72 (Sept. 20, 1897): 762–787; vol. 73 (Oct. 20, 1897): 145–167.

1897. La supériorité des Anglo-Saxons. Paul Thirion.
Quinzaine, vol. 18 (Sept. 1, 1897): 113–131.

1897. La supériorité des Anglo-Saxons et le livre de M. Demolins. G. Valbert.
Revue des deux mondes, 4e période, vol. 143 (Oct. 1897): 697–708.

1897. Shall the United States be Europeanized? John Clark Ridpath.
Arena, vol. 18 (Dec. 1897): 827–833.

1897. The superiority of the Anglo-Saxon. G. Valbert.
Living age, vol. 215 (Dec. 4, 1897): 656–664.

Translated from the Revue des deux mondes, Oct. 1897.

1898. The success of the Anglo-Saxons.
Edinburgh review, vol. 187 (Jan. 1898): 130–150.
Living age, vol. 217 (May 7, 1898): 352–365.

1898. Anglo-Saxon superiority. Robert W. Shannon.
Public opinion, vol. 24 (Feb. 1898): 182.

1898. Anglo-American alliance. W. C. Copeland.
Living age, vol. 217 (Apr. 9, 1898): 126.

1898. Are the Americans Anglo-Saxons?
Spectator, vol. 80 (Apr. 30, 1898): 614.
Public opinion, vol. 24 (May 26, 1898): 662.
Living age, vol. 217 (June 4, 1898): 681.

1898. International isolation of the United States. Richard Olney.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 81 (May, 1898): 577–588.

1898. England's attitude and the war. From the Spectator.
Living age, vol. 217 (May 21, 1898): 555–557.

1898. Basis of Anglo-American alliance. L. Abbott.
North American review, vol. 166 (May, 1898): 513.

1898. The Anglo-Saxon alliance.
Spectator, vol. 80 (May 21, 1898): 718–719.

1898. Wanted, an imperial minimum.
Westminster review, vol. 149 (May, 1898): 477–483.
Living age, vol. 217 (June 25, 1898): 871.

1898. Which shall dominate, Saxon or Slav? D. Mills.
North American review, vol. 166 (June, 1898): 729.

1898. American greetings and tributes to Britain.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (July, 1898): 71.

1898. Anglo-Saxons against the world. H. W. Wilson.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (July, 1898): 84.

1898. The essential unity of Britain and America. James Bryce.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 82 (July, 1898): 22–29.

1898. The American evolution: Dependence, independence, interdependence. James K. Hosmer.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 82 (July, 1898): 29–36.

1898. Is there an Anglo-American understanding?
Fortnightly review, vol. 70 (July, 1898): 163.
Living age, vol. 218 (Aug. 1898): 425.

1898. Anglo-American future. F. Greenwood.
Nineteenth century, vol. 44 (July, 1898): 1.
Eclectic magazine, vol. 131 (Sept. 1898): 289.
Living age, vol. 218 (Aug. 27, 1898): 563.

1898. Anglo-Saxon superiority.
Outlook, vol. 59 (July 2, 1898): 509.

1898. United States and the concert of Europe. J. C. Ridpath.
Arena, vol. 20 (Aug. 1898): 145.

1898. Proposed federation of the Anglo-Saxons. B. O. Flower.
Arena, vol. 20 (Aug. 1898): 223.

1898. Anglo-Saxon alliance.
Canadian magazine, vol. 11 (Aug. 1898): 363.

1898. Anglo-American commission, 1898. E. Farrer.
Forum, vol. 25 (Aug. 1898): 652.

1898. The Anglo-American joint high commission.
North American review, vol. 167 (Aug. 1898): 165–175.

1898. English-speaking brotherhood. C. Waldstein.
North American review, vol. 167 (Aug. 1898): 223.

1898. Anglo-American alliance.
Westminster review, vol. 150 (Aug. 1898): 168.

1898. English-speaking brotherhood. C. Waldstein.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (Sept. 1898): 334–336.

1898. Anglo-Saxon German alliance. M. von Brandt.
Living age, vol. 218 (Sept. 24, 1898): 859.

1898. Anglo-American alliance *versus* a European combination. R. Temple.
North American review, vol. 167 (Sept. 1898): 306.

1898. Possibilities of Anglo-American alliance. *Sir* Charles W. Dilke.
Pall Mall magazine, vol. 16 (Sept. 1898): 37.

1898. Anglo-American friendship. Carl Schurz.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 8 (Oct. 1898): 433.

1898. Anglo-American alliance and the Irish-Americans. G. McDermot.
Catholic world, vol. 68 (Oct. 1898): 75.

1898. Anglo-American agreement.
Fortnightly review, vol. 70 (Oct. 1898): 627.
Living age, vol. 219 (Nov. 26, 1898): 590.

1898. Christianity and Anglo-Saxons.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Nov. 3, 1898): 563.

1898. Coming fusion of East and West.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (Dec. 1898): 696–697.

1898. The coming fusion of East and West. E. F. Fenollosa.
Harper's magazine, vol. 98 (Dec. 1898): 115.

1898. Superiority of the Anglo-Saxons. G. Valbert.
Living age, vol. 215 (Dec. 4, 1898): 656–664.

1898. Five hundred years of the Anglo-Saxon. G. B. Waldron.
McClure's magazine, vol. 12 (Dec. 1898): 185.

1898. Anglo-Saxons in the tropics. W. E. Griffis.
Outlook, vol. 60 (Dec. 10, 1898): 902–907.

1898. Recent developments of policy in the United States and their relation to an Anglo-American alliance. Joseph Chamberlain.
Scribner's magazine, vol. 24 (Dec. 1898): 674.

1898. Great fact of 1898. (Anglo-Saxon rapprochement)
Spectator, vol. 81 (Dec. 31, 1898): 972.

1899. Roma! Cave Tibi! R. E. Kingsford.
Canadian magazine, vol. 12 (Jan., 1899): 201–203.
Warning to the Canadians against an Anglo-American *entente cordiale.*

1899. The future relations of Great Britain and the United States. *Sir* Charles W. Dilke.
Forum, vol. 26 (Jan. 1899): 521–528.

1899. The union of the flags. (Anglo-American.) P. Young.
United service magazine, vol. 139 (Jan. 1899): 393.

1899. Anglo-Saxon affinities. Julian Ralph.
Harper's magazine, vol. 98 (Feb., 1899): 385–391.

1899. An Anglo-American alliance. *Lord* Charles Beresford.
Independent, vol. 51 (Feb. 23, 1899): 527.

1899. America's debt to England. A. M. Low.
Anglo-American magazine, vol. 1 (Mar. 1899): 148.

1899. Stevenson, Kipling, and Anglo-Saxon imperialism. E. H. Mullin.
Book buyer, vol. 18 (Mar. 1899): 85.

1899. England and the United States and a defensive alliance.
Self culture, vol. 9 (Mar. 1899): 8.

1899. Towards universal peace.
Westminster review, vol. 151 (Apr. 1899): 357.
Advocates Anglo-American alliance.

1899. Anglo-Saxon imperialism. Impressions and opinions.
Anglo-Saxon review, vol. 1 (June, 1899): 243.

1899. The twentieth century peacemakers. Albion W. Tourgée.
Contemporary review, vol. 75 (June, 1899): 886–908.

1899. The Anglo-American entente. *Lord* Charles Beresford.
Pall Mall magazine, vol. 18 (July, 1899): 379–383.

1899. On some French appreciations of the Anglo-Saxon genius. H. D. Oakeley.
Westminster review, vol. 152 (July, 1899): 73–82.

1899. Anglo-Saxon superiority. M. E. Springer.
The Globe, vol. 9 (Sept. 1899): 360.

1899. Anglo-Saxon responsibilities. *Sir* Henry M. Stanley.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Sept. 30, 1899): 249–258.

1899. Russia, England, and the United States. A. M. Low.
Forum, vol. 28 (Oct. 1899): 172.

1899. "Entangling alliances."
Spectator, vol. 83 (Dec. 9, 1899): 865–866.
Discussion of Joseph Chamberlain's speech regarding prevailing friendly sentiment between England and America.
"Englishmen are not only friendly towards America, but they are intensely proud of her and of her achievements."

1900. Shall Slav, Teuton, or Anglo-Saxon prevail? R. W. Grant.
Anglo-American magazine, vol. 3 (Jan. 1900): 35.

1900. The changed significance of "Anglo-Saxon." F. W. Chapman.
Education, vol. 20 (Feb. 1900): 364–369.

1900. America's attitude toward England. R. A. Alger.
North American review, vol. 170 (Mar. 1900): 332.

1900. America and the war. (Transvaal.) S. Brooks.
North American review, vol. 170 (Mar. 1900): 337.

1900. Thoughts for the times.
Popular science monthly, vol. 57 (May, 1900): 99.
Discusses the destiny of the Anglo-Saxon race.

1900. England as an ally. Edward A. Ross.
Arena, vol. 23 (June, 1900): 583–592.

1900. Germany, England, and America. Poultney Bigelow.
Contemporary review, vol. 77 (June, 1900): 881.
Living age, vol. 226 (July, 1900): 201.

1900. The silent partner in the Anglo-American alliance. J. Sohn.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 19 (Nov. 1900): 434–445.

1900. The real opportunity of the so-called Anglo-Saxon race. Carlos C. Closson.
Journal of political economy, vol. 9 (Dec. 1900): 76–97.

1900. The future of the Anglo-Saxon race. *Lord* Charles Beresford.
North American review, vol. 171 (Dec. 1900): 802–810.

1901. Industrial ascendancy of the Anglo-American people. Casper L. Redfield.
Engineering magazine, vol. 20 (Feb. 1901): 847–852.

1901. The Queen and the American people.
Spectator, vol. 86 (Feb. 9, 1901): 192.

1901. Musings upon current topics. British alliance. Benjamin Harrison.
North American review, vol. 172 (Mar. 1901): 352.

1901. The Continent and America.
Living age, vol 229 (June, 1901): 586.

1901. European feeling toward the United States. David Kinley.
Forum, vol. 22 (Oct. 1901): 217–225.

"English industrial, social, and political ideals are akin to our own, and a good working understanding between us and Great Britain would do more for the world than a union of forces between any other two countries."

1901. The isolation of the Anglo-Saxon mind. Edmund Gosse.
Cosmopolitan, vol. 32 (Nov. 1901): 45–51.

1902. The future of the English-speaking world. W. T. Stead.
Cosmopolitan, vol. 32 (Jan. 1902): 341–346.

1902. Our German ally. Archibald R. Colquhoun.
Monthly review, vol. 6 (Jan. 1902): 73–86.

"The Power of the future is the United States, who, forced by her destiny into a foreign policy, must largely affect the movements of European and Asiatic powers in the coming century. United to us by speech and kindred, she is also bound by ties of common interest and policy."

1902. Our special partner—England. Ulysses D. Eddy.
World's work, vol. 3 (Jan. 1902): 1645–1649.

1902. Great Britain and Germany. Ogniben.
Contemporary review, vol. 81 (Feb. 1902): 153–172.

1902. Who was our friend in '98?
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 25 (Mar. 1902): 269.

1902. The United States of imperial Britain. Ogniben.
Contemporary review, vol. 81 (Mar. 1902): 305–326.

1902. The commercial needs of the empire. E. J. Dillon.
Contemporary review, vol. 81 (Apr. 1902): 457–481.

1902. America and the alliance. [Anglo-Japanese.] Sidney Brooks.
Fortnightly review, vol. 77 (Apr. 1, 1902): 555–564.

1902. Is England being Americanized? Herbert W. Horwill.
Forum, vol. 33 (Apr. 1902): 235–242.

1902. Germany, England, and the United States. Poultney Bigelow.
Independent, vol. 54 (Apr. 17, 1902): 901–903.

1902. America: The great delusion.
Saturday review, vol. 93 (May 17, 1902): 637.

1902. Great Britain and her rivals.
Independent, vol. 54 (June 12, 1902): 1441–1442.

1902. America's control of England's food supply. J. D. Whelpley.
North American review, vol. 174 (June, 1902): 796–806.

1902. Les Anglo-Saxons et leur prétendue supériorité. J. Novicow.
La Revue, vol. 41 (June, 1902): 508–521.

1902. England and America.
Saturday review, vol. 94 (Aug. 30, 1902): 256.

1902. Is an alliance with England desirable? A. P. Gilmour.
Westminster review, vol. 158 (Nov. 1902): 579–583.

1902. The Anglo-Saxon heritage. William MacLeod Raine.
Anglo-American magazine, vol. 8 (Dec. 1902): 29–30.

1903. The folly of England's alliance with Germany.
Harper's weekly, vol. 47 (Jan. 3, 1903): 16.

1903. The attitude of Germany toward England. John A. Ewan.
Canadian magazine, vol. 20 (Feb. 1903): 380–383.
"Alliance with Great Britain of a young nation."

1903. Another stroke of wise diplomacy. Clearing the atmosphere of three continents. The future of South American states.
World's work, vol. 5 (Feb. 1903): 3038–3043.

1903. Where are the Americans? C. de Thierry (J. Weston).
Empire review, vol. 5 (Mar. 1903): 131–141; (Apr. 1903): 250–260.

Attempts to show the indebtedness of the United States to Great Britain. Thinks much of its progress is owing to natives of Great Britain and to investments by British investors.

1903. German colonial ambitions and Anglo-Saxon interests. O. Eltzbacher.
Fortnightly review, vol. 79 (Mar. 1903): 469–488.

1903. A century hence. Charles Johnston.
Harper's weekly, vol. 47 (Mar. 14, 1903): 439, 441, 443, 445.

"The American states will doubtless reap, in a fuller and closer federation, that sowing of common interest and feeling which the Monroe Doctrine is bringing about, and which includes Canada just as much as it includes Venezuela. We may, therefore, confidently forecast a federation of the New World, with this country as preponderant member."

1903. The Anglo-Saxon peril. C. F. Beach, jr.
Out West, vol. 18 (Apr. 1903): 485–491.

1903. "Imperialism" an historical development. John F. Simmons.
Overland monthly, n. s. vol. 42 (Oct. 1903): 311–315.

1903. Anglo-American unity fast coming. John Foster Carr.
World's work, vol. 6 (Oct. 1903): 4016–4021.

1903. The future of the Anglo-Saxon. Havelock Ellis.
Independent review, vol. 1 (Nov. 1903): 284–291; vol. 2 (Apr. 1903): 430–443.

1903. The rival empires. Edward Dicey.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 54 (Dec. 1903): 885–902.

"These two countries [Great Britain and the United States] belong to the same Anglo-Saxon race, are both wedded to the principle of government by the people for the people, are both akin in language, in creed, and in institutions, and are both imbued by the conviction that it is their mission to raise the standard of civilization throughout the world."

1904. Two treaties of arbitration. Thomas Barclay.
North American review, vol. 178 (Jan. 1904): 62–69.

Refers to Anglo-French arbitration treaty of 1901 and proposed Anglo-American treaty of 1897.

1904. The genesis of the Saxon race. H. L. Chamberlain.
Overland monthly, n. s. vol. 43 (Jan. 1904): 70–72.

1904. Whence came the Anglo-Saxon. H. L. Chamberlain.
Overland monthly, n. s. vol. 43 (Feb. 1904): 157–160.

1904. L'impérialisme Anglo-Saxon. N. Colajanni.
Revue socialiste, vol. 39 (Feb. 1904): 205–230.

1904. Germany, Great Britain, and the United States. John W. Burgess.
Political science quarterly, vol. 19 (Mar. 1904): 1–19.

1904. Anglo-Saxons and the Bible.
Spectator, vol. 92 (Mar. 12, 1904): 405–406.

1904. The United States and Great Britain: their past, present, and future relations. George Harvey.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 55 (Apr. 1904): 529–537.

1904. Some transatlantic myths. A. G. Bradley.
Saturday review, vol. 97 (Apr. 9, 1904): 451–452.

On supposed attachment of Americans to Great Britain on account of race affinity.

1904. The insulation of continents. Joseph Sohn.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 26 (May, 1904): 426–433.

"The 'Anglo-Saxon' race, in order to keep its web intact, must therefore control a continent as a central orb or base. North and South America are so controlled; Africa must be; Asia can never be."

"The practical domination of Panama by the United States . . . calls attention to a phase of 'Anglo-Saxon' expansion vaster in its import than is generally supposed."

1904. Good understanding between England and the United States. Editorial. William Dean Howells.
Harper's monthly magazine, vol. 109 (Sept. 1904): 642–645.

1904. English feeling towards Americans. William Dean Howells.
North American review, vol. 179 (Dec. 1904): 815–823.

1905. A permanent Anglo-American treaty. Charles Cheney Hyde.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 95 (Jan. 1905): 67–72.

1905. England and America. S. Brooks.
Harper's weekly, vol. 49 (Mar. 18, 1905): 390.

1905. Mr. Andrew Carnegie and the re-union of the English-speaking race. Edwyn Anthony.
Westminster review, vol. 165 (June, 1905): 636–642.

1905. Queen Victoria and the American people. Charles Cowley.
New England magazine, n. s. vol. 33 (Oct. 1905): 207–217.

1905. Anglo-French-American understanding. Andrew Carnegie.
North American review, vol. 181 (Oct. 1905): 510–517.

1906. The mediation of Canada.
The Outlook (London), vol. 17 (Apr. 7, 1906): 470–471.

"It may well be that Canada, whose political institutions are a mean between those of Great Britain and those of the United States, is destined to become a mediator between the Empire and the Republic, an arbiter between the two great Powers of Anglo-Saxondom which have been developed on parallel lines."

1906. Canada and the United States.
The Spectator, vol. 96 (Apr. 7, 1906): 525–526.

"Instinctively the two branches of the Anglo-Saxon race are coming to realize that they must necessarily stand together for ideals in which they believe so profoundly—ideals which are directly menaced by the great military autocracies of the world."

1906. On Anglo-American friendship. *Earl* Grey.
The Review of reviews (London), vol. 23 (May, 1906): 461–463.

AUTHOR INDEX

	Page
Abbott, L	12
Adams, George B	11
Alger, R. A	15
Anthony, Edwyn	19
Babington, William Dalton	5
Barclay, Thomas	18
Beach, C. F., jr	18
Bérard, Victor	5
Beresford, *Lord* Charles	14, 15, 16
Bigelow, Poultney	16, 17
Bodley, John Edward Courtenay	5
Boutmy, Emile Gaston	5
Boxall, George E	5
Bradley, A. G	19
Brandt, M. von	13
Brooks, Sidney	15, 17, 19
Bryce, James	12
Burgess, John W	19
Burnichon, J	11
Callahan, James Morton	5
Carnegie, Andrew	20
Carr, John Foster	18
Chadwick, Hector Munro	5
Chamberlain, H. L	18, 19
Chamberlain, Houston Stewart	5
Chamberlain, Joseph	6, 14
Chapman, F. W	15
Closson, Carlos C	16
Colajanni, N	19
Colquhoun, Archibald Ross	6, 16
Copeland, W. C	12
Cowley, Charles	19
Demolins, Edmond	6
Dicey, A. V	11
Dicey, Edward	18
Dickinson, G. Lowes	6
Dilke, *Sir* Charles W	13, 14
Dillon, E. J	17
Dougall, J. R	11
Eddy, Ulysses D	16
Ellis, Havelock	18
Eltzbacher, O	6, 18
English, E	5
Ewan, John A	17
Farrer, E	13
Fenollosa, E. F	14
Flower, B. O	13
Foskett, H. W	5
Freeman, Edward A	6
Gardiner, Charles A	6
Giddings, Franklin Henry	7
Gilmour, A. P	17
Gorren, Aline	7
Gosse, Edmund	16
Grant, R. W	15
Greenwood, F	12
Grey, *Earl*	20
Griffis, William Elliot	7, 14
Harrison, Benjamin	16
Harvey, George	19
Hawkins, Dexter Arnold	7
Hertz, Gerald Berkely	7
Hodgins, Thomas	7
Horwill, Herbert W	17
Hosmer, James K	7, 12
Howells, William Dean	19
Hyde, Charles Cheney	19
Jebb, Richard	7
Jeyes, Samuel Henry	8
Johnston, Charles	18
Kingsford, R. E	14
Kinley, David	16
Lavigne, Louis Bert	6
Low, A. M	14, 15
McDermot, G	13
Mahan, Alfred T	8
Mills, D	12
Milne, James	11
Mourre, Charles	8
Mullin, E. H	14
Novicow, J	17
Oakeley, H. D	15

	Page
Olney, Richard	12
Peel, George, *i. e.* Arthur George Villiers	8
Peters, Karl	8
Pollock, *Sir* Frederick	8
Powers, H. H	8
Prall, William	9
Raine, William MacLeod	17
Ralph, Julian	14
Redfield, Casper L	16
Reich, Emil	9
Ridpath, John Clark	11, 13
Ross, Edward Alsworth	9, 15
Scholes, Theophilus E. S	9
Schurz, Carl	13
Seeley, *Sir* John Robert	9
Shannon, Robert W	12
Simmons, John F	18
Smith, Edward	9
Smith, Goldwin	10
Sohn, Joseph	16, 19
Springer, M. E	15
Stanley, *Sir* Henry M	15
Stead, W. T	10, 16
Streator, Martin Lyman	10
Strong, Josiah	10
Tapp, Sidney C	10
Temple, R	13
Thierry, C. de. *See* Weston, J.	
Thirion, Paul	11
Tourgée, Albion W	15
Valbert, G	11, 14
Waldron, G. B	14
Waldstein, Charles	10, 13
Weston, J	18
Whelpley, J. D	17
White, Arthur Silva	11
Wilson, H. W	12
Young, P	14

O

U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

LIST OF DISCUSSIONS OF THE

FOURTEENTH AND FIFTEENTH AMENDMENTS

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO

NEGRO SUFFRAGE

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN

CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1906

L. C. card, 6-35012

PREFATORY NOTE

This List is composed mainly of titles of *recent* discussions of negro suffrage. There are, however, introduced a number of works which treat of the larger question of reconstruction, and some of the writings at the time of the enactment of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth amendments conferring suffrage upon the freedmen.

The advocates and opponents of negro suffrage are both represented in the List. An attempt has been made to include representative opinions on either side.

The subject is discussed in the reports of the general debate on the Apportionment bill of 1901, printed in the Congressional Record, 56th Congress, 2d session, vol. 34, pt. 1, pp. 557–570, 590–619, 647–669, 707–749; and in the speeches in the Appendix of the same volume (printed with pt. 4) as follows: Adolph Meyer, pp. 47–52; Edward D. Crumpacker, pp. 67–75; Andrew F. Fox, pp. 75–79; Albert D. Shaw, pp. 82–88; Charles H. Grosvenor, pp. 88–90.

There were further general discussions March 31, 1902, reported in the Congressional Record, vol. 35, pt. 4, pp. 3483–3491; and on Feb. 24, 1905, Mr. Crumpacker made a speech on the subject which is printed in the Congressional Record, vol. 39, pt. 4, pp. 3324–3331.

A speech by J. W. Keifer, March 15, 1906, is printed in the Congressional Record, 59th Congress, 1st session, March 19, 1906, pp. 4033–4042.

A. P. C. Griffin
Chief Bibliographer

Herbert Putnam
Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., May 15, 1906

LIST OF DISCUSSIONS ON THE FOURTEENTH AND FIFTEENTH AMENDMENTS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO NEGRO SUFFRAGE

Abbott, Lyman. A national problem. Editorial.
(*In* Outlook, vol. 73, Apr. 25, 1903, pp. 950–952.)

On the race problem.
"The South patiently submitted to the experiment imposed upon it, against its will, of universal suffrage, until the conditions which that suffrage involved became intolerable to white and black alike."

Adams, Charles Francis. Reflex light from Africa.
(*In* The Century magazine, vol. 72, May, 1906, pp. 101–111.)

"The Negro, after emancipation, should have been dealt with, not as a political equal, . . . he should have been treated as a ward and dependent—firmly, but in a spirit of kindness and absolute justice."

The **Alabama** case (suffrage decision). Editorial.
(*In* Outlook, vol. 74, May 9, 1903, pp. 95–96.)

Alexander, Hooper. The negro and the fourteenth amendment. Letter dated Atlanta, Georgia, February 20, 1904.
(*In* Harper's weekly, vol. 48, Mar. 19, 1904, page 438.)

Discusses the influence of the amendment upon negro crime.

Ambler, Charles H. Disfranchisement in West Virginia. I–II.
(*In* Yale review, vol. 14, May, 1905, pp. 38–59; Aug. 1905, pp. 155–180.)

Beecher, Henry Ward. Mr. Beecher on reconstruction.
(*In* The Outlook, vol. 74, May 30, 1903, pp. 280–281.)

Letter to the Louisville Courier-Journal, March 30, 1885.
Suffrage, Mr. Beecher says, was given to the negroes, not from a belief of their fitness for suffrage but from a conviction that it was necessary for their defense, and the result has shown that they have not misused their power.
Subject of an editorial in the same number of The Outlook, under the caption "A page of history", in which the attitude of President Lincoln on negro suffrage is also given.

Blaine, James G. Political discussions, legislative, diplomatic, and popular, 1856–1886.
Norwich, Conn.: The Henry Bill publishing company, 1887. vi, (2), 525 pp. 8°.

The Fourteenth amendment as a basis of reconstruction, pp. 61–71.
Ought the negro to be disfranchised? Ought he to have been enfranchised? pp. 278–299.
Consists of a campaign speech by Mr. Blaine, Aug. 29, 1866, and an article originally printed in The North American review, defending negro suffrage.

Boyle, James E. Has the fifteenth amendment been justified?
(*In* Arena, vol. 31, May 1904, pp. 481–488.)

Pronounces "this experiment in political science as an unqualified failure."

Brannon, Henry. A treatise on the rights and privileges guaranteed by the fourteenth amendment to the Constitution of the United States.
Cincinnati: W. H. Anderson & co., 1901. ix, 562 pp. 8°.

Discusses the first and fifth sections of the Fourteenth amendment under the captions "Citizenship", etc. As arranged it constitutes a compendium of references to court decisions.

Braxton, A. Caperton. The fifteenth amendment—an account of its enactment.
(*In* Virginia state bar association. Report of the fifteenth annual meeting, pp. 243–308. Richmond, 1903. 8°.)

Brown, William Garrott. The lower South in American history.
New York: The Macmillan company, 1902. xi, (1), 271 pp. 12°.

"Shifting the white man's burden", pp. 245–271.

Burgess, John W. Present problems of constitutional law.
(*In* Political science quarterly, vol. 19, Dec. 1904, pp. 545–578.)

"Two great problems have confronted the American practice during the last fifty years, neither of which has been satisfactorily solved, and neither of which, I fear, will be so solved without further constitutional amendment.
"The first problem concerns the meaning of the thirteenth and fourteenth amendments, which, with the fifteenth, make up the constitutional product of the Civil War."

——— Reconstruction and the Constitution, 1866–1876.
New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1902. 12°. (American history series.)

"Ratification of the fourteenth amendment," pp. 202 *et seq.*

Caffey, Francis G. Suffrage limitations at the South.
(*In* Political science quarterly, vol. 20, Mar. 1905, pp. 53–67.)

A discussion of the suffrage provisions in the constitutions of several of the Southern states in which comparison is made with limitations of suffrage in the North, with argument against reduction of representation in the South.

Chamberlain, D. H. The fourteenth and fifteenth amendments.
(*In* Nation, vol. 77, Aug. 20, 1903, page 151.)

A communication calling attention to the question as to the power of Congress to enforce the second section of the fourteenth amendment.

The **Colour** question in the United States.
(*In* Edinburgh review, vol. 201, Jan. 1905, pp. 55–76.)

Discussion based on Census Bulletin no. 8, 1904, "Negroes in the United States;" "The negro problem," New York, 1903; "Southern thoughts for northern thinkers," by Mrs. Murphy, New York, 1904; "The South and the negro," by Bishop Charles B. Galloway, New York, 1904; "The work and influence of Hampton," The Armstrong Association, 1904.

The conclusion is that "The bestowal of an educational franchise on all negroes in the States, and the drawing of no distinction between North and South, would ensure justice to the Southern black whilst causing the least irritation to the Southern white. The regulation of the elective franchise (so far as negroes are concerned) should no longer remain a State, but should become a Federal matter."

Colquhoun, Archibald R. The future of the negro.
(*In* North American review, vol. 176, May, 1903, pp. 657–674.)

Advocates education of the negro but is unfavorable to his having rights of citizenship.

Colquitt, Alfred H. Is the negro vote suppressed?
(*In* Forum, vol. 4, Nov., 1887, pp. 268–278.)

Reply to article by J. B. Foraker in The Forum for August, 1887. The writer, using the state of Georgia as an example, seeks to show that the negro has not been denied suffrage.

Crumpacker, E. D. Speech on the reduction of representation in the South, in the House, Feb. 24, 1905.
(*In* Congressional record, vol. 39, 58th Congress, 3d session, pp. 3324–3331.)

The **Disfranchisement** of the negro: a brief for the defense.
(*In* American lawyer, vol. 1, June 1903, page 252.)

Extract from the "Memphis commercial."

Dos Passos, John R. The negro question.
(*In* Yale law journal, vol. 12, June 1903, pp. 467–483.)

Summarizes the provisions of the laws now regulating suffrage, discusses the effect of negro suffrage North and South, and suggests as a solution of the evils a "return to old and perfectly natural conditions by again unqualifiedly placing this question of suffrage with the respective states" which "requires the repeal of the second section of the 14th and all of the 15th amendment".

Drake, B. Frank. The negro before the Supreme Court.
(*In* Albany law journal, vol. 66, Aug. 1904, pp. 238–248.)

Includes synopses of decisions in negro suffrage cases before the Supreme Court.

Dunning, William Archibald. Essays on the civil war and reconstruction and related topics.
New York: The Macmillan company, 1898. ix, (1), 376 pp. 12°.

"The Constitution of the United States in reconstruction." pp. 63–135.

The "**Failure**" of negro suffrage.
(*In* Chautauquan, vol. 37, June 1903, pp. 230–231.)

The **Fifteenth** amendment and the negro.
(*In* Chautauquan, vol. 37, June 1903, pp. 231–232.)

Fleming, Walter Lynwood. Civil war and reconstruction in Alabama.
New York: The Columbia university press, The Macmillan company, 1905. xxiii, 815 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Maps. Facsimiles. 8°.

Flower, Frank Abial. Can Congress change congressional apportionment?
(*In* National magazine (Boston), vol. 13, Jan. 1901, pp. 282–286.)

Discusses reduction of representation of states which disfranchise the negro. Proposes other remedies.

Foster, Roger. Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States historical and judicial. Vol. 1.
Boston: The Boston book company, 1895. 8°.

The Fifteenth amendment, pp. 325–335.

Garner, James Wilford. The fourteenth amendment and southern representation.
(In South Atlantic quarterly, vol. 4, July, 1905, pp. 209–216.)

Inquiry into "purpose and meaning of the second section of the Fourteenth Amendment." Enlarges upon the difficulties to be encountered in carrying out the mandate of the provision.

Garner, James Wilford. Reconstruction in Mississippi.
New York and London: The Macmillan company, 1901. xiii, (1), 422 pp. 12°.

George, James Z. Defense of the constitution of Mississippi. Speech in the Senate of the United States, Wednesday, December 31, 1890.
(*In* Congressional record, 51st Congress, 2d session, vol. 22, Appendix, pp. 46–96.)

Grimké, Archibald H. Why disfranchisement is bad.
[*Philadelphia, Pa.: E. A. Wright, 1905.*] *(12) pp. 8°.*
Cover-title.

——— *Same.*
(*In* Atlantic monthly, vol. 94, July 1904, pp. 72–81.)

Griscom, Isaac W. Constitutional government and the alternative. [Letter]
(*In* Nation, vol. 77, July 9, 1903, page 28.)

On the decision of the Supreme Court in regard to suffrage case.

——— Republicanism and the so-called race problem. [Letter]
(*In* Nation, vol. 77, July 23, 1903, pp. 71–73.)

Drawn out in response to what the writer terms "the favor with which various propositions, to repeal, suspend or circumvent the fourteenth and fifteenth amendments have been received in all parts of the country."

——— The sophistry of oppression. [Letter]
(*In* Nation, vol. 77, July 30, 1903, page 92.)

Reply to an editorial in Harper's weekly which the writer thinks "augments the clamor for the disfranchisement of the negroes."

Grosvenor, Charles H. Disfranchisement of the negro and the Constitution: the fourteenth amendment a living vital issue in this campaign.
(*In* Era magazine, vol. 14, Oct. 1904, pp. 305–310.)

——— The negro problem in the South.
(*In* Forum, vol. 29, Aug. 1900, pp. 720–725.)

"For more than thirty years now, about one-third of a century, the colored man has been a voter. During that time the Southern States have flourished beyond all comparison. The property, the prosperity, the happiness, the good government, the education, and the civilization of the Southern States have increased in a ratio most gratifying; and all this has been accomplished with the political rights of the colored man unassailed."

Gunton, George. Is negro suffrage a failure?

(*In* Institute of social economics, Lecture bulletin, vol. 6, Feb. 16, 1903, pp. 203–222.)

"The South is justified in asking the whole nation, and the civilized world for that matter, frankly to recognize that negro suffrage has been a failure and is a menace to the southern states, and the nation has the same right to ask the southern states with equal frankness to face and cheerfully accept reduced representation in Congress."

Guthrie, William D. Lectures on the fourteenth article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States, delivered before the Dwight alumni association, New York, April–May, 1898.

Boston: Little, Brown and company, 1898. xxviii, 265 pp. 8°.

Lectures, intended as an outline of the scope of the fourteenth amendment. Treats of history of the amendment, principles of construction and interpretation, due process of law, equal protection of the laws, and rules of practice.

Hallowell, Richard P. Why the negro was enfranchised. Negro suffrage justified. Published at the request of colored citizens of Boston. 2d ed.

Boston: George H. Ellis co., printers, 1903. 35 pp. 8°.

Defends the wisdom of the fourteenth and fifteenth amendment legislation: gives a brief survey of reconstruction in South Carolina, which he thinks shows that the negro is entitled to suffrage.

Hampton, Wade. What negro supremacy means.

(*In* Forum, vol. 5, June, 1888, pp. 383–395.)

An exposition of conditions in South Carolina from 1869 to 1876 to show evils of negro political domination.

Hart, Albert Bushnell. The realities of negro suffrage.

(*In* American political science association. Proceedings at its second annual meeting, pp. 149–165. Lancaster, Pa., 1906. 8°.)

An historical review.

Criticizes the suffrage system in the South on two grounds: "First, that the system is really, although not openly, a discrimination between men on the ground, not of their character or their acquisitions, but of their color; secondly, that it means the permanent disfranchisement of the greater part of the negro race, and their consequent relegation to a position in which one of the most effective springs of thrift and ambition is removed."

Herbert, Hilary A. *and others.* Why the solid South? or, Reconstruction and its results.

Baltimore: R. H. Woodward & co., 1890. xvii, 452 pp. 16°.

Hood, J. W. The enfranchisement of the negro no blunder.
(*In* Independent, vol. 55, Aug. 27, 1903, pp. 2021–2024.)

Is negro suffrage a failure? Editorial.
(*In* Independent, vol. 55, Feb. 12, 1903, pp. 400–401.)

Denies that the experiment of negro suffrage has failed for good.

Johnston, Frank. Suffrage and reconstruction in Mississippi.
(*In* Mississippi historical society. Publications, vol. 6, pp. 141–244. Oxford, Mississippi, 1902. 8°.)

Keifer, Joseph Warren. Power of Congress to reduce representation in Congress and in the electoral college: a reply.
(*In* North American review, vol. 182, Feb. 1906, pp. 228–238.)

Discusses the origin and meaning of the fourteenth and fifteenth amendments in reply to an article in the North American review for October, 1905. Affirms that Congress has power to reduce representation.

Knox, John B. Reduction of representation in the South.
(*In* Outlook, vol. 79, Jan. 21, 1905, pp. 169–171.)

Argues that the fourteenth and fifteenth amendments have not been contravened by any state in the South; that in Alabama the intent was "to place the power of government in the hands of the intelligent and virtuous", and cites the case of a court decision in Alabama wherein the rights of a colored voter was recognized.

Love, John L. The disfranchisement of the negro.
Washington, D. C.: Published by the Academy, 1899. (2), 27 pp. 8°. (The America negro academy. Occasional papers, no. 6.)

McKinley, Albert E. Two new southern constitutions.
(*In* Political science quarterly, vol. 18, Sept., 1903, pp. 480–511.)
Alabama and Virginia.

Maxey, Edwin. The enforcement of the fourteenth amendment.
(*In* Albany law journal, vol. 66, Sept., 1904, pp. 274–276.)

Favors enforcement. Advocates reduction of representation in Congress "of those states which sanction disfranchisement."

Merriam, William B. Suffrage. North and South.
(*In* Forum, vol. 32, Dec., 1901, pp. 460–465.)

Discusses the question of limitation of suffrage in the light of the census returns of 1900.

Morgan, John T. Negro suffrage in the South. Mr. Pritchard's resolution. Speech in the Senate of the United States, January 8, 1900.
Washington, 1900. 16 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

Morgan, John T. Shall negro majorities rule?

(*In* Forum, vol. 6, Feb., 1889, pp. 586–599.)

A negative reply to the question propounded.

Morse, E. L. C. The debasement of the suffrage.

(*In* Nation, vol. 76, June 25, 1903, page 515.)

On general conditions.

Murphy, Edgar Gardner. Problems of the present South; a discussion of certain of the educational, industrial and political issues in the southern states.

New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1904. xi, 355 pp. 12°.

Negro suffrage, pp. 190–201.

——— Shall the fourteenth amendment be enforced?

(*In* North American review, vol. 180, Jan., 1905, pp. 109–133.)

"In opposition to the enforcement of the popular conception of the fourteenth amendment."

Negro disfranchisement in Maryland.

(*In* Literary digest, vol. 31, Aug. 19, 1905, pp. 235–236.)

Comments of several newspapers on the proposed amendment to the Constitution directed against negro suffrage.

Negro suffrage in the South. Extracts from newspaper editorials.

(*In* Gunton's magazine, vol. 24, June, 1903, pp. 544–546.)

Negro suffrage in the South. Editorial.

(*In* Outlook, vol. 74, June 13, 1903, pp. 399–403.)

Gives concise statements of the suffrage qualifications in Mississippi, Alabama, South Carolina, Louisiana, North Carolina, Virginia, with the conclusion that "no negro showing evidences of competence, by his possession of a very limited amount of property, and by ability to read and write the English language, is permanently excluded from the suffrage in any of the Southern states."

Odgen, R. The Alabama decision on negro suffrage.

(*In* Nation, vol. 76, April 30, 1903, page 346.)

——— The caste notion of suffrage.

(*In* Nation, vol. 77, Sept. 8, 1903, page 182.)

——— Judge Parker on the fourteenth amendment.

(*In* Nation, vol. 77, July 16, 1903, page 44.)

Criticizes Judge Parker's address before the Bar association of Georgia in failing to discuss squarely the fourteenth amendment. The editorial favors reduction of representation where the negro is denied the right to vote.

Ogden, R. Negro disfranchisement in Maryland.

(*In* Nation, vol. 78, Jan. 7, 1904, pp. 6–7.)

Examines the condition in Maryland showing that the usual argument for disfranchisement (fear of negro domination) has no foundation as in other southern states. Predicts that with the negro disfranchisement Maryland will become permanently democratic.

——— Republican consistency.

(*In* Nation, vol. 76, Feb. 26, 1903, page 164.)

Criticism of attitude of Republican party towards the negro and the Tagal.

——— The outcome of the new Mississippi constitution.

(*In* Harper's weekly, vol. 47, Aug. 15, 1903, page 1323.)

Discussion based on work by Frank Johnston on the franchise clause of the Constitution of 1890.

O'Neal, E. Power of Congress to reduce representation.

(*In* North American review, vol. 181, Oct., 1905, pp. 530–543.)

Denies the power of Congress to reduce representation.

Page, Thomas Nelson. The disfranchisement of the negro: one factor in the South's standing problem.

(*In* Scribner's magazine, vol. 36, July, 1904, pp. 15–24.)

"Personally the writer does not, under existing conditions, believe in repealing the amendment. He would, indeed, rather have it repealed than have a perpetual continuance of the evils that have resulted from unrestricted suffrage."

——— The negro: the Southerner's problem.

New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1904. xii, (2), 316 pp. 12°.

The partial disfranchisement of the negro, pp. 120–162.

Pike, James S. The prostrate state: South Carolina under negro government.

New York: D. Appleton & co., 1874. 279 pp. 12°.

Pillsbury, Albert E. The disfranchisement of the negro. A speech at Faneuil Hall.

Boston: Geo. H. Ellis co., printers, 1903. 13 pp. 8°.

Denounces the disfranchising constitutions of the South. Insists "that in every state of the Union black men and white men shall be admitted or excluded, no matter which, on absolutely equal terms."

Recent discussion of the fifteenth amendment.

(*In* Harper's weekly, vol. 47, July 11, 1903, page 1144.)

Discusses repeal of fifteenth amendment in connection with Goldwin Smith's writing on the subject.

Recent views of the fifteenth amendment.
(*In* Harper's weekly, vol. 47, May 23, 1903, pp. 873–874.)

Discussion of Justice Brewer's opinion, views of Goldwin Smith, A. R. Colquhoun and Dr. C. H. Parkhurst.

Reduction of southern representation in Congress.
(*In* Outlook, vol. 79, Jan. 7, 1905, pp. 11–15.)

Editorial discussion in which the proposed reduction of representation is opposed.

Restricted suffrage on trial (North Carolina). Editorial comment.
(*In* Outlook, vol. 75, April 11, 1903, page 847.)

Restriction of suffrage in Maryland.
(*In* Outlook, vol. 67, Feb. 9, 1901, pp. 329–332; March 16, 1901, pp. 648–650.)

Editorial and correspondence.

Root, Elihu. Root on negro question. "Suffrage a failure." Secretary of war at Union League anniversary dinner.
(*In* New York tribune, Feb. 7, 1903, pp. 1, 5.)

——— Elihu Root on the negro problem.
(*In* Harper's weekly, vol. 47, Feb. 21, 1903, pp. 306–307.)

Synopsis of speech before the Union League Club with comment. Admits the failure of the fifteenth amendment.

Scruggs, William L. Citizenship and suffrage.
(*In* North American review, vol. 177, Dec., 1903, pp. 837–846.)

Discusses the suffrage clauses in Southern constitutions and their relation to the fifteenth amendment.

Shall the fifteenth amendment be repealed? Editorial.
(*In* Independent, vol. 55, May 28, 1903, pp. 1277–1278.)

Opposed to repeal.

Shall we have a sixteenth amendment?
(*In* Gunton's magazine, vol. 27, Nov., 1904, pp. 453–462.)

Discusses with general approval the proposition advanced by C. W. Thomas in the North American review for a sixteenth amendment to the Constitution.

"This would of course enable any state to exclude from the franchise any class by a simple legislative enactment; but it would, at the same time, proportionately reduce representation of that state in Congress and diminish its influence in the federal government."

Sinclair, William A. The aftermath of slavery; a study of the condition and environment of the American negro, with an introduction by Thomas Wentworth Higginson.
Boston: Small, Maynard & company, 1905. xiii, 358 pp. 12°.

"The war on negro suffrage," pp. 104–152.
"With the ballot the negro is a man; an American among Americans. Without the ballot he is a serf, less than a slave; a thing."

Smith, Wilford H. Is the negro disfranchised?
(*In* Outlook, vol. 79, April 29, 1905, pp. 1047–1049.)

Suffrage and representation.
(*In* Gunton's magazine, vol. 25, August, 1903, pp. 95–101.)

Discusses the suffrage amendments to the Constitution. Doubts the feasibility or advisability of repeal of fifteenth amendment.

Suffrage limitations in the South. Editorial.
(*In* Outlook, vol. 76, March 12, 1904, pp. 632–634.)

Thinks that the provision of the Constitution of the southern states do not in fact disfranchise any but the "ignorant and the thriftless negro."

The **Supreme Court** and negro suffrage.
(*In* World's work, vol. 6, June, 1903, pp. 3491–3493.)

Brief editorial on the Alabama case. Thinks the disfranchisement of the negro is a settled fact, and nothing but military force can put the negro in possession of the ballot.

Thayer, James Bradley. Cases on constitutional law.
Cambridge: Charles W. Sever and company, 1895. 2 vols. 8°.

Fourteenth amendment, pp. 374, 379, 459, 469, 521, 534, 536, 548, 556, 564, 571, 572, 587, 611, 616, 625, 629, 636, 641, 646, 647, 675, 680n., 682, 689, 691, 745, 770, 774, 780, 789, 800, 872, 877, 942, 1169, 1406, 1408.
Fifteenth amendment, pp. 524, 553, 567, 571.

Thomas, Charles W. A sixteenth amendment.
(*In* North American review, vol. 179, September, 1904, pp. 402–409.)

The proposed amendment repeals sections 2 and 3 of the fourteenth and all of the fifteenth amendment and provides that representation shall be based upon the number of citizens who are permitted by law in the states respectively to vote for President and Vice-President and for representatives in Congress.

Thorpe, Francis Newton. The constitutional history of the United States. In three volumes. Volume 3: 1861–1895.
Chicago: Callaghan & company, 1901. 8°.

The suffrage amendment . . . its ratification as the fifteenth amendment to the Constitution, pp. 440–462.

Tourgée, Albion W. Shall white minorities rule?
(*In* Forum, vol. 7, April, 1889, pp. 143–155.)

A protest against suppression of the negro vote in the South.

The **Union** league club on disfranchisement.
(*In* Independent, vol. 55, December 17, 1903, pp. 3008–3010.)

Editorial comment on the resolutions by the Union league club in favor of reducing the representation in Congress of those states which limit suffrage.

United States. *41st Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 187.* Report by Mr. Edmunds from the Committee on the judiciary, to whom was referred the petition of citizens of Rhode Island setting forth, by reference, the 14th and 15th articles of amendment to the Constitution of the United States, and stating that "the State of Rhode Island, notwithstanding the provisions of the above-named amendments, persists in and by the first section of article 2 of the constitution of said State, in denying and abridging the right of about ten thousand citizens of the United States to vote at any and all elections holden in said State," and praying that Congress will "pass such appropriate legislation as may be found necessary to obtain for, and secure to, the citizens of the United States resident in Rhode Island all the rights, privileges, and immunities guaranteed to them by the Constitution of the United States." May 26, 1870. 2 pp. 8°.

——— *56th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 2130.* Apportionment among the several States. Report from the Committee on the Twelfth Census. December 20, 1900. 146 pp. 8°.

Views of Mr. Crumpacker, reviewing legislation in Southern States affecting negro suffrage, in which he gives the text of suffrage clauses in the constitutions of Louisiana, North Carolina, Mississippi, and South Carolina, and the theory of the Fourteenth amendment.

——— *Bureau of rolls and library.* Documentary history of the Constitution of the United States of America 1786–1870. Derived from records, manuscripts, and rolls deposited in the Bureau of rolls and library of the Department of state. *Washington: Department of state, 1894–1900 [1901]. 3 vols. F°.*

Fourteenth amendment: Resolution of Congress proposing Fourteenth amendment, pp. 638–640; Ratifications, pp. 641–782; Declaration of the Secretary of State conditionally announcing the

adoption of the Fourteenth amendment, pp. 783–787; Declaration of the Secretary of State positively announcing the adoption of the Fourteenth amendment, pp. 788–794.

Fifteenth amendment: Resolution of Congress proposing Fifteenth amendment, pp. 795–796; Ratifications, pp. 797–896; Declaration by the Secretary of State of the adoption of the Fifteenth amendment, pp. 893–895.

United States. *Supreme court.* Giles *v.* Harris. Submitted Feb. 24, 1903, decided April 27, 1903. Appeal from the Circuit Court of the United States for the middle district of Alabama to review a decree which dismissed, for want of jurisdiction, a bill in equity to compel the board of registrars of Montgomery county to enroll a negro upon the voting lists. Affirmed opinion by Mr. Justice Holmes.

(*In* United States reports, vol. 189, pp. 475–504. New York, 1903. 8°.)

——— ——— *Same.*

(*In* United States. Supreme court. Cases argued and decided in the Supreme Court of the United States, October term, 1902, vol. 189, pp. 475–504. Rochester, New York, 1903. 8°.)

——— ——— Giles *v.* Teasley. Argued Jan. 5, 1904. Decided Feb. 23, 1904. In error to the Supreme court of the state of Alabama to review a judgment which affirmed a judgment of the City court of Montgomery in that state, sustaining a demurrer to the petition in an action to recover damages for the refusal of the board of registrars of Montgomery county to register a negro as an elector. *Same*, for a writ of mandamus to compel the board . . . to register a negro as an elector. Writs of error in both cases dismissed. Opinion of Mr. Justice Day.

(*In* United States reports, vol. 193, pp. 146–167. New York, 1904. 8°.)

——— ——— *Same.*

(*In* United States. Supreme court. Cases argued and decided in the Supreme court of the United States, October term, 1903, vol. 193, pp. 146–167. Rochester, N. Y., 1904. 8°.)

——— ——— Jones *v.* Montague. Argued April 4, 5, 1904. Decided April 25, 1904. Opinion delivered by Mr. Justice Brewer.

(*In* United States reports, vol. 194, pp. 147–153. New York, 1904. 8°.)

——— ——— *Same.*

(*In* United States. Supreme court. Cases argued and decided in the Supreme court of the United States, October term, 1903, vol. 194, pp. 147–153. Rochester, N. Y., 1904. 8°.)

This action was brought to restrain the issuance of certificates of election to persons elected under the new constitution of Virginia "which it was alleged was designed to accomplish the disfranchisement of the colored voters of that state."

Weeks, Stephen B. The history of negro suffrage in the South.

(*In* Political science quarterly, vol. 9, Dec., 1894, pp. 671–703.)

Subject considered under the following captions: 1. Before the Revolution; 2. From the Revolution to the Civil war; 3. The evolution of negro suffrage; 4. Negro rule and its results; 5. The present status of negro suffrage.

Wickliffe, John C. Negro suffrage a failure: shall we abolish it?

(*In* Forum, vol. 14, Feb., 1893, pp. 797–804.)

Advocates repeal of the fifteenth amendment. "The Northern idea of negro political equality must be abandoned. The Southern advantages of additional representation must be abandoned."

()

Stanford Law Library
3 6105 063 315 696

LAW LIBRARY
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
CALIFORNIA